

2013
Annual Municipal Budget

**City of North Augusta,
South Carolina**

Fiscal Year

**January 1, 2013
through
December 31, 2013**

Lark W. Jones

MAYOR

James M. Adams, Jr.

Carolyn C. Baggott

Pat C. Carpenter

Kenneth J. McDowell

Arthur H. Shealy

Jason M. Whinghter

MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

B. Todd Glover

CITY ADMINISTRATOR

Kelly F. Zier

CITY ATTORNEY

Donna B. Young

CITY CLERK

Richard L. Meyer, Interim Director of Parks, Recreation, and Leisure Services

Scott L. Sterling, Interim Director of Planning and Economic Development

John P. Potter, Jr., Director of Finance and Support Services

John C. Thomas, Director of Public Safety

Thomas C. Zeaser, P.E., Director of Engineering and Public Works

DEPARTMENT DIRECTORS

FY 2013 BUDGET CALENDAR

Day	Date	Action	Responsible Official(s)
Friday	July 27	Send budget request letters	City Clerk
Friday	August 3	Budget Preparation Data Input Available to Directors - July 31, 2012, YTD Balance Complete	Director of Finance
Thursday	August 9	Revenue Estimates, Employee Allocation Sheets, & Vehicle and Machinery Lists Due	Directors
Tuesday	August 21	Budget Requests Submitted by Directors	Directors
Thursday	August 23	Begin Budget Meetings with Directors	City Administrator and Directors
Friday	August 31	Proposed Budget Completion	City Administrator
Thursday	September 20	Proposed Budget Delivered to Mayor and City Council	City Administrator
Thursday	September 20	Proposed Budget Submitted to Mayor and City Council for Consideration	City Administrator
Monday	September 24	Council Study Session	Mayor and City Council
Tuesday	September 25	Council Study Session	Mayor and City Council
Thursday	September 27	Council Study Session (If needed)	Mayor and City Council
Thursday	October 4	Publish Public Hearing Notice	Director of Finance
Monday	October 15	Budget Hearing	Mayor and City Council
Monday	October 15	Budget Ordinance, First Reading	Mayor and City Council
Monday	November 5	Budget Ordinance, Second Reading	Mayor and City Council
Monday	November 19	Budget Ordinance, Third Reading	Mayor and City Council
Thursday	November 29	Publish Public Notice of Enacted Budget	Director of Finance
Monday	December 3	Send adopted budget letters	City Clerk

Administration Department

Interoffice Memorandum

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: B. Todd Glover, City Administrator

DATE: September 20, 2012

SUBJECT: Consolidated Budget for Fiscal Year 2013

A MESSAGE FROM THE ADMINISTRATOR

Transmitted herewith is the balanced consolidated budget for the Fiscal Year 2013 commencing January 1, 2013, and ending December 31, 2013. The budget as proposed and the associated support data is submitted to Mayor and City Council for consideration and subsequent adoption.

The budget process has been one of serious involvement by all departments, directors, and superintendents of the City. Utilizing the policies and guidelines as set by City Council, we are able to submit to you a budget that is balanced with continued high levels of service to the citizens. It is a budget that is conservative, while at the same time, optimistic. It is conservative in anticipation of revenues resulting from the growth in the local economy which has slowed over the past four years and optimistic that the City can and will move forward on many fronts.

The 2013 budget was developed, as always, with the goal of maintaining a high level of service without increasing taxes or fees. With that in mind, as you begin to study this budget, you will find that of the seven major General Fund sources of revenue for the city, only two have any growth and five show negative growth from the 2012 budget. This resulted in a very modest 1.34% growth in the General Fund with some capital but no employee raises.

There is no proposed tax increase in the 2013 budget. However, the 2013 budget includes a small increase of \$0.40 per month for residences located in the subdivisions where custom street lights are provided, and an increase of \$12 per year for fire protection for homes outside of the City limits and not on the City utility system. Additionally, a water rate increase, which will be discussed later in this message, is also proposed.

GENERAL FUND

REVENUE SUMMARY:

The General Fund budget shows a growth of 1.34% for 2013. A brief summary of the major revenue sources follows:

<u>Major Sources</u>	<u>2013 Budget</u>	<u>2012 Budget</u>	<u>% Increase (Decrease)</u>
Taxes	\$5,465,000	\$5,147,000	6.18%
Licenses & Permits	4,581,000	4,561,300	.43%
Fines & Forfeitures	1,065,541	1,095,424	(2.73%)
Other Sources	629,660	723,000	(12.91%)
Service Charges	1,126,804	1,128,873	(.18%)
Miscellaneous	545,153	545,969	(.18%)
Transfers	<u>555,068</u>	<u>582,316</u>	<u>(4.68%)</u>
 TOTAL	 <u>\$13,968,226</u>	 <u>\$13,783,882</u>	 <u>1.34%</u>

TAXES:

The 2013 millage rate is 66.40 mills for the General Fund and 7.81 for the Capital Projects Fund. The total millage rate of 74.21 mills is the same as the 2012 reassessment rollback millage and reflects the 21st consecutive year without a tax increase. The value of a mill for 2013 is \$81,371. Growth in the digest will result in a 6.18% increase in tax revenues over that of the 2012 budget. Please see support data pages 166 – 171 for additional information on tax revenues.

LICENSES AND PERMITS:

Business license fees and franchise fees are the most sensitive of revenue sources to the local economy. Because of this, we have always been extremely conservative in projecting increases from this source. Business license fees paid in 2013 will be based upon actual gross business conducted in 2012. From all indicators, the local economy continues to outperform the national economy. Business license fees from retail establishments and restaurants continue to be sluggish and franchise fees from electricity, gas, and cable suppliers continue to rise. Business license receipts predict a very modest increase of .52% for 2013.

Unfortunately, construction in North Augusta continues to suffer due to forces outside of our control. We are projecting contractor business license fees and building-related permits to remain relatively flat for 2013. Our best guess is that it will be three to four years before we see any substantial uptick in building activities in North Augusta and perhaps even longer to return to our normal growth.

FINES AND FORFEITURES:

Changes in total fines and forfeitures show a 2.73% decrease with a budgeted amount of \$1,065,541. Of this amount \$552,189 or 51.82% is remitted to the state and \$61,704 or 5.79% is retained by the City, but restricted to use in our state mandated local crime victim advocacy program. Only \$431,648 or 42.39%, including \$20,000 in drug related fees, is retained by the City for general government purposes.

The biggest impact upon this source of revenue is the “time payment” option offered to offenders who appear in court which allows them to set up a payment plan for their respective fines. Since 1990, the City has lost \$980,592 in unpaid fines from individuals who have set up a time payment plan but have neglected to pay in full. Of this amount, \$423,000 has been added since July of 2009. Because of our location as a border city, many offenders who live in the state of Georgia fall outside of the City’s jurisdiction, making it difficult to collect. This payment plan system is required by South Carolina law but in the coming months staff will be seeking legal opinions as to the requirements of the program, the City’s powers in collecting these unpaid fines, and alternative methods of collection.

OTHER REVENUE SOURCES:

From other sources includes primarily state shared revenue in the form of aid to subdivisions, state accommodations tax, merchants inventory tax, grants, etc. This revenue source has declined over the past two years, and we anticipate further decline as the state struggles to balance its budget. In addition, approximately \$35,000 of the aid to subdivisions received from the state this year is a one-time allocation and cannot be counted on for the 2014 budget.

Service charges in the General Fund are for the most part reflected by in-and-out accounts representing a balance between the actual costs of a particular program or service and the revenues generated by that program. Generally, any increases/decreases in revenues for these accounts are offset by corresponding increases/decreases in expenses of the programs and can be traced to specific line items within departmental budgets. As noted earlier, the 2013 budget includes a small increase of \$0.40 per month for residences located in subdivisions where custom street lights are provided and an increase of \$12.00 per year for fire protection for homes outside the City limits and not on the City’s utility system.

The Custom Street Light and Outside Fire Protection Fees were approved as recommended.

Miscellaneous revenue remains generally flat with the exception of \$200,000 representing the City's closeout share from the dissolution of SCLGAG, the City's former health insurance provider. This is the last year of the closeout payment and will not be available as revenue in 2014.

Transfers from the various enterprise funds represent payments to the General Fund in return for services received from the General Fund. Transfers for the coming year are based on the most recent detailed cost allocation analysis associated with the Benchmarking program sponsored by the Center for Governmental Services for the University of South Carolina. Transfers are made from the Sanitation Services Fund, the Utility O & M Fund, and the Riverfront/Central Core Redevelopment Fund to the General Fund.

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY:

As noted earlier, the 2013 budget was developed with the #1 goal of maintaining the current high level of services to our citizens without tax or fee increases. Directors and Superintendents were challenged to hold the line on their budget requests in order to accomplish this goal and they met the challenge. A brief summary of major spending categories within the General Fund follows:

<u>Functional Areas</u>	<u>2013 Budget</u>	<u>2012 Budget</u>	<u>% Increase (Decrease)</u>
General Government	\$3,067,651	\$3,109,640	(1.35%)
Public Safety	6,403,152	6,284,729	1.88%
Public Works	1,236,654	1,237,019	(.01%)
Parks & Recreation	<u>3,260,769</u>	<u>3,152,494</u>	<u>3.43%</u>
 TOTAL	 <u>\$13,968,226</u>	 <u>\$13,783,882</u>	 <u>1.34%</u>

PERSONNEL:

In 2012, a 2% across the board salary increase was included in the budget for all employees who met expectations in the performance of their duties. However, it does not appear that there will be sufficient revenues in the General Fund to include a salary increase in the 2013 budget. In the 2013 budget, there is a legislatively mandated 10.3% increase in the cost of the South Carolina Retirement Plan and 4.38% increase in the Police Officers' Retirement Plan respectively. In addition, the Highway Enforcement of Aggressive Traffic (HEAT) Grant that funded two road patrol officers has ended and this budget reflects both officers funded entirely through the General Fund. This budget has the same number of personnel as in 2012.

EMPLOYEE HEALTH INSURANCE:

The South Carolina State Health Plan had an increase in the employer contribution of 6.37%.

GASOLINE PRICING:

The wildly fluctuating prices of gasoline and diesel fuel continue to be a moving target. The 2013 budget is based on \$3.50 per gallon for unleaded gasoline and \$4.00 per gallon for diesel fuel. These fuel prices are \$1.00 more per gallon than budgeted in 2011 and equal to the amounts budgeted in 2012. We anticipate that weather phenomena and unrest in the Middle East will continue to cause fuel prices to fluctuate drastically during 2013. Fuel prices and consumption will be closely monitored throughout the year and conservation measures will be implemented should prices spike beyond budgeted amounts.

SANITATION SERVICES FUND

The Sanitation Services Fund is responsible for receipts and disbursements covering the following services: residential garbage and trash collection, commercial garbage and trash collection, street sweeping, garage support, and recycling collection, separation, and disposal. These activities are combined into two groups. The first group is the sanitation collection and support services. The second is resource recovery. Each of these two major groupings is monitored separately as to expenses with each having somewhat independent funding sources. Please see page 174 for an analysis of the revenue/expenses of these two groups.

Two new recycling customers have made it possible to balance the sanitation budget without a rate increase. The volume these new customers will bring to the MRF will dramatically increase revenue. This will make the MRF truly a regional MRF that will provide economies of scale not only for our operation but also for any additional customers. However, additional investment in the MRF may be needed to handle these larger volumes. In addition, alternatives to the blue bag program need to be identified to increase future revenues. The blue bags are expensive and labor intensive to separate and open. Recycling rates have stagnated and other methods of increasing recycling volumes need to be studied for possible future implementation.

WATER AND WASTEWATER (UTILITIES FUNDS)

The Utilities Funds are used to account for all revenues and expenses of the water and wastewater function. The Utilities Funds include the Gross Revenue Fund, O & M Fund, Depreciation Fund, Contingent Fund and Construction Fund. The budgets for the water and wastewater operations allow the City to maintain an effective distribution of clean water for consumption as well as wastewater collection. Additionally, sufficient funds are generated for upgrading production, distribution, and collection systems with the orderly replacement of equipment and lines, as well as the systematic reduction of infiltration and inflow into the sanitary sewer system.

Breezy Hill Water District, the City's major wholesale customer, will complete its plant expansion in January of 2013 and will no longer need water from the City. Consequently, a water rate increase is proposed in the 2013 budget.

MAJOR UTILITY PROJECT PROGRESS:

The *1 MG elevated storage tank* located at Ascauga Lake Road and the Palmetto Parkway is complete and online.

The *Sweetwater water line* providing water service north of I-20 along Highway 25 and an emergency connection with Edgefield County Water & Sewer District has been completed.

The *Miex Facility* is currently on hold as alternative water sources and new technologies are studied.

Engineering design of the *water plant expansion* is on hold pending an evaluation of a secondary water source. If and when a secondary source is established, the design and engineering for the water plant will proceed. Construction is anticipated to begin in late 2013 or early 2014.

RATES:

The proposed Water and Wastewater Utilities Fund for 2013 as presented contains a water rate adjustment of \$0.75 inside / \$1.50 outside/month minimum plus \$0.10/\$0.20/1,000 gallons on volume. Water rates were last adjusted in 2009, three years ago.

For wastewater, there is no change in the current rate structure.

Water Rates were approved as recommend.

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FUND

The City's Stormwater Management program is now entering its eleventh year. The City has applied for and received coverage under a general Nationwide Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) issued by DHEC. The City's stormwater system has been mapped. The department currently consists of 5.5 full time employees and one summer intern.

Future stormwater projects and property acquisitions are prioritized on pages 118-B and 118-C of the budget. While we have decreased the annual funding for these projects, we have sufficient funding on hand to tackle some drainage problems.

RATES:

For stormwater, there are no changes in the current rate structure.

SALES TAX FUNDS

SALES TAX 1:

The remaining \$432,739 funds have been obligated towards projects.

SALES TAX 2:

With the first round of sales tax completed in early 2006, the November 2, 2004, general election ballot provided the citizens the opportunity to approve continuing the sales tax program for a second 7 year period. The Sales Tax 2 actually began at the beginning of the second quarter of 2006 following the end of Sales Tax 1. The second sales tax contained projects valued at \$19,350,000 for North Augusta. Sales Tax 2 projects included land for a 2nd regional park, construction of the Municipal Center, a Public Safety substation and equipment, major improvements to Riverview Park, major renovations to the Community Center, street resurfacing, sidewalk construction and intersection improvements. The majority of these projects has either been completed or is underway. The revenue stream for Sales Tax 2 ended in September 2012.

SALES TAX 3:

The Capital Projects Sales Tax 3, approved by citizen referendum in November of 2010, should begin collections in 2013. Funding for Sales Tax 3 totals \$23,575,000. Sales Tax 3 projects include highway improvement projects, Greenway extensions, initial development of Northview Park, development of Public Safety headquarters, Public Safety Station 4, curbing and sidewalk projects. These projects will be prioritized by City Council in 2012.

PERSONNEL

Personnel with the City, as with most service-oriented businesses, represent its largest area of expenses. The percentage of the City's total expenditures devoted to personnel is 49.25%. In the General Fund, it represents 64.32%; in the Stormwater Fund, 72.70%; in the Sanitation Fund, 52.93%; and in the Utilities Operations and Maintenance Fund, 38.74%.

PERSONNEL CHANGES:

While there are no new positions proposed in the 2013 budget, it is important to note that the construction of Public Safety Station 3 will most likely commence and may be completed prior to the end of the 2013 budget year. Regardless of the time of completion, the 2014 budget will need to add a station sergeant and three firefighters to the budget to staff that station.

SALARY ADJUSTMENTS:

The Archer Company, the personnel consultant for our pay plan, recommended a 2.9% increase for the City in 2013. Please see pages 161-162 for The Archer Company's recommendation.

Revenues were not sufficient to provide the necessary funding to implement Archer's recommendation of 2.9%. However, all applicable position on grade adjustments are funded in the 2013 budget.

SUMMARY

Fiscal Year 2013 promises to be another austere year but one in which we can make progress on several fronts. In preparing an annual budget, we go through several analyses to better understand and explain the City's finances. The resulting data is provided for your review in the Support Data section (last tab) of this budget document. We encourage you to review this section carefully for a more complete understanding of the City's financial plan for the upcoming year.

We feel the attached budget presents fairly the blueprint for City operations in the coming year. In seeking to balance this budget, many services, needs, desires, etc. were measured by the criticality of the need. We feel comfortable that these have been properly weighed and balanced and that the attached budget will allow the City to progress steadily during 2013.

As we enter 2013 and look ahead to 2014, we must keep in mind that \$235,000 of the 2013 budget is one-time money and that additional staffing for the Public Safety Station 3 will be needed at a cost of \$153,239. If current trends continue into 2014, the budget process a year from now will not be any easier.

As always, we also encourage you to feel comfortable in requesting any additional information you may feel you need. The staff stands ready to assist you as we enter into budget deliberations.

ORDINANCE NO. 2012-16
AMENDING CHAPTER 19, TITLED
“STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND PUBLIC PLACES*”
OF THE CITY CODE OF THE
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA
BY AMENDING SECTION 19-25 TITLED
“CUSTOM STREET LIGHT FEES”

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY
OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED AND
BY THE AUTHORITY THEREOF, THAT:

- I. Chapter 19 titled “Streets, Sidewalks and Public Places*”, Section 19-25, titled “Custom Street Light Fees ” is hereby adopted and when adopted shall read as follows:

CHAPTER 19. STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND PUBLIC PLACES*

Section 19-25. Custom Street Light Fees.

There is hereby imposed upon each residential customer located within a subdivision of the City served by decorative street lights a charge for custom street lights of \$2.05 per month.

For purposes of this section, the definition of residential shall be as previously defined.

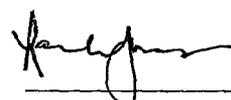
- II. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption on third and final reading for all bills rendered on or after January 1, 2013.
- III. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

DONE, RATIFIED AND ADOPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY
COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THIS 19
DAY OF November, 2012.

First Reading 10/15/12

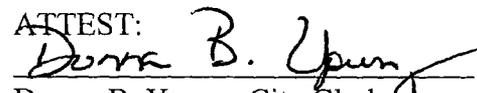
Second Reading 11/5/12

Third Reading 11/15/12



Lark W. Jones, Mayor

ATTEST:


Donna B. Young, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 2012-17
ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2013
CONTAINING ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
BY THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA,
FOR THE BUDGET YEAR BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2013,
AND DECLARING THAT SAME SHALL CONSTITUTE THE BUDGET
OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FOR SUCH BUDGET YEAR

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Laws of South Carolina, and the Ordinance of the City of North Augusta, the City Administrator must prepare and submit to the City Council a Balanced Budget for the next budget year to begin on January 1, 2013, and end on December 31, 2013; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing has been held on said budget, as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED AND BY THE AUTHORITY THEREOF, THAT:

- Section I. The City Council hereby adopts the 2013 Fiscal Year Budget, incorporated by reference as though it were set out herein in its entirety, for the conduct of the business of the municipal government of North Augusta for the budget year, January 1, 2013, to December 31, 2013.
- Section II. The transfer of budgeted amounts between functional areas of expenditures or expenses shall be approved by City Council; however, transfers of budgeted line items within the functional areas of expenditures or expenses not to exceed \$5,000, may be approved by the City Administrator as long as total expenditures or expenses do not exceed appropriations in the functional area. Management can also over expend appropriations, with the City Administrator's approval, at the line item and department level, as long as the total expenditures or expenses do not exceed appropriations of the functional area. Functional areas are: General Government; Public Safety; Public Works; Recreation and Parks; Sanitation Services; Stormwater Utility; and Public Utilities.
- Section III. The Mayor or City Administrator may authorize the expenditure of an amount not to exceed \$500 at any one time from the Council Contingencies Account without prior approval of the City Council provided that any such expenditure is reported in the minutes of the next Council meeting.

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING A BUDGET
FOR THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

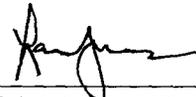
- Section IV. The City Council must approve expenditures from the Sales Tax I Fund, the Sales Tax II Fund, Sales Tax III Fund, the Street Improvements Fund, the Transportation Improvement Fund, the Community Development Fund, the Capital Projects Fund, the Riverfront/Central Core Development Fund, the Public Utilities Depreciation Fund, the Public Utilities Contingent Fund, Public Utilities Construction Fund, Tax Increment Financing Fund, and the Savannah Bluff Lock and Dam Utility Fund, unless otherwise previously budgeted.
- Section V. The City Administrator may execute all necessary documents relating to the lease purchase financing of equipment specifically authorized and identified in the 2013 Budget. The financial institution selected for 2013 lease purchase financing shall be selected based upon competitive bidding in conformance with the City's purchasing procedures.
- Section VI. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.
- Section VII. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption on third and final reading.

DONE, RATIFIED AND ADOPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THIS 19 DAY OF
November, 2012.

First Reading 10/15/12

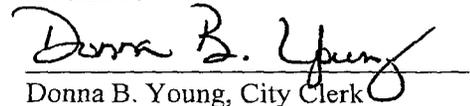
Second Reading 11/5/12

Third Reading 11/19/12



Lark W. Jones, Mayor

ATTEST:


Donna B. Young, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 2012-18
LEVYING THE ANNUAL TAX ON PROPERTY
IN THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA,
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2013,
AND ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2013

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED
AND BY THE AUTHORITY THEREOF, THAT:

- Section I. The annual tax for the fiscal year (budget year) 2013, beginning January 1, 2013, and ending December 31, 2013, is hereby imposed and levied for general corporate purposes upon all the taxable property of the City of North Augusta.
- Section II. The period for which the tax levy is due on all taxable property, except for motorized vehicles, shall be from January 1, 2012, to December 31, 2012.
- Section III. The period for which the tax levy is due for all motorized vehicles which are required to be licensed by Section 53-3-110, Code of Laws of South Carolina, shall be from January 1, 2013, to December 31, 2013.
- Section IV. The tax levy imposed upon all taxable property shall be 74.21 mills. Revenues from 66.40 mills shall go to the General Fund. Revenues from 7.81 mills shall go to the Capital Projects Fund.
- Section V. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.
- Section VI. This Ordinance shall become effective January 1, 2013.

ORDINANCE LEVYING THE ANNUAL TAX
ON PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

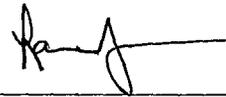
Page 2

DONE, RATIFIED AND ADOPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY
COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THIS
19th DAY OF November, 2012.

First Reading 10/15/12

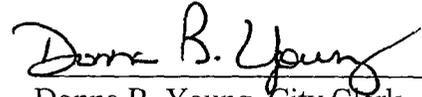
Second Reading 11/5/12

Third Reading 11/19/12



Lark W. Jones, Mayor

ATTEST:



Donna B. Young, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 2012-19

TO AMEND THE CODE OF LAWS FOR THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA AND ESTABLISH THE PROCEDURE AND RATES FOR THE CITY TO PROVIDE FIRE PROTECTION PURSUANT TO CONTRACT FOR PROPERTIES LYING OUTSIDE OF THE CITY LIMITS OF NORTH AUGUSTA.

WHEREAS, the City receives requests from property owners outside the City limits, who are not in any legally established fire district or are within a district assigned to the City, for fire protection services; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council desire to provide the authority for entering into contracts for fire service as well as the proper procedure and cost for such services.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED AND BY THE AUTHORITY THEREOF, THAT:

- I. The Director of Public Safety is granted the authority to, at his discretion, when deemed beneficial to the City, to enter into contractual arrangements for the provision of fire protection service outside the Municipal Corporate Limits.
- II. The provision of such services shall be by Contract in such form as approved by the Director of Public Safety and the City Attorney.
- III. Prior to providing such services, the City and the land owner shall execute a written contract describing the services to be provided; the conditions under which the services will be provided; and the charge for said services.
- IV. The charge for provision of said services shall be \$72.00 per year payable as follows:
 - a. For those land owners who are City Water customers, the charge shall be \$6.00 per month added to the monthly utility bill.
 - b. For those land owners who are not Water customers of the City, the payment shall be \$72.00 per year payable annually, in advance.

All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

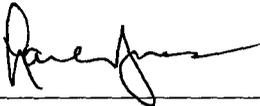
This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption on third and final reading.

DONE, RATIFIED AND ADOPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THIS 19 DAY OF November, 2012.

First Reading 10/15/12

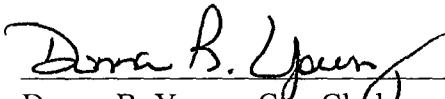
Second Reading 11/5/12

Third and Final Reading 11/19/12



Lark W. Jones, Mayor

ATTEST:



Donna B. Young, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 2012-20
ESTABLISHING WATER SERVICE CHARGES BY REVISING
SECTION 14-25, ENTITLED "WATER RATE SCHEDULE--GENERALLY,"
OF THE CITY CODE OF THE
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY
 OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED AND
 BY THE AUTHORITY THEREOF, THAT:

I. Section 14-25, entitled "Water Rate Schedule--Generally," where filed is hereby amended, and when amended shall read as follows:

Section 14-25. Water rate schedule - Generally.

The schedule to be utilized for the computation of monthly charges for water service is as follows: All meters are to be read and bills rendered in one hundred-gallon increments:

(1) Minimum monthly water charges:

<u>Size</u>	<u>Inside/ Outside City</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	+	<u>Operation & Maintenance</u>	=	<u>Total Minimum Minimum</u>	<u>Usage</u>
5/8" x 3/4"	In	\$ 3.90	+	\$ 8.48	=	\$ 12.38	3,000
	Out	5.85	+	18.91	=	24.76	3,000
1"	In	3.90	+	13.44	=	17.34	6,000
	Out	5.85	+	28.83	=	34.68	6,000
1 1/2"	In	3.90	+	18.08	=	21.98	9,000
	Out	5.85	+	38.11	=	43.96	9,000
2"	In	3.90	+	27.47	=	31.37	15,000
	Out	5.85	+	56.89	=	62.74	15,000
3"	In	3.90	+	41.69	=	45.59	24,000
	Out	5.85	+	85.33	=	91.18	24,000
4"	In	3.90	+	51.17	=	55.07	30,000
	Out	5.85	+	104.29	=	110.14	30,000
6"	In	3.90	+	146.03	=	149.93	90,000
	Out	5.85	+	294.01	=	299.86	90,000

(2) Monthly rates for usage above minimum:

Gallons Over	Inside/ Outside	Debt	+	Operation & Maintenance	=	Charge/ 1,000 Over
<u>Minimum</u> <u>Minimum</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>Service</u>	+	<u>Maintenance</u>	=	
Next 10,000	In	\$.15	+	\$ 1.10	=	\$ 1.25
	Out	.30	+	2.20	=	2.50
Next 27,000	In	.15	+	1.05	=	1.20
	Out	.30	+	2.10	=	2.40
Next 160,000	In	.15	+	1.00	=	1.15
	Out	.30	+	2.00	=	2.30
All Additional	In	.15	+	.90	=	1.05
	Out	.30	+	1.80	=	2.10

(3) Wholesale Customers (Any customer who purchases water for resale to the general public.)

Usage up to 10,640,000 gallons/month	\$14,044 minimum
All over 10,640,000 gallons/month	1.39/1,000 gallons

(4) Rates for multi-family complex:

For purposes of this section, each dwelling unit within a multi-family or apartment complex shall be considered a single customer and treated as a single-family dwelling when computing the minimum charge in subsection (A) without regard to the method by which its water is metered. When computing rates for usage above minimum, the rates shown in subsection (B) shall be on a per-meter basis.

(5) Rates for multi-commercial complex:

For purposes of this section, a commercial customer shall be defined as a business or industry having a separate business license, occupying separate spaces, and having separate sanitary facilities when computing the minimum charge in subsection (A) without regard to the method by which its water is metered. When computing rates for usage above

minimum, the rates shown in subsection (B) shall be on a per-meter basis.

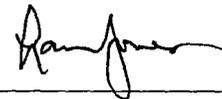
- II. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption on third reading for all bills rendered on or after January 1, 2013, without regard to when the water was consumed or the meter read.
- III. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

DONE, RATIFIED AND ADOPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THIS 19 DAY OF November, 2012.

First Reading 10/15/12

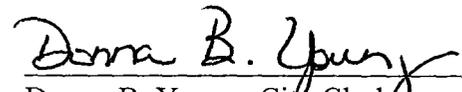
Second Reading 11/5/12

Third Reading 11/19/12



Lark W. Jones, Mayor

ATTEST:



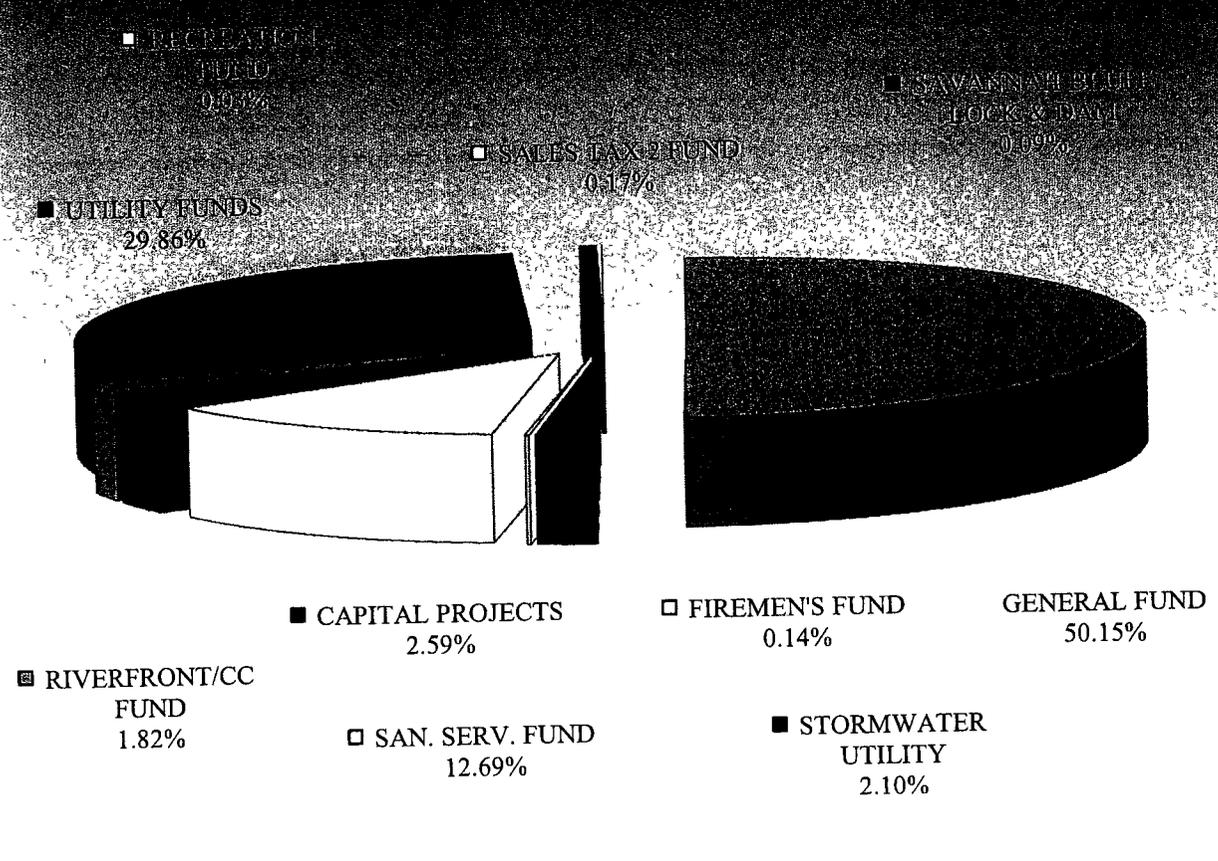
Donna B. Young, City Clerk

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

2013 CONSOLIDATED BUDGET

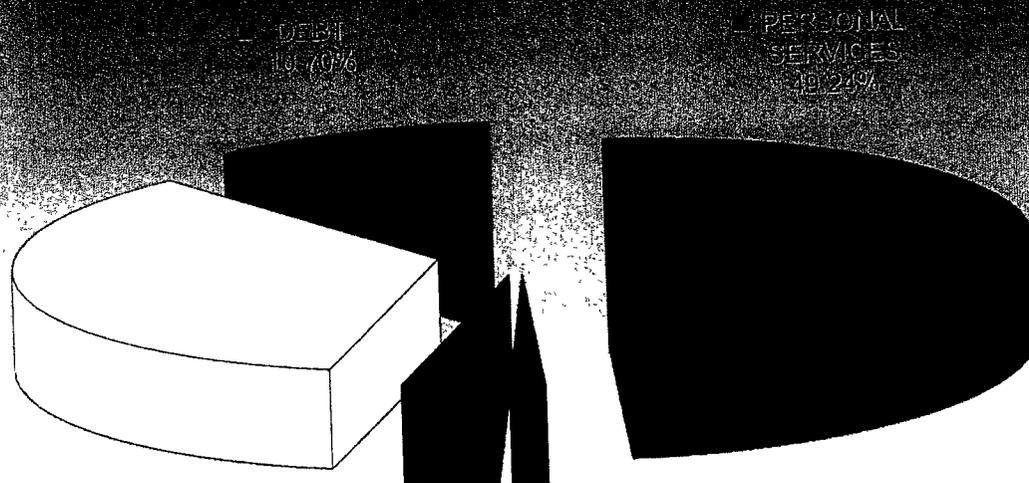
	Personal Services	Operations & Maint.	Lease Purchase	Capital	Debt Service	Total
General Fund	\$8,984,388	\$4,506,967	\$420,471	\$56,400	\$0	\$13,968,226
Savannah Bluff Lock & Dam	0	24,000	0	0	0	24,000
Sales Tax 2 Fund	23,650	24,000	0	0	0	47,650
Recreation Fund	0	7,000	0	0	0	7,000
Firemen's Fund	0	40,000	0	0	0	40,000
Street Improvements Fund	0	100,000	0	0	0	100,000
Riverfront/Central Core Fund	0	0	0	0	507,493	507,493
Capital Projects Fund	0	153,000	0	126,000	442,963	721,963
Sanitation Services Fund	1,871,166	1,162,515	501,661	0	0	3,535,342
Stormwater Utility	426,189	102,726	0	57,321	0	586,236
Gross Revenue (Utilities)	0	28,000	0	0	2,028,701	2,056,701
O & M (Utilities)	2,413,114	3,634,594	76,914	103,950	0	6,228,572
Depreciation Fund (Utilities)	0	0	0	31,800	0	31,800
TOTAL	\$13,718,507	\$9,782,802	\$999,046	\$375,471	\$2,979,157	\$27,854,983
	49.25%	35.12%	3.59%	1.35%	10.69%	100.00%

GENERAL FUND
50.15%



- GENERAL FUND
- STORMWATER UTILITY
- FIREMEN'S FUND
- SAN SERV FUND
- CAPITAL PROJECTS
- RIVERFRONT/CC FUND
- UTILITY FUNDS
- RECREATION FUND
- STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND
- SAVANNAH BLUFF LOCK & DAM
- SALES TAX 2 FUND





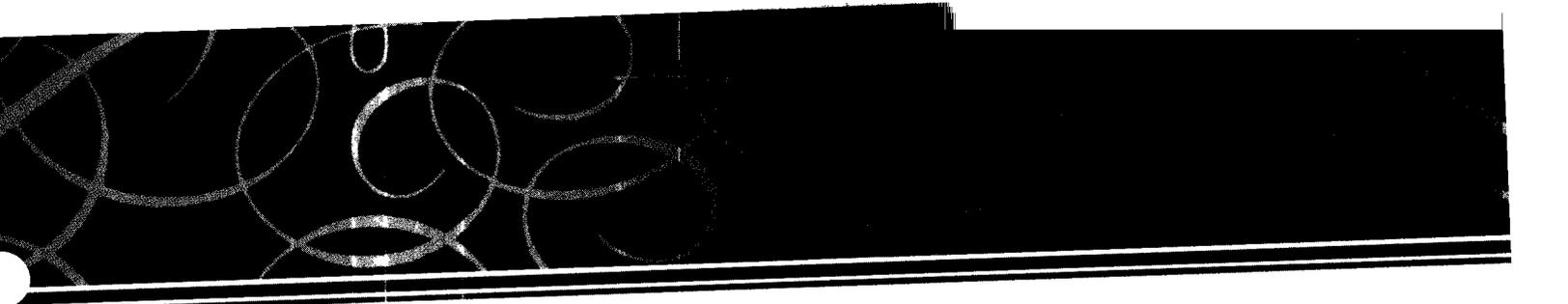
□ O & M
35.12%

■ LEASE PURCHASE
3.59%

■ CAPITAL
1.35%

- PERSONAL SERVICES
- CAPITAL
- LEASE PURCHASE
- O & M
- DEBT





General Fund

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2011</u>	<u>BUDGET 2012</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013</u>
TAXES					
10-3000-010 CURRENT TAXES	4,936,917	5,085,000	5,332,162	5,403,000	5,403,000
10-3000-020 DELINQUENT TAXES	28,494	10,000	42,774	10,000	10,000
10-3000-030 PENALTIES	63,280	52,000	56,550	52,000	52,000
TOTAL TAXES	5,028,691	5,147,000	5,431,485	5,465,000	5,465,000
LICENSES & PERMITS					
10-3100-010 BUS LICENSE/FRANCHISE FEE	4,464,424	4,410,300	4,576,018	4,433,000	4,433,000
10-3100-020 BUILDING PERMITS	110,629	118,000	94,692	118,000	118,000
10-3100-030 ELECTRICAL PERMITS	10,715	12,000	6,843	9,000	9,000
10-3100-040 MECHANICAL PERMITS	9,484	10,000	8,672	10,000	10,000
10-3100-050 PLUMBING PERMITS	9,929	11,000	8,193	11,000	11,000
TOTAL LICENSES & PERMITS	4,605,182	4,561,300	4,694,417	4,581,000	4,581,000
FINES & FORFEITURES					
10-3200-010 PUBLIC SAFETY FINES	1,105,015	1,075,424	928,569	1,045,541	1,045,541
10-3200-020 DRUG RELATED ACCT-STATE	8,420	15,000	3,113	15,000	15,000
10-3200-025 DRUG RELATED ACCT-FEDERAL	0	5,000	366	5,000	5,000
TOTAL FINES & FORFEITURES	1,113,435	1,095,424	932,049	1,065,541	1,065,541
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
10-3300-043 STATE SHARED REVENUE	466,979	444,000	518,443	508,960	508,960
10-3300-045 STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	25,883	12,000	29,412	22,000	22,000
10-3300-048 MERCHANTS' INVENTORY TAX	54,790	54,700	54,790	54,700	54,700
10-3300-049 LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	17,142	18,000	14,566	18,000	18,000
10-3300-069 HIGHWAY SAF GRANT-2H10030	134,130	108,000	67,987	0	0
10-3300-070 LAW ENF NET GRANT-2JC10002	25,719	26,000	16,065	26,000	26,000
10-3300-072 AFG FIRE GRANT	0	60,300	0	0	0
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	724,643	723,000	701,263	629,660	629,660
SERVICE CHARGES					
10-3400-010 FIRE PROTECTION FEES	63,682	63,984	58,974	64,800	64,800
10-3400-015 CUSTOM STREET LIGHT FEES	40,512	44,174	43,177	59,409	59,409
10-3400-018 MUNICIPAL CENTER RENTALS	148,839	144,450	107,979	120,100	120,100
10-3400-026 RECREATION FEES-SPEC PROGRAM	23,367	27,000	26,430	27,000	27,000
10-3400-028 RECREATION FEES-VOLLEYBALL	6,015	5,305	5,430	5,415	5,415

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2011</u>	<u>BUDGET 2012</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013</u>
10-3400-029 RECREATION FEES-SOCCER	62,740	59,305	62,599	62,390	62,390
10-3400-030 RECREATION FEES-MISC	17,009	15,000	24,972	15,000	15,000
10-3400-031 RECREATION FEES-BASKETBALL	38,862	41,035	39,208	41,460	41,460
10-3400-032 RECREATION FEES-SOFTBALL	27,604	24,350	30,586	25,285	25,285
10-3400-033 RECREATION FEES-FOOTBALL	40,548	34,580	45,980	33,605	33,605
10-3400-034 RECREATION FEES-BASEBALL	65,115	66,820	67,282	69,355	69,355
10-3400-035 CONCESSION STANDS REVENUE	104,859	115,000	69,771	115,000	115,000
10-3400-036 COMMUNITY CENTER RENTALS	104,006	104,225	66,612	78,205	78,205
10-3400-037 RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER FEES	174,915	197,045	153,367	187,480	187,480
10-3400-038 RECREATION FACILITIES RENTALS	23,949	21,000	26,252	21,000	21,000
10-3400-039 ACTIVITIES CENTER TOURN/RENTAL	181,978	165,600	195,075	201,300	201,300
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES	<u>1,124,001</u>	<u>1,128,873</u>	<u>1,023,692</u>	<u>1,126,804</u>	<u>1,126,804</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
10-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	125,931	309,700	376,188	336,600	336,600
10-3500-015 SCDOT TRAFFIC SIGNAL REVENUE	24,213	40,446	28,934	34,063	34,063
10-3500-020 COMMUNICATION TOWER RENTAL	203,064	185,823	180,729	161,490	161,490
10-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	5,753	10,000	18,614	13,000	13,000
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>358,961</u>	<u>545,969</u>	<u>604,464</u>	<u>545,153</u>	<u>545,153</u>
TRANSFERS					
10-3900-010 TRANS FROM ENTERPRISE FUNDS	536,574	542,241	542,241	514,993	514,993
10-3900-015 TRANSFER FROM RF/CC FUND	0	40,075	40,075	40,075	40,075
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>536,574</u>	<u>582,316</u>	<u>582,316</u>	<u>555,068</u>	<u>555,068</u>
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	<u><u>13,491,486</u></u>	<u><u>13,783,882</u></u>	<u><u>13,969,686</u></u>	<u><u>13,968,226</u></u>	<u><u>13,968,226</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
JRRENT TAXES	5,403,000	0	5,403,000	0	5,403,000
10-3000-010					
TAX TYPE		ASSESSED VALUES		TAX @ 66.40 MILLS	
REAL PROPERTY					
AIKEN COUNTY DIGEST (6C)		- \$60,926,100	- - - - -	\$4,045,493	
AIKEN COUNTY TIF BASE (6T)		- 831,138	- - - - -	55,188	
EDGEFIELD COUNTY DIGEST		- 495,800	- - - - -	32,921	
MERCHANTS (ESTIMATE)		- 10,800,000	- - - - -	717,120	
PERSONAL - BOATS, AIRCRAFT (ESTIMATE)		- 475,080	- - - - -	31,545	
AUTOS @ 6.00% ASSESSMENT (ESTIMATE)		- 9,515,000	- - - - -	631,796	
TOTALS		- \$83,043,118	- - - - -	\$5,514,063	
		GENERAL FUND TAX (GROSS)		\$5,514,063	
		COLLECTION RATE (98.0%)		\$5,403,000	

RECOMMENDED MILLS - 66.40 MILLS			VALUE OF A MILL - \$81,371		
DELINQUENT TAXES	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
10-3000-020					
ESTIMATED UNCOLLECTED TAXES AT 12-31-2012					
PENALTIES	52,000	0	52,000	0	52,000
10-3000-030					
PENALTY OF 15% PLUS COST OF \$2.10 PER DELINQUENT TAX NOTICE ON MAY 1, 2013					
BUS LICENSE/FRANCHISE FEE	4,433,000	0	4,433,000	0	4,433,000
10-3100-010					
ELECTRICITY FRANCHISE (5%)	- \$1,238,000		PROJECTED 0% OVER 2012 ACTUAL GROSS		
GAS FRANCHISE (5%)	- 222,000		PROJECTED 0% OVER 2012 ACTUAL GROSS		
CABLE TV FRANCHISE (5%)	- 309,000		PROJECTED 0% OVER 2012 ESTIMATED GROSS		
INSURANCE COMPANIES (2%)	- 1,600,000		PROJECTED 0% OVER 2012 ESTIMATED GROSS		
TELECOMMUNICATIONS FEE (1%)	- 92,000		PROJECTED 0% OVER 2012 ESTIMATED GROSS		
ALL OTHERS	- 972,000		PROJECTED 0% OVER 2012 ESTIMATED GROSS		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	\$4,433,000				
BUILDING PERMITS	118,000	0	118,000	0	118,000
10-3100-020					
LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY					
ELECTRICAL PERMITS	9,000	0	9,000	0	9,000
10-3100-030					
LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY					

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED REVENUE	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	AMOUNT
MECHANICAL PERMITS 10-3100-040 LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
PLUMBING PERMITS 10-3100-050 LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY	11,000	0	11,000	0	11,000
PUBLIC SAFETY FINES 10-3200-010 MUNICIPAL COURT FINES CRIME VICTIM'S ASSESSMENT (11.67%) CRIME VICTIM'S \$25 SURCHARGE ON NON-TRAFFIC CASES STATE MANDATED (REMITTED TO STATE) TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	1,045,541	0	1,045,541	0	1,045,541
DRUG RELATED ACCT-STATE 10-3200-020 THIS REVENUE OFFSET BY EXPENDITURES IN ACCOUNT #10-4100-250 ON PAGE 28	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
DRUG RELATED ACCT-FEDERAL 10-3200-025 THIS REVENUE OFFSET BY EXPENDITURES IN ACCOUNT #10-4100-255 ON PAGE 28	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
STATE SHARED REVENUE 10-3300-043 AID TO SUBDIVISIONS MANUFACTURERS EXEMPTION PROGRAM TOTAL STATE SHARED REVENUE PROJECTION FROM THE SC OFFICE OF RESEARCH & STATISTICAL SERVICES	508,960	0	508,960	0	508,960
STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX 10-3300-045 PROJECTION FROM THE SC OFFICE OF RESEARCH & STATISTICAL SERVICES	22,000	0	22,000	0	22,000
MERCHANTS' INVENTORY TAX 10-3300-048 THIS REVENUE SOURCE IS FROZEN AT THE 1988 LEVEL	54,700	0	54,700	0	54,700
LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX 10-3300-049 LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX - EDGEFIELD COUNTY	18,000	0	18,000	0	18,000

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED REVENUE	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	AMOUNT
.GHWAY SAF GRANT-2H10030 10-3300-069 HIGHWAY ENFORCEMENT OF AGGRESSIVE TRAFFIC (HEAT) GRANT ENDED IN 2012	0	0	0	0	0
LAW ENF NET GRANT-2JC10002 10-3300-070 LAW ENFORCEMENT NETWORK GRANT (SEE ACCT #10-4100-271, PAGE 29 FOR EXPENDITURES)	26,000	0	26,000	0	26,000
AFG FIRE GRANT 10-3300-072 AFG GRANT NOT FUNDED IN 2012	0	0	0	0	0
FIRE PROTECTION FEES 10-3400-010 738 CUSTOMERS @ \$72 (ON CITY WATER SERVICE) - \$53,136 162 CUSTOMERS @ \$72 (CONTRACT) - 11,664: REC INCREASE FROM \$60 TO \$72 TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE \$64,800: INCREASE OF \$1,944 PER YEAR	62,856	1,944	64,800	0	64,800
CUSTOM STREET LIGHT FEES 10-3400-015 2,415 CUSTOMERS @ \$1.65 PER MONTH: (REC INCREASE OF \$.40 PER MONTH TO \$2.05) (PARTIALLY OFFSETS COST OF ELECTRICITY FOR STREET LIGHTS, ACCT#10-4210-220, P 32)	47,817	11,592	59,409	0	59,409
MUNICIPAL CENTER RENTALS 10-3400-018 EVENINGS AND WEEKENDS 50 RENTALS @ \$2,000 = \$100,000 PALMETTO TERRACE (FRIDAY, SATURDAY, SUNDAY - 10 HR) 5 RENTALS @ \$ 900 = 4,500 PALMETTO TERRACE (MONDAY THRU THURSDAY - 6 HR) 5 RENTALS @ \$ 500 = 2,500 COUNCIL CHAMBER MONDAY THRU FRIDAY (8AM-5PM) 10 RENTALS @ \$ 600 = \$ 6,000 PALMETTO TERRACE 3 RENTALS @ \$ 400 = 1,200 COUNCIL CHAMBER (6 HR) 6 RENTALS @ \$ 150 = 900 PALMETTO TRAINING ROOM MISCELLANEOUS = 5,000 TOTAL REVENUE \$120,100 ADDITIONAL HOURS FOR PALMETTO TERRACE CHARGED AT \$250 PER HOUR	120,100	0	120,100	0	120,100
RECREATION FEES-SPEC PROGRA 10-3400-026 JAZZERCISE / GYMNASTICS - \$11,000 ADVENTURE CAMP - 12,500 CLASSES (OTHER) - 3,500 TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE - \$27,000 OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-265 ON PAGE 37	27,000	0	27,000	0	27,000

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
RECREATION FEES-VOLLEYBALL	5,415	0	5,415	0	5,415
10-3400-028					
# OF TEAMS IN 2013	- 11				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2013	- 91				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 60 @ \$ 45 =		\$2,700		
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 31 @ \$ 65 =		2,015		
LEAGUE SPONSORS	- 2 @ \$350 =		700		

TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= \$5,415		
OFFSET BY EXPENSE ACCOUNT #10-4300-278					ON PAGE 38
<hr/>					
RECREATION FEES-SOCCER	62,390	0	62,390	0	62,390
10-3400-029					
# OF TEAMS IN 2013	- 95				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2013	- 1,038				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 729 @ \$ 45 =		\$32,805		
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 309 @ \$ 65 =		20,085		
CLASSIC PROGRAM (FALL/SPRING)	-		= 5,000		
LEAGUE SPONSORS	- 7 @ \$500 =		3,500		
SOCCER CAMP	-		= 1,000		

TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= \$62,390		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-277					ON PAGE 38
<hr/>					
RECREATION FEES-MISC	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
10-3400-030					
CRAFTS / FESTIVALS / SPECIAL EVENTS	-		\$14,000		
SENIOR ADULTS	-		1,000		

TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			\$15,000		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-271					ON PAGE 37
<hr/>					
RECREATION FEES-BASKETBALL	41,460	0	41,460	0	41,460
10-3400-031					
# OF TEAMS IN 2013	- 69				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2013	- 600				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 402 @ \$ 45 =		\$18,090		
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 198 @ \$ 65 =		12,870		
LEAGUE SPONSORS	- 12 @ \$500 =		6,000		
BASKETBALL CAMPS (3)	- 300 @ \$ 15 =		4,500		

TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= \$41,460		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-273					ON PAGE 37
<hr/>					
RECREATION FEES-SOFTBALL	25,285	0	25,285	0	25,285
10-3400-032					
# OF TEAMS IN 2013	- 24				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2013	- 263 INCLUDING ADULTS				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 162 @ \$ 45 =		\$ 7,290		
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 101 @ \$ 65 =		6,565		
GIRLS SPONSOR FEES	- 24 @ \$250 =		6,000		
ALLSTAR PLAYERS FEES	- 48 @ \$ 35 =		1,680		
ADULT SOFTBALL TEAMS	- 5 @ \$450 =		2,250		
YOUTH SOFTBALL CAMPERS	- 25 @ \$ 60 =		1,500		

TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= \$25,285		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-274					ON PAGE 37

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED REVENUE	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	AMOUNT
RECREATION FEES-FOOTBALL	33,605	0	33,605	0	33,605
10-3400-033					
# OF TEAMS IN 2013	- 15	FOOTBALL / 10 CHEERLEADING			
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2013	- 404				
FOOTBALL RESIDENT'S FEE	- 212 @ \$ 45 =	\$ 9,540			
FOOTBALL NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 101 @ \$ 65 =	6,565			
CHEERLEADING RESIDENT'S FEE	- 128 @ \$ 55 =	7,040			
CHEERLEADING NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 37 @ \$ 80 =	2,960			
SPONSORS FEE	- 15 @ \$250 =	3,750			
YOUTH FOOTBAL CAMP FEES	- 50 @ \$ 75 =	3,750			
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE		= \$33,605			
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-275 ON PAGE 37					
RECREATION FEES-BASEBALL	69,355	0	69,355	0	69,355
10-3400-034					
# OF TEAMS IN 2013	- 77				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2013	- 837				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 500 @ \$ 45 =	\$22,500			
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 337 @ \$ 65 =	21,905			
LEAGUE SPONSOR	- 10 @ \$1,500 =	15,000			
ALLSTAR FEE	- 120 @ \$ 35 =	4,200			
BASEBALL CAMP	- 50 @ \$ 75 =	3,750			
TOURNAMENT REVENUE		= 2,000			
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE		= \$69,355			
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-276 ON PAGE 38					
CONCESSION STANDS REVENUE	115,000	0	115,000	0	115,000
10-3400-035					
2013 ESTIMATED GROSS SALES	- \$ 115,000				
2013 ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES	- (92,000)				
ESTIMATED NET	\$ 23,000				
SEE EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-280 ON PAGE 38					
COMMUNITY CENTER RENTALS	78,205	0	78,205	0	78,205
10-3400-036					
PRESENT RATE					
8 RENTALS @ \$1,800 =	\$14,400	HOLIDAY RATE - FULL CENTER (12 HR)			
12 RENTALS @ \$1,400 =	16,800	BANQUET A1/A2 WITH KITCHEN (16 HR)			
30 RENTALS @ \$1,000 =	30,000	BANQUET A1/A2 WITH KITCHEN (8 HR)			
3 RENTALS @ \$ 500 =	1,500	BANQUET A2 WITH KITCHEN (WEEKDAY - 8 HR)			
2 RENTALS @ \$ 400 =	800	BANQUET A1 W/O KITCHEN (WEEKDAY - 8 HR)			
1 RENTALS @ \$ 300 =	300	BANQUET B1/B2 WITH KITCHEN (8 HR)			
1 RENTALS @ \$ 225 =	225	BANQUET B2 WITH KITCHEN (8 HR)			
18 RENTALS @ \$ 175 =	3,150	BANQUET B1/B2 W/O KITCHEN (8 HR)			
4 RENTALS @ \$ 100 =	400	BANQUET B1 W/O KITCHEN (4 HR)			
30 RENTALS @ \$ 75 =	2,250	MEETING C1/C2 (4 HR)			
7 RENTALS @ \$ 40 =	280	MEETING A1/A2 OR B1/B2 (4 HR)			
CHAMBER RENTAL	= 3,500				
CIVIC CLUB RENTAL	= 1,600				
MISCELLANEOUS	= 3,000				
TOTAL REVENUE	\$78,205				
NOTE: REVENUE OF \$78,205 OFFSETS 42.26% OF EXPENDITURES (SEE PAGES 46-47)					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED		ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT	
RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER FEES	187,480	0	187,480	0	187,480	
10-3400-037						
MEMBERSHIP	% MEMBERS	INDIVIDUAL #	MEMBERSHIP #	RATE	TOTAL	
INSIDE SINGLE ANNUAL	27%	1,036	1,036	\$ 50	\$ 51,800	
SEMI-ANNUAL	1%	38	38	35	1,330	
QUARTERLY	17%	663	1,816	20	36,320	
INSIDE FAMILY ANNUAL	16%	614	122	150	18,300	
SEMI-ANNUAL	5%	190	34	85	2,890	
QUARTERLY	11%	425	76	45	3,420	
OUTSIDE SINGLE ANNUAL	3%	115	115	100	11,500	
SEMI-ANNUAL	.5%	18	18	60	1,080	
QUARTERLY	10%	384	1,234	35	43,190	
OUTSIDE FAMILY ANNUAL	1%	47	8	300	2,400	
SEMI-ANNUAL	0%	0	0	160	0	
QUARTERLY	6%	230	42	85	3,570	
OUT OF STATE ANNUAL	1%	38	38	200	7,600	
SEMI-ANNUAL	0%	0	0	110	0	
QUARTERLY	.5%	18	18	60	1,080	
MISCELLANEOUS					3,000	
TOTAL REVENUE					\$187,480	

NOTE: SEE PAGE XXX IN SUPPORT SECTION FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS

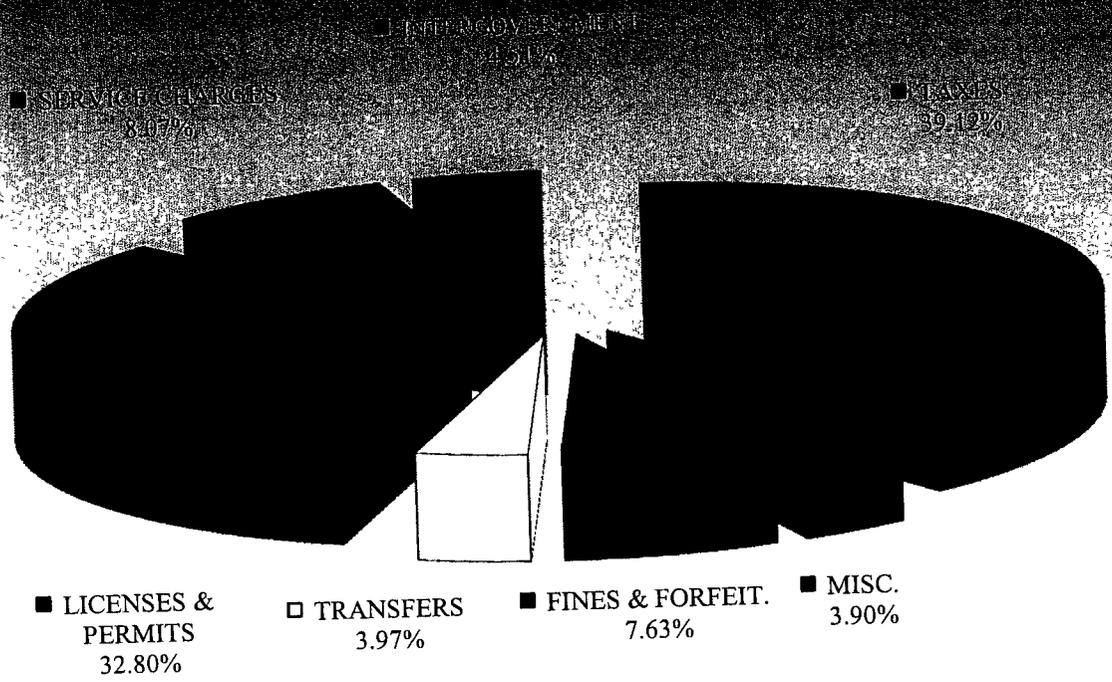
RECREATION FACILITIES RENTA	21,000	0	21,000	0	21,000
10-3400-038					
LIONS MEMORIAL FIELD	- \$12,000				
RIVERVIEW PARK PAVILLION	- 5,000				
MISCELLANEOUS RENTALS	- 4,000				
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	\$21,000				

ACTIVITIES CENTER TOURN/REN	201,300	0	201,300	0	201,300
10-3400-039					
RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER					
NIKE PEACH JAM (RENTAL/PROGRAM SALES)	- \$ 75,000:				(SEE ACCT #10-4330-270, PAGE 49
NIKE NATIONALS	- 67,000				FOR TOURNAMENT EXPENSES)
OTHER TOURNAMENT REVENUE*	- 49,800				
CAT SHOW	- 2,500				
DOG SHOW	- 2,000				
MISCELLANEOUS RENTALS	- 5,000				
(GYMS, CLASSROOMS, ETC)					
			\$201,300		

*TOURNAMENT REVENUE	
AAU SUPER REGIONAL, MARCH 9 THRU 11	- 36 TEAMS @ \$300 = \$10,800
ICE BREAKER RENTAL, MARCH 29 THRU 31	= 2,000
KING JAMES SOUTH RENTAL, APRIL 19 THRU 21	= 12,000
ELITE YOUTH INVITATIONAL	= 20,000
BASKETBALL CAMPS (BOYS / GIRLS)	= 2,500
HIGH SCHOOL CHRISTMAS TOURNAMENT	= 2,500
TOURNAMENT REVENUE	\$49,800

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
OTHER INCOME	336,600	0	336,600	0	336,600
10-3500-010					
ADVERTISED SALE OF CITY ASSETS		- \$	30,500		
RESOURCE OFFICER PROGRAM (HIGH SCHOOL)		-	35,500		(SEE ACCT #10-4100-102, PAGE 27)
SPECIAL STUDY FEES		-	20,000		
APPLICATION FEES / SALE OF PUBLICATIONS		-	17,000		(SEE ACCT #10-4055-265, PAGE 24)
BILLBOARD RENTAL		-	7,200		
I-20/FIVE NOTCH ROAD					
JEFFERSON DAVIS HWY					
SCILGAG CLOSEOUT SHARE (FINAL YEAR)		-	200,000		
AIKEN COUNTY 911 GRANT		-	16,400		(SEE ACCT #10-4100-226, PAGE 28)
MISCELLANEOUS		-	10,000		
SALE OF CONTRACTOR DECALS					
SPECIAL PROJECT INCOME (SIDEWALKS, CURB/GUTTER)					
SCDOT TRAFFIC SIGNAL REVENUE	34,063	0	34,063	0	34,063
10-3500-015					
SCDOT TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT					- \$20,438
COMMUNICATION TOWER RENT	161,490	0	161,490	0	161,490
10-3500-020					
T-MOBILE (3) - \$81,260			AT&T (2) - \$40,370		OLYMPUS (1) - \$39,860
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	13,000	0	13,000	0	13,000
10-3500-050					
ESTIMATE BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES					
TRANS FROM ENTERPRISE FUND	514,993	0	514,993	0	514,993
10-3900-010					
REIMBURSEMENT FROM THE ENTERPRISE FUNDS FOR SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE GENERAL FUND AS CALCULATED BY 2011 BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST) STUDY ANALYSIS					
FROM THE SANITATION SERVICES FUND			\$139,691		PAGE 111
FROM THE UTILITIES O & M FUND			375,302		PAGE 138
TOTAL ESTIMATED TRANSFER			\$514,993		
TRANSFER FROM RF/CC FUND	40,075	0	40,075	0	40,075
10-3900-015					
TRANSFER FROM RIVERFRONT/CENTRAL CORE FUND DESIGNATED TO OFFSET LOSS OF NAAHC RENT					

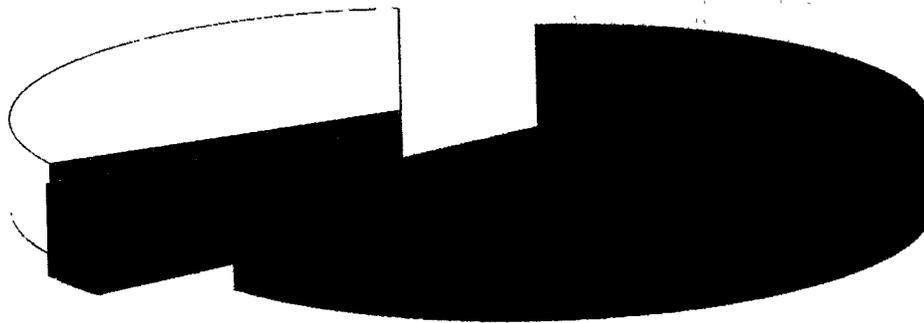


■ TAXES ■ MISC ■ FINES & FORFEIT □ TRANSFERS ■ LICENSES & PERMITS ■ SERVICE CHARGES ■ INTERGOVERNMENTAL



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
GENERAL GOVERNMENT								
4000 CITY COUNCIL	135,681	122,939	149,589	174,145	-14,500	159,645	0	159,645
4010 ADMINISTRATION	242,195	341,349	405,294	388,256	-42,346	345,910	0	345,910
4020 JUSTICE & LAW	725,953	617,805	699,399	717,516	-13,750	703,766	0	703,766
4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION	153,937	133,545	155,724	284,097	-122,370	161,727	0	161,727
4040 FINANCE	424,454	383,589	441,825	446,010	0	446,010	0	446,010
4050 BUILDING STANDARDS	260,970	270,706	299,446	292,561	0	292,561	0	292,561
4055 PLANNING & ECON DEV	351,875	198,791	247,336	265,744	-5,383	260,361	0	260,361
4060 CITY BUILDINGS	584,126	589,779	711,677	716,171	-18,500	697,671	0	697,671
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>2,879,190</u>	<u>2,658,503</u>	<u>3,110,290</u>	<u>3,284,500</u>	<u>-216,849</u>	<u>3,067,651</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,067,651</u>
PUBLIC SAFETY								
4100 PUBLIC SAFETY	5,907,873	5,503,059	6,284,729	6,771,387	-368,235	6,403,152	0	6,403,152
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>5,907,873</u>	<u>5,503,059</u>	<u>6,284,729</u>	<u>6,771,387</u>	<u>-368,235</u>	<u>6,403,152</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,403,152</u>
PUBLIC WORKS								
4200 ENGINEERING	116,370	105,087	120,566	118,417	-94	118,323	0	118,323
4210 STREET LIGHT/TRAFFIC	394,998	379,993	427,939	421,939	0	421,939	0	421,939
4220 STREETS & DRAINS	621,915	582,474	688,514	852,552	-156,160	696,392	0	696,392
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	<u>1,133,283</u>	<u>1,067,554</u>	<u>1,237,019</u>	<u>1,392,908</u>	<u>-156,254</u>	<u>1,236,654</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,236,654</u>
LEISURE SERVICES								
4300 RECREATION	831,896	713,558	781,092	893,160	-92,192	800,968	0	800,968
4310 PARKS	394,875	352,954	419,514	684,798	-217,945	466,853	0	466,853
4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	951,401	951,954	1,038,600	1,205,261	-137,296	1,067,965	0	1,067,965
4320 COMMUNITY CENTER	168,125	155,555	180,580	185,049	0	185,049	0	185,049
4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR	674,385	692,245	732,058	804,450	-64,516	739,934	0	739,934
TOTAL LEISURE SERVICES	<u>3,020,681</u>	<u>2,866,267</u>	<u>3,151,844</u>	<u>3,772,718</u>	<u>-511,949</u>	<u>3,260,769</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,260,769</u>
TRANSFERS								
5900 TRANSFERS	377,001	552,827	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>377,001</u>	<u>552,827</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	<u><u>13,318,028</u></u>	<u><u>12,648,209</u></u>	<u><u>13,783,882</u></u>	<u><u>15,221,513</u></u>	<u><u>-1,253,287</u></u>	<u><u>13,968,226</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>13,968,226</u></u>



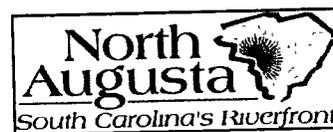
□ O & M
32.27%

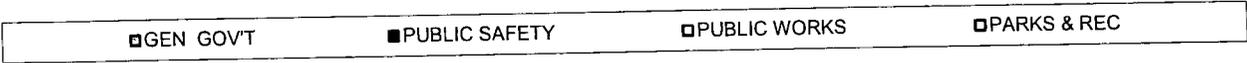
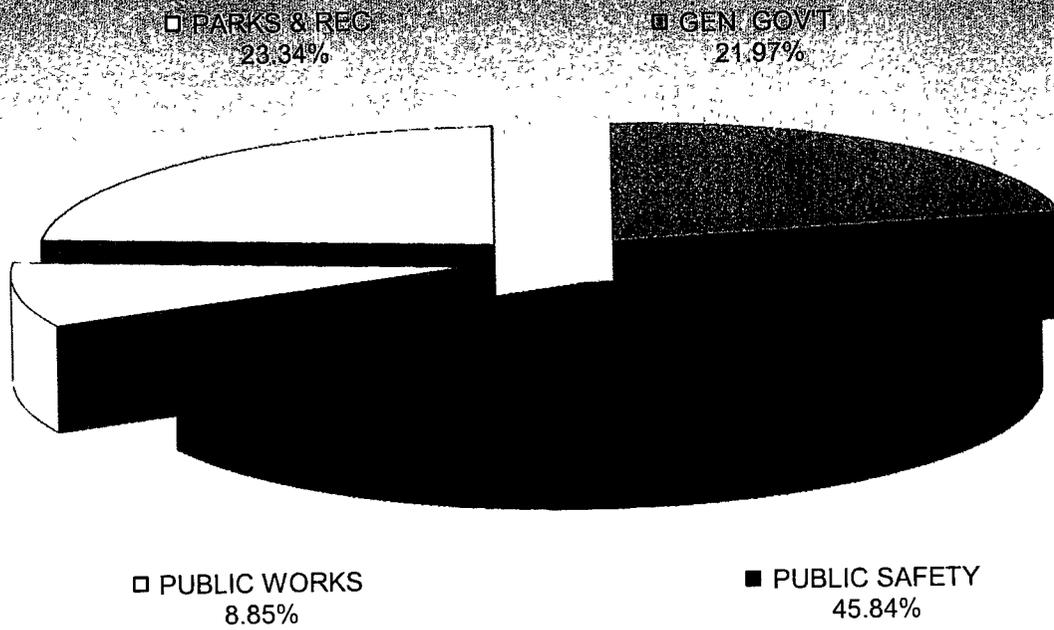
■ CAPITAL
0.40%

■ LEASE PURCHASE
3.01%

■ PERSONAL SERVICES
64.32%

- PERSONAL SERVICES
- LEASE PURCHASE
- CAPITAL
- O & M





CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	99,942	89,206	99,981	100,946	0	100,946	0	100,946
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
MAYOR			1 PT	1 PT	1 PT	1 PT		
COUNCIL MEMBERS			6 PT	6 PT	6 PT	6 PT		
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY/CITY CLERK			1	1	1	1		
TOTAL			1F, 7PT	1F, 7PT	1F, 7PT	1F, 7PT		
104 FICA	6,466	6,406	7,649	7,723	0	7,723	0	7,723
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	7,920	8,066	8,520	9,320	0	9,320	0	9,320
SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	4,873	4,663	5,286	19,053	0	19,053	0	19,053
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	94	109	132	132	0	132	0	132
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	4,274	2,872	4,025	4,025	0	4,025	0	4,025
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE/SMALL OFFICE MACHINES/FILING CABINETS/FURNITURE								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	6,564	7,771	7,250	11,250	-3,000	8,250	0	8,250
LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS BOARD MEETING SPONSOR - \$ 700								
MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH CAROLINA (1) - 1,250								
SC MUNICIPAL FINANCE OFFICERS, CLERKS & TREASURERS ASSOC - 250								
NORTH AUGUSTA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE ANNUAL MEETING - 725								
NORTH AUGUSTA FORWARD PLANNING SEMINAR - 3,500								
SOUTH CAROLINA PUBLIC RECORDS ASSOCIATION - 25								
INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE MUNICIPAL CLERKS (MEMBERSHIP & REGS) - 800								
INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE MUNICIPAL CLERKS (2 CONFERENCES) - 2,500								
MISCELLANEOUS - 1,500								
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	0	0	8,500	-8,500	0	0	0
PAPERLESS AGENDA IPADS (10), CASES (10), DROP BOX FEE (10): NO								
226 CONTRACTS'REPAIRS	68	756	1,200	1,200	0	1,200	0	1,200
CELL PHONE CONTRACT (CITY CLERK) - \$1,200								
261 ADVERTISING	147	0	300	300	0	300	0	300
MISCELLANEOUS ADVERTISING - \$300								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	50	3,550	0	3,550	0	3,550
MUNICIPAL ELECTION - \$3,500								
MISC FOR MUNICIPAL ELECTION COMMISSION - 50								

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	3,523	699	700	800	0	800	0	800
MISCELLANEOUS								
282 INSURANCE	1,810	2,391	2,346	2,346	0	2,346	0	2,346
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
290 CONTINGENCIES	0	0	12,150	5,000	-3,000	2,000	0	2,000
UNDESIGNATED CONTINGENCIES								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	119,295	108,450	121,568	137,174	0	137,174	0	137,174
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	16,386	14,490	28,021	36,971	-14,500	22,471	0	22,471
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	<u>135,681</u>	<u>122,939</u>	<u>149,589</u>	<u>174,145</u>	<u>-14,500</u>	<u>159,645</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>159,645</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4010 ADMINISTRATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	169,066	240,361	274,391	279,761	-51,150	228,611	0	228,611
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
CITY ADMINISTRATOR*			1	1	1	1		
MANAGER OF HUMAN RESOURCES			1	1	1	1		
HUMAN RESOURCES/FINANCE SPECIALIST			1	1	1	1		
PROJECT MANAGER (PART-TIME)**			1PT	1PT	0PT	0PT		
TOTAL			3F, 1PT	3F, 1PT	3F, 0PT	3F, 0PT		
* INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF \$650 PER MONTH)								
** SEE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (ACCT #10-4020-265)								
104 FICA	12,106	17,834	20,991	21,402	-3,913	17,489	0	17,489
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	25,789	24,177	37,573	29,655	-5,422	24,233	0	24,233
SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	12,101	17,298	19,607	20,856	0	20,856	0	20,856
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	337	617	759	759	0	759	0	759
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	25	25	0	25	0	25
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	3,132	4,964	6,750	4,750	-100	4,650	0	4,650
AUGUSTA DATA STORAGE						- \$ 200		
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE/SMALL OFFICE MACHINES/FURNITURE						- 3,250		
PERSONNEL/TRAINING/ORIENTATION SUPPLIES						- 1,100		
MISCELLANEOUS						- 100		
PROJECT MANAGER OFFICE SUPPLIES						- 100: NO		
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	13,340	11,969	16,982	15,082	-4,527	10,555	0	10,555
MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH CAROLINA (2 MEETINGS)						- \$1,300		
INTERNATIONAL CITY/COUNTY MANAGERS ASSOCIATION						- 2,000		
MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL ASSOCIATION (2 MEETINGS/ANNUAL DUES)						- 650		
CSRA LEADERSHIP CONFERENCE						- 1,200		
SOUTH CAROLINA CITY COUNTY MANAGERS ASSOCIATION						- 1,500		
STAFF DEVELOPMENT						- 900		
NA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE AM CONNECTION/BUSINESS AFTER HOURS						- 100		
HR PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS (IPMA, SCPRIMA, SHRM)						- 405		
HR/RM TRAINING/LEGAL SEMINARS						- 500		
MISCELLANEOUS						- 2,000		
PROJECT MANAGER MISCELLANEOUS TRAVEL						- 1,000: NO		
PROJECT MANAGER MEMBERSHIPS (APA & ULI)						- 875: NO		
PROJECT MANAGER VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (NON-TAXABLE PORTION OF \$325 PER MONTH)						- 2,652: NO		

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4010 ADMINISTRATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	4,916	5,096	9,250	13,000	-6,700	6,300	0	6,300
CELL PHONE CONTRACT (CITY ADMINISTRATOR)					-	\$1,200		
CELL PHONE CONTRACT (HR MANAGER)					-	1,200		
MAINTENANCE ON COPIER/COLOR COPIES (ADMINISTRATION)					-	3,300		
MAINTENANCE ON COPIER/FAX/PRINTER (HUMAN RESOURCES)					-	600		
ARCHER PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL SYSTEM MAINTENANCE					-	5,500: NO		
CELL PHONE CONTRACT (PROJECT MANAGER)					-	1,200: NO		
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	30,000	30,000	0	30,000
CONSULTING FEES RELATED TO SPECIAL PROJECTS								
282 INSURANCE	1,409	3,024	2,966	2,966	-534	2,432	0	2,432
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
383 OFFICE MACHINES	0	16,009	16,000	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	219,398	300,287	353,346	352,458	-60,485	291,973	0	291,973
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	22,796	25,052	35,948	35,798	18,139	53,937	0	53,937
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	16,009	16,000	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	242,195	341,349	405,294	388,256	-42,346	345,910	0	345,910

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4020 JUSTICE & LAW

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	104,526	93,324	104,605	104,605	0	104,605	0	104,605
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
MUNICIPAL JUDGE			1PT	1PT		1PT	1PT	
ASSISTANT MUNICIPAL JUDGE			1PT	1PT		1PT	1PT	
CITY ATTORNEY			1PT	1PT		1PT	1PT	
			---	---		---	---	
TOTAL			3PT	3PT		3PT	3PT	
104 FICA	7,222	6,923	8,003	8,003	0	8,003	0	8,003
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	9,075	9,042	10,053	11,089	0	11,089	0	11,089
SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	0	0	0	7,340	0	7,340	0	7,340
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	171	196	240	240	0	240	0	240
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	0	32	100	13,850	-13,750	100	0	100
MISCELLANEOUS OFFICE SUPPLIES				- \$	100			
OLYMPUS DICTATION & TRANSCRIPTION EQUIP				-	750: NO			
L-SHAPED DESK FOR JUDGE'S OFFICE				-	2,200: NO			
L-SHAPED DESK FOR CITY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE				-	2,200: NO			
2 CHAIRS				-	600: NO			
STAND ALONE METAL DETECTOR FOR COURTROOM				-	8,000: NO			
213 STATE FEES/FINES	582,062	487,570	551,783	552,189	0	552,189	0	552,189
STATE MANDATED ASSESSMENT ON MUNICIPAL FINES SEE REVENUE ACCOUNT 10-3200-010, PAGE 4								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,460	931	2,900	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
MUNICIPAL JUDGE SEMINARS (2)				-	\$1,500			
CITY ATTORNEY SEMINARS				-	500			
ASSISTANT MUNICIPAL JUDGE SEMINAR				-	1,000			
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	0	0	2,500	0	2,500	0	2,500
LAPTOP COMPUTER (CITY ATTORNEY) - \$2,500								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	867	1,074	1,200	1,200	0	1,200	0	1,200
CELL PHONE - \$1,200								
255 JURY SERVICES	2,320	1,585	3,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
JURY FOR COURT SESSIONS								

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4020 JUSTICE & LAW

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	11,747	4,098	5,840	6,325	0	6,325	0	6,325
FMLA UPDATES & SOFTWARE			- \$ 425					
RMC RECORDING FEES			- 300					
CITY CODE UPDATE/INTERNET			- 500					
CITY CODE UPDATE HARD COPY			- 2,200					
CITY CODE NOW SERVICES			- 300					
WESTLAW-NEX MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION			- 2,600					
268 JUVENILE DETENTION	5,725	3,750	2,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	0	0	150	150	0	150	0	150
282 INSURANCE	779	1,045	1,025	1,025	0	1,025	0	1,025
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
383 OFFICE MACHINES	0	8,236	8,500	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	120,993	109,485	122,901	131,277	0	131,277	0	131,277
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	604,960	500,084	567,998	586,239	-13,750	572,489	0	572,489
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	8,236	8,500	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL JUSTICE & LAW	725,953	617,805	699,399	717,516	-13,750	703,766	0	703,766

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	52,446	46,825	52,686	52,486	0	52,486	0	52,486
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
FACILITIES & EVENTS SUPERVISOR				1	1	1	1	
TOTAL				1	1	1	1	
104 FICA	3,995	3,682	4,031	4,016	0	4,016	0	4,016
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	4,831	4,813	5,064	5,564	0	5,564	0	5,564
SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	6,558	6,260	7,096	7,549	0	7,549	0	7,549
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	139	160	195	195	0	195	0	195
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	50	0	50	0	50
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
201 CONTRIBUTIONS	57,520	57,785	58,250	148,890	-90,370	58,520	0	58,520
BEST FRIEND EXPRESS			- \$10,000:	YES, BUT \$ 4,500	(2012 LEVEL)			
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE			- 20,000:	YES, BUT \$12,150	(2012 LEVEL)			
CSRA ALLIANCE FOR FORT GORDON			- 1,000					
CULTURAL ARTS COUNCIL			- 9,900					
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP			- 9,000					
NANCY CARSON LIBRARY			- 15,000:	YES, BUT \$10,800	(2012 LEVEL)			
OLD TOWNE PRESERVATION ASSOC			- 12,000:	YES, BUT \$ 7,920	(2012 LEVEL)			
PUBLIC EDUCATION PARTNERS			- 2,500:	YES, BUT \$ 2,250	(2012 LEVEL)			
THE RECING CREW			- 8,490:	NO				
NORTH AUGUSTA 2000			- 60,000:	(COUNCIL ACTION - YES, BUT \$15,000 FROM CPF, ACCT #18-4055-201, PAGE 98)				
MISCELLANEOUS			- 1,000					
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	5,931	0	5,931	5,931	0	5,931	0	5,931
MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH CAROLINA - \$5,931								
(4,650 ON POPULATION OF 21,348 PLUS \$.06 PER CAPITA)								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	0	35,000	-30,000	5,000	0	5,000
NEW WEBSITE DEVELOPMENT - \$30,000:				YES, BUT CPF, ACCT #18-4055-265, PAGE 98				
WEBSITE MAINTENANCE - 5,000								

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	21,738	12,983	21,405	23,400	-2,000	21,400	0	21,400
INDUSTRIAL & SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT					- \$5,000			
CHRISTMAS CERTIFICATES					- 1,800			
EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION					- 4,900			
CITY PROMOTIONS					- 3,550			
CUTTING HORSE FUTURITY					- 1,000			
CSRA ADMINISTRATORS MEETING HOST					- 500			
EMPLOYEE NIGHT-GREEN JACKETS BASEBALL					- 500			
MAYOR'S PRAYER LUNCHEON					- 850			
EMPLOYEE SERVICE AWARDS					- 2,700			
DOWNTOWN AUGUSTA INDEPENDENCE DAY CELEBRATION					- 1,000			
JOINT SPONSORSHIP YELLOW JACKET RADIO SPOTS					- 600			
MISCELLANEOUS					- 1,000			
282 INSURANCE	781	1,036	1,016	1,016	0	1,016	0	1,016
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	67,968	61,741	69,122	69,860	0	69,860	0	69,860
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	85,969	71,804	86,602	214,237	-122,370	91,867	0	91,867
TOTAL COMMUNITY PROMOTION	153,937	133,545	155,724	284,097	-122,370	161,727	0	161,727

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4040 FINANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	274,422	243,822	273,982	273,932	0	273,932	0	273,932
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
DIRECTOR FINANCE/SUPPORT SERVICES*			1	1		1		1
ACCOUNTING MANAGER			1	1		1		1
NETWORK OPERATIONS COORDINATOR			.5	.5		.5		.5
CUSTOMER SERVICE/BUSINESS LICENSE CLERK			1	1		1		1
TAX CLERK			1	1		1		1
TOTAL			4.5	4.5		4.5		4.5
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF \$650 PER MONTH)								
104 FICA	20,300	18,861	20,960	20,960	0	20,960	0	20,960
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	25,220	25,141	26,330	29,043	0	29,043	0	29,043
SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	24,639	23,503	26,641	28,338	0	28,338	0	28,338
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	435	501	612	612	0	612	0	612
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	50	0	50	0	50
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	7,622	5,428	6,700	6,700	0	6,700	0	6,700
GENERAL OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	5,766	5,192	6,825	6,825	0	6,825	0	6,825
SC MUNICIPAL FINANCE OFFICERS, CLERKS, TREASURERS ASSOCIATION - \$ 100								
GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION OF US & CANADA - 200								
SC BUSINESS LICENSE OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION (2) - 125								
AMERICAN PAYROLL ASSOCIATION - 200								
VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (NON-TAXABLE PORTION OF \$650 PER MONTH) - 5,200								
TRAINING/TRAVEL* - 1,000								
*GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION CONFERENCE, APA CONFERENCE, TWO EMPLOYEES TO ONE DAY SEMINARS, MISCELLANEOUS TRAVEL								
217 AUTO OPERATING	2,610	2,400	2,725	2,550	0	2,550	0	2,550
FUEL (700 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50) - \$2,450								
OIL/FLUIDS - 100								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4050 BUILDING STANDARDS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	174,366	173,043	193,368	193,368	0	193,368	0	193,368
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
SUPERINTENDENT BUILDING STANDARDS				1	1	1	1	
BUILDING STANDARDS INSPECTOR II				2	2	2	2	
PUBLIC WORKS SECRETARY				.5	.5	.5	.5	
TOTAL				3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	
104 FICA	12,881	13,227	14,793	14,793	0	14,793	0	14,793
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	16,050	17,732	18,583	21,325	0	21,325	0	21,325
SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	15,968	19,120	21,673	23,054	0	23,054	0	23,054
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	3,988	4,841	5,914	5,914	0	5,914	0	5,914
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	50	0	50	0	50
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,794	1,900	3,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
OFFICE SUPPLIES - \$1,000				PRINTING - \$1,000				
FORMS/DECALS - 1,000								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	848	808	2,040	2,082	0	2,082	0	2,082
CERTIFICATION TRAINING					- \$1,500			
INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL					- 125			
NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOC					- 165			
INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ELECTRICAL INSPECTORS					- 102			
CENTRAL BUILDING INSPECTORS ASSOC OF SC					- 30			
BUILDING OFFICIALS OF SC					- 50			
BUSINESS LICENSE OFFICIALS ASSOC (ANNUAL DUES)					- 60			
ASSOCIATION OF STATE FLOODPLAIN MANAGERS					- 50			
217 AUTO OPERATING	8,426	7,275	6,350	7,050	0	7,050	0	7,050
FUEL (1,700 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50) - \$5,950								
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS - 400								
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE - 700								
224 DATA PROCESSING	5,877	5,500	5,500	6,100	0	6,100	0	6,100
PERMITTING SOFTWARE ANNUAL MAINTENANCE FEE - \$5,500								
WIDESCREEN MONITORS (2 @ \$300) - 600								

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4050 BUILDING STANDARDS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	2,378	1,736	2,420	2,420	0	2,420	0	2,420
CELL PHONES (3)		- \$1,440						
VEHICLE REPAIRS		- 500						
COPIER MAINTENANCE		- 480						
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	647	843	975	975	0	975	0	975
UNIFORMS - \$600								
SAFETY/PPE - \$375								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	1,485	1,557	1,800	1,800	0	1,800	0	1,800
STANDARD CODE BOOKS		- \$1,000						
TOOLS		- 400						
MISCELLANEOUS - \$400								
282 INSURANCE	5,735	7,596	7,452	7,452	0	7,452	0	7,452
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	9,527	9,527	9,528	3,178	0	3,178	0	3,178
2010 LEASE		2013 \$3,178	2014 \$3,178					
383 OFFICE MACHINES	0	6,000	6,000	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	223,253	227,963	254,381	258,504	0	258,504	0	258,504
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	37,717	36,743	39,065	34,057	0	34,057	0	34,057
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	6,000	6,000	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL BUILDING STANDARDS	260,970	270,706	299,446	292,561	0	292,561	0	292,561

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4055 PLANNING & ECON DEV

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>11/30/2012</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
101 SALARIES/WAGES	223,225	118,716	139,292	154,525	-5,000	149,525	0	149,525
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
DIR PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT*			1	1		1		1
PLANNER			1	1		1		1
INTERN			0	1PT		OPT		OPT
TOTAL			2	2F, 1PT		2F, OPT		2F, OPT
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF \$650 PER MONTH)								
104 FICA	16,825	9,446	10,656	11,822	-383	11,439	0	11,439
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	20,571	12,287	13,386	15,553	0	15,553	0	15,553
SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	24,865	12,069	13,680	14,552	0	14,552	0	14,552
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	1,445	1,185	1,076	1,076	0	1,076	0	1,076
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	50	0	50	0	50
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,789	1,261	3,900	3,900	0	3,900	0	3,900
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE/SMALL OFFICE MACHINES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	8,610	3,398	6,500	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
MEMBERSHIPS (2 PROFESSIONALS) - \$2,000								
AMERICAN PLANNING ASSOCIATION								
TRAINING (STAFF, PC, BZA) - 2,000								
SC CHAPTER, APA								
APA NATIONAL TRIP - CHICAGO - 2,000								
MISCELLANEOUS TRAVEL - 1,000								
217 AUTO OPERATING	282	798	2,025	800	0	800	0	800
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE - \$100								
FUEL (200 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50) - 700								
224 DATA PROCESSING	5,877	5,699	6,875	6,875	0	6,875	0	6,875
SOFTWARE LICENSES, ETC - \$ 875								
CRYSTAL REPORTS SOFTWARE (1 USER) - 500								
CRW TRAKIT SOFTWARE ANNUAL MAINTENANCE - 5,500								
(SHARED WITH ENGINEERING)								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	74,193	71,729	88,458	93,253	0	93,253	0	93,253
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
MAINTENANCE WORKER II*				3	3	3	3	
				-	-	-	-	
TOTAL				3	3	3	3	
*TWO MAINTENANCE WORKERS ASSIGNED TO THE MUNICIPAL CENTER, ONE TO PUBLIC SAFETY								
102 OVERTIME PAY	5,944	3,636	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
104 FICA	6,201	5,848	7,152	7,517	0	7,517	0	7,517
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	7,533	7,675	8,982	10,415	0	10,415	0	10,415
SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	19,369	18,481	20,948	22,283	0	22,283	0	22,283
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	495	573	696	696	0	696	0	696
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	50	0	50	0	50
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	25,567	22,892	34,200	34,200	0	34,200	0	34,200
POSTAGE				- \$24,200				
PAPER PRODUCTS (TOWELS, TISSUE, ETC)				- 10,000				
220 UTILITY SERVICES	256,116	240,494	294,600	291,900	0	291,900	0	291,900
ELECTRICITY/GAS				- \$202,000		WATER (STATION II) - \$2,500		
TELEPHONE				- 76,000		CABLE-MODEM (5 REMOTES) - 2,400		
INTERNET SERVICE				- 9,000				
224 DATQ PROCESSING	0	0	0	1,400	0	1,400	0	1,400
MOTION VR HOST FEE - \$500				EVENT PRO UPGRADE FEE - \$900				

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	101,203	82,968	97,530	120,030	-18,500	101,530	0	101,530
HEATING/AIR SERVICE CONTRACTS					- \$15,000			
NORMAL EQUIPMENT/BUILDING REPAIRS					- 21,500			
AT&T-CISCO MAINTENANCE					- 29,000			
ELEVATOR CONTRACT (\$640/MONTH)					- 7,680			
FIRE ALARM MONITORING MAINTENANCE CONTRACT					- 400			
FIRE SPRINKLER MAINTENANCE CONTRACT					- 1,250			
FIRE ALARM SYSTEM TESTING/INSPECTION					- 2,100			
HVAC CONTROLS					- 2,000			
AV SUPPORT SERVICES (WHITLOCK)					- 10,000			
FALL PROTECTION ANNUAL INSPECTION					- 2,100			
ELEVATOR ANNUAL INSPECTION					- 500			
WINDOW FILM APPLICATION (FOURTH FLOOR)					- 8,500: NO			
EXTERIOR CLEANING (MUNICIPAL CENTER)					- 10,000: NO			
MISCELLANEOUS					- 10,000			
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	263	805	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
STAFF SHIRTS/TROUSERS		- \$850						
SAFETY SHOES		- 150						
261 ADVERTISING	6,088	7,418	8,000	8,000	0	8,000	0	8,000
ADVERTISEMENTS/BROCHURES/PHOTOS		- \$8,000						
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	4,029	4,365	10,500	10,500	0	10,500	0	10,500
PEST CONTROL SERVICE			- \$7,500					
TEMP WORKERS FOR WEEK-END SET-UPS		- 3,000						
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	34,480	37,762	48,985	48,056	0	48,056	0	48,056
MAINTENANCE/CLEANING SUPPLIES					- \$17,600			
CHINA FLATWARE REPLACEMENT (MUNICIPAL CENTER)					- 4,000			
SEASONAL DECORATIONS (MUNICIPAL CENTER)					- 2,500			
SKIRTING/CLOTHS/LINENS (MUNICIPAL CENTER)					- 5,000			
SAFETY AWARDS/SUPPLIES (\$85.00/YR X 143 EMPLOYEES)					- 12,155			
WELLNESS/EAP PROGRAM (\$32.00/YR x 143 EMPLOYEES)					- 4,576			
EMPLOYEE HEALTH FAIR (WELLNESS PROGRAM)					- 2,225			
282 INSURANCE	42,647	61,445	60,276	60,371	0	60,371	0	60,371
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
382 FURNITURE/FIXTURES	0	23,690	25,300	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
BENCHES (4) FOR FIRST FLOOR ATRIUM		- \$1,500						
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	113,734	107,941	131,286	139,214	0	139,214	0	139,214
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	470,392	458,148	555,091	575,457	-18,500	556,957	0	556,957
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	23,690	25,300	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
TOTAL CITY BUILDINGS	584,126	589,779	711,677	716,171	-18,500	697,671	0	697,671

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	3,527,160	3,137,871	3,638,998	3,698,043	-98,879	3,599,164	0	3,599,164
	TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
	DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY			1	1	1	1	
	CAPTAIN			3	3	3	3	
	LIEUTENANT			6	6	6	6	
	PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS, LIEUTENANT			1	1	1	1	
	SERGEANT			9	10	9	9	
	CORPORAL			6	6	6	6	
	INVESTIGATOR (PSO)			2	2	2	2	
	DARE OFFICER			1	1	1	1	
	RESOURCE OFFICER			1	1	1	1	
	NARCOTICS OFFICER (PSO)			2	2	2	2	
	PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICER			23	23	23	23	
	ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER			1	1	1	1	
	SUPERVISOR COURT SERVICES			1	1	1	1	
	ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY			1	1	1	1	
	COMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN I			7	7	7	7	
	RECORDS/CLERK OF COURT/CVA			1	1	1	1	
	CLERK OF COURT			2	2	2	2	
	SECRETARY CRIMINAL INV DIV			1	1	1	1	
	SECRETARY COURT			1	1	1	1	
	FIRE FIGHTERS			6	9	6	6	
	SCHOOL GUARDS (PART-TIME)			4PT	4PT	4PT	4PT	
	TOTAL			76F, 4PT	80F, 4PT	76F, 4PT	76F, 4PT	
102 OVERTIME PAY	111,493	115,195	107,100	120,000	0	120,000	0	120,000
	NORMAL OVERTIME			- \$77,500				
	SPECIAL EVENTS							
	JULY 4TH			- 1,800				
	YELLOW JASMINE FESTIVAL			- 1,200				
	K-9 OFFICERS			- 4,000				
	RESOURCE OFFICER PROGRAM*			- 35,500				
	* (REIMBURSED BY SCHOOL SYSTEM/SEE ACCOUNT #10-3500-010, PAGE 9)							
104 FICA	266,138	244,786	286,577	292,081	-7,554	284,527	0	284,527
	7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES							
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	396,795	385,128	429,754	460,307	-11,336	448,971	0	448,971
	PORS - 12.4% OF COVERED SALARIES							
	SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES							
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	440,601	421,203	473,720	533,680	-29,600	504,080	0	504,080
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE							
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	86,352	91,615	81,919	88,421	-4,400	84,021	0	84,021
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT							
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	1,407	410	3,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
	REIMBURSING EMPLOYER							

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	22,294	19,326	19,400	23,500	0	23,500	0	23,500
OFFICE SUPPLIES, PRINTING, FLAGS			- \$19,400					
CHAIRS (RECORDS & ADMIN)			- 2,100					
DESKS (CID & ADMIN)			- 2,000					
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	31,132	34,086	33,550	37,775	0	37,775	0	37,775
PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS			- \$2,750			EXTRADITION/BUSINESS TRAVEL - \$3,200		
POLICE/FIRE CONVENTION			- 1,750			SC FIRE ACADEMY RECRUIT - 6,800		
SPECIAL SCHOOLS/FIRE ACADEMY			- 6,800			NOTARY RENEWALS - 125		
CONTINUING EDUCATION			- 9,500			TRAINING/ CONFERENCES - 6,850		
217 AUTO OPERATING	241,194	220,020	299,450	299,450	0	299,450	0	299,450
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS/PREV MAIN			- \$ 35,000					
FUEL (72,700 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50)			- 254,450					
FUEL (2,500 GALS DIESEL @ \$ 4.00)			- 10,000					
224 DATA PROCESSING	61,173	51,797	67,855	71,455	0	71,455	0	71,455
AIRTIME CARDS FOR EXIST LAPTOPS (17)			- \$ 8,355			PRINTER (LT OFFICE) - \$ 350		
AIRTIME FOR 800 RADIO SYSTEM			- 56,900			EQUIPMENT - 3,450		
MONITORS (COURT/RECORDS/CID)			- 2,400					
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	144,290	146,056	129,915	238,968	0	238,968	0	238,968
VISONIAR MAINTENANCE			- \$108,913			OVERHEAD DOORS MAINTENANCE - \$ 2,565		
VEHICLE/RADIO/EQUIP REPAIRS			- 67,700			BUILDING REPAIRS - 10,000		
OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAIN			- 4,250			SCBA BENCH TEST - 2,000		
PUMP AND LADDER TESTS			- 3,000			INSPECTION/CLEAN SUPPLIES - 1,000		
AIR COMPRESSOR			- 2,000			LIGHTS FOR STATION 2 - 2,000		
CELL PHONES ALLOWANCE			- 11,440			CAR STRIPE (NEW VEHICLES) - 2,700		
PAGERS/BATTERIES/LEASES			- 5,000			NCIC/911/REPLAY(100% REIMB) - 16,400*		
*100% FUNDED BY AIKEN COUNTY 911 (SEE ACCOUNT #10-3500-010, PAGE 9)								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	64,382	65,685	76,800	117,050	-35,500	81,550	0	81,550
POLICE CLOTHING/CLEANING/FIRE PROTECTION/CLASS D			- \$48,675					
FIRE GEAR REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE (10 SETS PER YEAR)			- 18,000					
CLOTHING ALLOWANCE (INVESTIGATION & PROF STANDARDS)			- 5,600					
VESTS REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE (12)			- 8,320					
UNIFORMS FOR BLOODHOUND TEAM			- 955					
UNIFORMS FOR STATION 3 SERGEANT			- 14,500: NO					
UNIFORMS FOR 3 FIREFIGHTERS			- 21,000: NO					
250 DRUG RELATED ACCT-STATE	8,420	7,293	15,000	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
CANINE TRAINING & SUPPLIES FOR CANINES & OFFICERS			- \$ 1,800					
MISCELLANEOUS			- 11,900					
PAGERS FOR DIRECTOR, CAPT, INVESTIGATORS, RESOURCE, DARE			- 1,300					
(EXPENSES FOR DRUG ENFORCEMENT ARE OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3200-020 ON PAGE 4)								
255 DRUG RELATED ACCT-FEDERAL	0	4,435	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
MISCELLANEOUS			- \$5,000					
(EXPENSES FOR DRUG ENFORCEMENT ARE OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3200-025 ON PAGE 4)								

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4200 ENGINEERING

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	70,975	64,253	71,456	71,256	0	71,256	0	71,256
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
PLANNING TECHNICIAN			1	1	1	1		
ENGINEERING INSPECTOR			.5	.5	.5	.5		
TOTAL			1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5		1.5
102 OVERTIME PAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
104 FICA	4,994	4,951	5,467	5,545	-94	5,451	0	5,451
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	6,558	6,534	6,867	7,553	0	7,553	0	7,553
SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	11,687	11,127	12,613	13,417	0	13,417	0	13,417
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	2,838	3,368	4,112	4,112	0	4,112	0	4,112
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	50	0	50	0	50
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	448	185	1,425	1,425	0	1,425	0	1,425
OFFICE SUPPLIES/PAPER								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,037	1,328	1,328	1,328	0	1,328	0	1,328
AMERICAN SOCIETY CIVIL ENGINEERS				- \$440				
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS				- 268				
TECHNICAL TRAINING				- 500				
APWA				- 120				
217 AUTO OPERATING	3,194	2,719	3,525	3,525	0	3,525	0	3,525
FUEL (900 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50)			- \$3,150					
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE			- 375					
224 DATA PROCESSING	1,530	1,530	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE FEES - \$2,000								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	2,193	1,253	2,100	2,100	0	2,100	0	2,100
VEHICLE REPAIRS	- \$300			WIRELESS SERVICE (1) - \$600				
EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	- 300			COPIER MAINTENANCE - 420				
CELL PHONE (1)	- 480							

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4200 ENGINEERING

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	730	100	750	750	0	750	0	750
	SAFETY/PPE - \$300		UNIFORMS - \$450					
261 ADVERTISING	0	0	100	100	0	100	0	100
	BID ADVERTISEMENT - \$100							
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NO REQUEST							
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	690	995	2,090	2,090	0	2,090	0	2,090
	DRAFTING/PRINT SUPPLIES - \$1,400							
	SURVEY SUPPLIES - 500							
	REFERENCE MATERIALS - 190							
282 INSURANCE	2,406	3,227	3,166	3,166	0	3,166	0	3,166
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF							
299 LEASE PURCHASE	7,091	3,517	3,517	0	0	0	0	0
	NO ACTIVE LEASE							
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	97,052	90,233	100,565	101,933	-94	101,839	0	101,839
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	19,318	14,853	20,001	16,484	0	16,484	0	16,484
TOTAL ENGINEERING	<u>116,370</u>	<u>105,087</u>	<u>120,566</u>	<u>118,417</u>	<u>-94</u>	<u>118,323</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>118,323</u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4210 STREET LIGHT/TRAFFIC

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	63	72	88	88	0	88	0	88
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	101	452	3,251	3,251	0	3,251	0	3,251
INTERNATIONAL MUNICIPAL SIGNAL ASSOCIATION CERTIFICATION - \$2,300								
INTERNATIONAL MUNICIPAL SIGNAL ASSOCIATION DUES - 150								
TSOS CERTIFICATION (REIMBURSED BY SCDOT) - 801								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	388,179	373,840	404,000	404,000	0	404,000	0	404,000
ELECTRICITY FOR TRAFFIC SIGNALS - \$ 14,000 (SEE ACCT #10-3500-015, PAGE 9)								
STREET LIGHTS / POLES - 390,000								
(PARTIALLY OFFSET BY CUSTOM STREET LIGHT FEE, ACCT #10-3400-015, PAGE 5)								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	4,670	5,419	6,000	6,000	0	6,000	0	6,000
TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND STREETLIGHT REPAIR/REPLACEMENT								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	1,985	211	14,600	8,600	0	8,600	0	8,600
STREETLIGHT BULBS/BALLASTS - \$8,000								
MISCELLANEOUS - 600								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	63	72	88	88	0	88	0	88
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	394,935	379,921	427,851	421,851	0	421,851	0	421,851
TOTAL STREET LIGHT/TRAFFIC	394,998	379,993	427,939	421,939	0	421,939	0	421,939

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	293,162	247,176	329,830	322,611	0	322,611	0	322,611
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
STREETS AND DRAINS FOREMAN			2	2	2	2		
TRAFFIC SIGNAL/STREET LIGHTS TECH			1	1	1	1		
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			2	2	2	2		
TRADES WORKER			2	2	2	2		
VEHICLE OPERATOR I			1	1	1	1		
STREET LABORER			1	1	1	1		
TOTAL			-	-	-	-		
			9	9	9	9		
102 OVERTIME PAY	7,470	7,336	7,500	7,500	0	7,500	0	7,500
104 FICA	22,749	19,539	25,806	25,254	0	25,254	0	25,254
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	27,747	26,165	32,418	34,992	0	34,992	0	34,992
SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	48,460	46,207	52,376	55,713	0	55,713	0	55,713
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	13,633	16,906	19,162	19,162	0	19,162	0	19,162
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	8,075	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	296	373	500	500	0	500	0	500
OFFICE SUPPLIES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,446	228	0	1,225	0	1,225	0	1,225
AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION - \$100						TECHNICAL TRAINING - \$425		
SCDHEC MINING PERMIT (1/2) - 200						SAFETY TRAINING - 500		
217 AUTO OPERATING	37,808	38,081	42,200	42,200	0	42,200	0	42,200
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS - \$ 2,500								
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE - 1,800								
FUEL (5,000 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50) - 17,500								
FUEL (5,100 GALS DIESEL @ \$4.00) - 20,400								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	33,164	33,644	23,940	103,940	-80,000	23,940	0	23,940
VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT REPAIRS - \$14,000						TREE SERVICE - \$6,000		
BLDG MAINT/REPAIRS - 2,000						CELL PHONE (3) - 1,440		
PAGERS/RADIOS - 500								
GA AVENUE CROSSWALK REHAB - 80,000: YES, BUT SIF, ACCT #16-4220-271, PAGE 74								

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	55,016	62,326	65,000	65,000	0	65,000	0	65,000
ASPHALT - \$19,000				STONE - \$6,000		LUMBER - \$2,000		
CONCRETE - 18,000				TOOLS - 3,000		MASONRY - 4,500		
PIPE - 12,500								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	5,131	5,067	5,400	5,400	0	5,400	0	5,400
UNIFORMS - \$4,000				SAFETY/PPE - \$1,400				
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	66	0	270	0	270	0	270
CDL DRUG TESTING - \$270								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	16,283	14,883	14,600	34,600	-20,000	14,600	0	14,600
STREET SIGNS/POLES				- \$ 6,300				
TRAFFIC CONTROL				- 2,000				
PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALK SIGNAL (FIVE NOTCH)				- 20,000	YES, BUT SIF, ACCT #16-4220-271,			
MISCELLANEOUS				- 6,300				PAGE 74
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	138	92	500	500	0	500	0	500
282 INSURANCE	8,149	10,496	10,296	10,296	0	10,296	0	10,296
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	41,188	53,892	55,586	50,389	15,840	66,229	0	66,229
2009 LEASE	\$ 2,738	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017		
2011 LEASE	30,864	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --		
2012 LEASE	16,787	30,864	30,864	30,864	--	--		
2013 LEASE	15,840	16,787	16,787	16,787	16,787	--		
		15,840	15,840	15,840	15,840	15,840		
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	37,000	-37,000	0	0	0
CREW CAB TRUCK (REP #4220-035) - \$37,000: YES, BUT L/P								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	2,002	0	2,400	35,000	-35,000	0	0	0
3-TON DOUBLE-DRUM ROLLER - \$35,000: YES, BUT L/P								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	421,295	363,328	468,092	466,232	0	466,232	0	466,232
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	198,618	219,147	218,022	314,320	-84,160	230,160	0	230,160
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	2,002	0	2,400	72,000	-72,000	0	0	0
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	621,915	582,474	688,514	852,552	-156,160	696,392	0	696,392

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	363,584	258,304	298,029	360,962	-60,143	300,819	0	300,819
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
DIRECTOR OF PARKS/RECREATION*			1	1		1		1
DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF PARKS/RECREATION			0	1		0		0
SUPERINTENDENT OF PROGRAMS/FACILITIES			1	1		1		1
PROGRAM COORDINATOR			1	1		1		1
SECRETARY TO DIRECTOR			1	1		1		1
SENIOR RECREATION COORDINATOR			1PT	1PT		1PT		1PT
CENTER COORDINATOR			4PT	4PT		4PT		4PT
INTERN			1PT	1PT		1PT		1PT
TOTAL			4F, 6PT	5F, 6PT		4F, 6PT		4F, 6PT
* INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF \$650 PER MONTH)								
102 OVERTIME PAY	3,005	4,821	8,000	8,000	0	8,000	0	8,000
BASKETBALL EVENTS, SPECIAL EVENTS, MISCELLANEOUS								
104 FICA	27,761	20,090	23,412	28,222	-4,597	23,625	0	23,625
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	33,797	26,546	29,409	39,104	-6,369	32,735	0	32,735
SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	23,719	18,031	20,438	29,824	-8,084	21,740	0	21,740
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	6,955	7,312	8,912	9,963	-798	9,165	0	9,165
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	150	150	0	150	0	150
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,324	1,951	2,400	2,400	0	2,400	0	2,400
OFFICE SUPPLIES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	7,979	2,764	3,330	3,330	0	3,330	0	3,330
NATIONAL RECREATION & PARKS ASSOC - \$470					TRAINING - \$1,200			
AUGUSTA SPORTS COUNCIL - 300					TRAVEL - 1,235			
SC RECREATION & PARKS ASSOC - 275					OPTIMIST CLUB - 120			
217 AUTO OPERATING	2,380	2,208	3,480	3,480	0	3,480	0	3,480
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS - \$ 400								
FUEL (880 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50/GAL) - 3,080								
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	1,000	1,000	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
COMPUTER LAPTOP (1) - \$1,500								

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACT/REPAIRS	8,023	7,179	7,750	7,750	0	7,750	0	7,750
	POLLOCK COPIER - \$3,000					CELL PHONES (4) - \$2,500		
	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS - 2,250							
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	399	176	900	900	0	900	0	900
	STAFF SHIRTS, PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT							
261 ADVERTISING	1,117	1,364	1,300	1,300	0	1,300	0	1,300
	BROCHURES - \$800		PROGRAM ADS - \$300			FESTIVALS - \$200		
263 RENT	0	0	200	200	0	200	0	200
	GYM RENTAL - \$200							
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	26,753	28,826	25,620	27,620	0	27,620	0	27,620
	CLASSES - \$1,000			ADVENTURE CAMP (SUPPLIES) - \$ 8,000				
	PHYSICALS - 180			ADVENTURE CAMP (SALARIES) - 10,440				
	INSTRUCTORS - 8,000			(6 COUNSELORS)				
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	23,658	30,961	24,200	24,200	0	24,200	0	24,200
	FESTIVALS - \$15,500			SPECIAL EVENTS - \$4,000				
	SENIOR PROGRAMS - 2,450			RECING CREW - 2,250				

	PARTIALLY OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNTS 10-3400-030, PAGE 6							
273 BASKETBALL PROGRAM	33,549	26,174	37,200	37,200	0	37,200	0	37,200
	AWARDS - \$ 1,200			BASKETBALL CAMP INSTRUCTORS - \$ 5,000				
	EQUIPMENT - 2,000			OFFICIALS & SCOREKEEPERS - 16,000				
	UNIFORMS - 10,000			INSURANCE - 2,000				
	NYSKA COACH CERT - 1,000							

	OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-031, PAGE 6							
274 SOFTBALL PROGRAM	27,442	28,674	24,000	25,000	0	25,000	0	25,000
	AWARDS - \$1,000			CAMP - \$ 1,000				
	EQUIPMENT - 3,000			OFFICIALS - 10,000				
	INSURANCE - 2,000			ASA/ALL-STAR - 2,000				
	FIELD PAINT - 1,000			UNIFORMS - 4,500				
	NYSKA COACH CERT - 500							

	OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-032, PAGE 6							
275 FOOTBALL PROGRAM	36,860	34,848	33,500	33,500	0	33,500	0	33,500
	AWARDS - \$1,500			CAMP - \$2,500				
	EQUIPMENT - 7,500			UNIFORMS - 8,000				
	INSURANCE - 1,500			OFFICIALS - 8,000				
	FIELD PAINT - 4,000			NYSKA COACH CERT - 500				

	OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-033, PAGE 7							

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
276 BASEBALL PROGRAM	60,741	68,587	65,000	69,000	0	69,000	0	69,000
AWARDS		- \$ 1,500		AUGUSTA GREEN JACKETS			- \$ 500	
EQUIPMENT		- 12,500		OFFICIALS			- 20,000	
INSURANCE		- 2,000		LEAGUE FEES & STATE MEETINGS			- 1,000	
ALL-STARS		- 5,000		TOURNAMENT COST			- 1,000	
BASEBALL CAMP		- 3,000		UNIFORMS			- 17,500	
ATHLETIC FIELD PAINT		- 4,000		NYSKA COACH CERTIFICATION			1,000	

OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-034, PAGE 7								
277 SOCCER PROGRAM	49,361	54,812	50,500	54,500	0	54,500	0	54,500
AWARDS	- \$ 2,000			ATHLETIC FIELD PAINT		- \$5,000		
EQUIPMENT	- 10,000			INSURANCE		- 2,000		
UNIFORMS	- 20,000			SOCCER CAMP INSTRUCTORS		- 3,500		
OFFICIALS	- 11,000			NYSKA COACH CERTIFICATION		- 1,000		

OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-029, PAGE 6								
278 VOLLEYBALL PROGRAM	4,178	3,597	4,200	4,200	0	4,200	0	4,200
AWARDS	- \$ 500			EQUIPMENT		- \$500		
UNIFORMS	- 1,500			INSURANCE		- 500		
OFFICIALS	- 1,000			NYSKA COACH CERT		- 200		

OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-028, PAGE 6								
280 CONCESSION STAND SUPPLIES	76,990	70,386	92,000	92,000	0	92,000	0	92,000
FOOD PRODUCTS/SUPPLIES	- \$ 71,000			ESTIMATED GROSS SALES		- \$115,000		
LABOR COST	- 20,000			ESTIMATED EXPENSES		- (92,000)		
SALES TAX	- 1,000					-----		
TOTAL EXPENSES		\$ 92,000		ESTIMATED NET		\$ 23,000		

OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-035 ON PAGE 7								
282 INSURANCE	11,321	14,946	14,662	16,055	-901	15,154	0	15,154
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
382 FURNITURE/FIXTURES	0	0	1,500	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
PICNIC TABLES, BENCHES, WASTE RECEPTACLES, CHAIRS								
383 OFFICE MACHINES	0	0	0	4,800	-4,800	0	0	0
PLOTTER - \$4,800: NO								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	6,500	-6,500	0	0	0
2 PORTABLE PITCHING MOUNDS - \$6,500: NO								

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>11/30/2012</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	458,821	335,104	388,350	476,225	-79,991	396,234	0	396,234
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	373,074	378,454	391,242	404,135	-901	403,234	0	403,234
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	1,500	12,800	-11,300	1,500	0	1,500
TOTAL RECREATION	<u>831,896</u>	<u>713,558</u>	<u>781,092</u>	<u>893,160</u>	<u>-92,192</u>	<u>800,968</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>800,968</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	153,283	137,800	154,876	189,705	-2,998	186,707	0	186,707
	TITLE		CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
	MAINTENANCE FOREMAN II		0	1	0	0		
	MAINTENANCE FOREMAN		2	1	2	2		
	CREW LEADER		1	1	1	1		
	GROUNDS WORKER III		1	1	1	1		
	GROUNDS WORKER II		0	1	1	1		
	TOTAL		-	-	-	-		
			4	5	5	5		5
102 OVERTIME PAY	7,344	11,287	10,000	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
	SPECIAL EVENTS, FESTIVALS, ATHLETIC TOURNAMENTS							
104 FICA	11,585	11,437	12,614	15,277	-229	15,048	0	15,048
	7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES							
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	14,788	15,302	15,845	21,169	-318	20,851	0	20,851
	SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES							
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	24,283	23,164	26,256	35,909	0	35,909	0	35,909
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE							
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	2,590	3,053	3,728	4,682	0	4,682	0	4,682
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT							
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	900	900	0	900	0	900
	REIMBURSING EMPLOYER							
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,197	1,185	1,300	2,800	0	2,800	0	2,800
	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - \$1,300			OFFICE FURNITURE (CHAIRS, DESKS) - \$1,500				
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,113	252	1,150	1,150	0	1,150	0	1,150
	CPR TRAINING	- \$200		SEMINAR	- \$100			
	PLAYGROUND CERTIFICATION	- 600		TRAINING	- 250			
217 AUTO OPERATING	15,155	10,092	15,650	15,650	0	15,650	0	15,650
	TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS/PREV MAINTENANCE - \$1,250							
	FUEL (2,400 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50) - 8,400							
	FUEL (1,500 GALS OFF ROAD DIESEL @ \$4.00) - 6,000							
220 UTILITY SERVICES	49,811	42,111	51,000	57,500	-6,500	51,000	0	51,000
	RVP LIGHTS	- \$30,000		EDENFIELD TENNIS	- \$2,900			
	LIONS FIELD	- 5,600		SUMMERFIELD	- 2,500			
	SECURITY LIGHTS	- 500		GREENEWAY LIGHTING	- 1,000			
	SOCCER COMPLEX	- 10,000		BEOCKH PARK	- 1,800			
	CALHOUN PARK	- 3,200						

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	45,339	35,316	44,050	56,050	-8,500	47,550	0	47,550
EQUIPMENT REPAIR		- \$12,000				BULBS/BALLAST/FIXTURES - \$16,950		
BUILDING REPAIR/NETS		- 16,000				CELL PHONES (2) - 1,100		
SPRAY PAD UV LIGHT		- 5,000: NO				SPRAY PAD CHEMICALS - 1,000		
SPRAY PAD SURFACE		- 3,500: NO						
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	15,118	8,345	15,100	15,100	0	15,100	0	15,100
HAND TOOLS - \$ 500						BUILDING MATERIALS - \$3,500		
SAND/CEMENT - 8,000						FIELD PREP MATERIAL (RVP) - 3,100		
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	2,131	1,468	2,100	2,100	0	2,100	0	2,100
UNIFORMS - \$1,700						SAFETY SHOES - \$400		
261 ADVERTISING	0	500	300	300	0	300	0	300
EMPLOYMENT ADS - \$300								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	531	0	180	180	0	180	0	180
PHYSICAL - \$180								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	17,918	11,979	18,000	19,850	0	19,850	0	19,850
CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS - \$8,000						SEASONAL BANNERS - \$6,000		
CHRISTMAS LIGHTING - 2,000						POWER TOOLS - 2,000		
POLE SAW - 600						AUGER - 750		
AIR COMPRESSOR - 500								
282 INSURANCE	6,977	9,357	9,179	10,989	0	10,989	0	10,989
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	21,065	17,085	17,086	13,087	0	13,087	0	13,087
2009 LEASE		2013 \$ 1,994	2014 \$ --	2015 \$ --		2015 \$ --	2016 --	
2011 LEASE		11,093	11,093	11,093		--	--	
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	31,000	-23,000	8,000	0	8,000
SOCCER COMPLEX REPAIR FENCE - \$ 5,000								
SAFETY FENCING RVP AC UNITS - 3,000								
RE-ROOF RVP PAVILION - 23,000: YES, BUT CPF, ACCT #18-4310-226, PAGE 101								
382 FURNITURE/FIXTURES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	13,221	15,200	8,900	-8,900	0	0	0
TURF XRT UTILITY GOLF CART - \$8,900: NO								

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
387 PARK IMPROVEMENTS	4,648	0	5,000	172,500	-167,500	5,000	0	5,000
PARD MATCH					- \$ 5,000			
PARK UPGRADES					- 167,500			
BREAK DOWN OF PARK UPGRADES FOLLOWS:								
1.GREENEWAY CRACKS SEAL/PATCH REPAIR				-	35,000	: YES, BUT CPF, PAGE 101		
2.GREENEWAY LANDSCAPE @ CRYSTAL LAKE				-	8,000	: NO		
3.RIVERVIEW PARK PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS				-	14,500	: NO		
4.BRICK POND PARK RESTROOM				-	55,000	: NO		
5.RIVERVIEW PARK PLAYGROUND MATCH				-	55,000	: YES, BUT \$45,000 FROM CPF, ACCT #18-4310-407, PAGE 101		
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	213,872	202,043	224,219	277,642	-3,545	274,097	0	274,097
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	176,355	137,691	175,095	194,756	-15,000	179,756	0	179,756
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	4,648	13,221	20,200	212,400	-199,400	13,000	0	13,000
TOTAL PARKS	<u>394,875</u>	<u>352,954</u>	<u>419,514</u>	<u>684,798</u>	<u>-217,945</u>	<u>466,853</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>466,853</u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	437,286	418,474	482,437	490,345	-31,285	459,060	0	459,060
				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
				SUPERINTENDENT	1	1		1
				IRRIGATION TECH/FOREMAN	1	1		1
				CHEMICAL TECHNICIAN II	1	1		1
				HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I	1	1		1
				CREW LEADER	1	1		1
				GROUNDS WORKER III	4	4		4
				GROUNDS WORKER II	4	4		3
				GROUNDS WORKER II (LITTER CONTROL)	1PT	1PT		1PT
				TOTAL	13F, 1PT	13F, 1PT		12F, 1PT
102 OVERTIME PAY	7,826	8,507	8,000	8,240	0	8,240	0	8,240
				FESTIVALS, SPECIAL EVENTS, PROJECTS				
104 FICA	31,706	31,325	37,519	38,142	-2,393	35,749	0	35,749
				7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES				
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	40,857	43,784	47,131	52,850	-3,316	49,534	0	49,534
				SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES				
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	74,784	71,284	80,801	85,948	-7,400	78,548	0	78,548
				MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE				
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	24,080	27,605	33,728	33,728	-1,356	32,372	0	32,372
				SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT				
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	900	900	0	900	0	900
				REIMBURSING EMPLOYER				
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,443	1,580	1,400	1,400	0	1,400	0	1,400
				GENERAL SUPPLIES				
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,462	1,776	1,500	1,700	0	1,700	0	1,700
				CERTIFICATION/RENEWAL FEES - \$ 300				
				CHEMICAL TRAINING SEMINARS - 1,000				
				SAFETY TRAINING TRAINING - 400				
217 AUTO OPERATING	41,294	37,278	29,900	33,875	0	33,875	0	33,875
				TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS/PREV MAIN - \$ 3,100				
				FUEL (7,250 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50) - 25,375				
				FUEL (1,350 GALS DIESEL @ \$4.00) - 5,400				
220 UTILITY SERVICES	14,386	13,217	16,200	15,600	0	15,600	0	15,600
				MEDIANS - \$5,000				
				BRICK POND PUMPS - 8,100				
				ISLANDS - \$2,500				

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
224 DATA PROCESSING	627	1,141	1,600	900	0	900	0	900
MAINTENANCE FEE SHARE OPERATIONS - \$200 LAPTOP WIFI IRRIGATION CONTROLLERS - 700								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	31,352	32,307	31,450	31,575	0	31,575	0	31,575
VEHICLE REPAIRS - \$ 8,200 EQUIPMENT REPAIRS - 18,375 BUILDING REPAIRS - 1,000 WORK TOOLS - \$3,000 CELL PHONES (2) - 1,000								
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	2,732	8,190	7,500	4,500	0	4,500	0	4,500
SAND - \$ 700 GRASS SOD - 3,200 TOP SOIL- \$600								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	4,433	6,361	5,500	6,000	0	6,000	0	6,000
UNIFORMS/SHOES - \$3,400 T-SHIRTS - 600 SAFETY/PPE - \$2,000								
261 ADVERTISING	610	909	1,000	500	0	500	0	500
ADVERTISING - \$500								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	104,479	98,324	98,460	115,455	0	115,455	0	115,455
TREE SERVICE/HYDROSEEDING - \$21,675 TEMPORARY WORKERS (6) FOR 26 WEEKS - 93,600 PHYSICALS (1) - 180								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	71,681	73,628	74,500	192,067	-81,000	111,067	0	111,067
LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES/PLANT MATERIALS - \$23,867 CHEMICALS - 48,500 IRRIGATION PIPE/VALVES/CONTROLS - 5,000 MOSQUITO CHEMICALS - 4,000 ALTA VISTA SIDEWALK/SLOPE LANDSCAPE - 16,000 AUTOMATED IRRIGATION CONTROLLER RVP - 11,000 PALM TREE INTERIOR MUNICIPAL CENTER - 2,700 US#1/RIVERNORTH LANDSCAPE PROJECT - 81,000: YES, BUT CPF, ACCT #18-4310-420, (PHASE 1 OF 4 - TOTAL COST ESTIMATE = \$247,000) PAGE 101								
282 INSURANCE	13,182	17,679	17,343	17,343	-1,966	15,377	0	15,377
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	43,317	53,558	55,831	48,793	2,420	51,213	0	51,213
2009 LEASE \$ 4,734 2010 LEASE \$ -- 2011 LEASE 9,040 2012 LEASE 35,019 2013 LEASE 2,420 2014 9,040 2015 35,019 2016 2,420 2017 9,040 2018 35,019 2019 2,420								

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	3,865	5,028	5,900	25,400	-11,000	14,400	0	14,400
TURF MOWER (REP 4315-059M) - \$11,000: YES, BUT L/P GRASS CLIPPING RECYCLE DECK - 2,300 TURF MOWER SLOPE CUTTER - 6,200 EXMARK WALK BEHIND MOWER - 5,900								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	616,538	600,978	690,516	710,153	-45,750	664,403	0	664,403
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	330,998	345,948	342,184	469,708	-80,546	389,162	0	389,162
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	3,865	5,028	5,900	25,400	-11,000	14,400	0	14,400
TOTAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	951,401	951,954	1,038,600	1,205,261	-137,296	1,067,965	0	1,067,965

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4320 COMMUNITY CENTER

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	70,351	62,711	70,416	70,266	0	70,266	0	70,266
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
CENTER COORDINATOR				2	2	2	2	
TOTAL				2	2	2	2	
102 OVERTIME PAY	1,440	1,152	2,000	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
COMMUNITY CENTER EVENTS, MUNICIPAL CENTER EVENTS, RVP CENTER EVENTS - \$2,000								
104 FICA	5,480	5,044	5,540	5,491	0	5,491	0	5,491
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	6,593	6,558	6,960	7,608	0	7,608	0	7,608
SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	9,724	9,275	10,513	11,183	0	11,183	0	11,183
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	359	413	504	504	0	504	0	504
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	800	500	0	500	0	500
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,014	525	2,800	2,800	0	2,800	0	2,800
OFFICE SUPPLIES - \$500				PAPER PRODUCTS - \$1,000				
KITCHEN SUPPLIES - 800				CARPET CLEANER - 500				
217 AUTO OPERATING	170	120	800	450	0	450	0	450
FUEL (100 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50) - \$350								
OIL/FLUIDS - 100								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	20,968	17,966	21,760	21,760	0	21,760	0	21,760
ELECTRICITY/GAS - \$21,400								
INTERNET SERVICE - 360								
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	8,247	11,671	9,200	9,200	0	9,200	0	9,200
EQUIPMENT/BUILDING REPAIRS - \$8,000				COPIER LEASE - \$1,200				

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4320 COMMUNITY CENTER

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	116	102	650	650	0	650	0	650
		STAFF SHIRTS - \$500		PPE/SAFETY - \$150				
261 ADVERTISING	1,512	1,770	2,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
		PROMOTIONS - BROCHURES/FLYERS/SLIDES/PICTURES						
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	23,500	23,150	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
		JANITORIAL SERVICES - \$2,000/MONTH						
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	14,509	10,882	12,500	12,500	0	12,500	0	12,500
		FLATWARE/CHINA REPLACE - \$2,000		CATERING/SENIORS - \$3,500				
		DECORATIONS - 1,500		CLEAN LINENS - 4,000				
		MISCELLANEOUS - 1,500						
282 INSURANCE	3,145	4,217	4,137	4,137	0	4,137	0	4,137
		SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF						
382 FURNITURE/FIXTURES	0	0	5,000	0	0	0	0	0
		NO REQUEST						
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	1,000	9,500	0	9,500	0	9,500
		HVAC REPLACEMENT - \$9,500						
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	93,946	85,152	96,733	97,052	0	97,052	0	97,052
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	74,179	70,403	77,847	78,497	0	78,497	0	78,497
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	6,000	9,500	0	9,500	0	9,500
TOTAL COMMUNITY CENTER	168,125	155,555	180,580	185,049	0	185,049	0	185,049

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2013

4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR

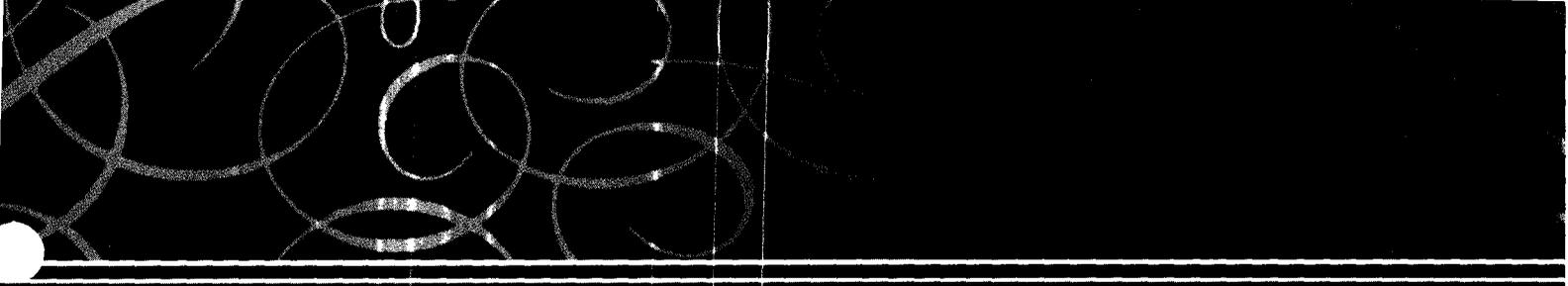
	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
101 SALARIES/WAGES	253,044	232,970	258,463	268,245	-8,047	260,198	0	260,198
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER SUPERVISOR			0	1		0		0
PROGRAMS/FACILITIES SUPERVISOR			1	1		1		1
PROGRAM COORDINATOR II			0	1		0		0
PROGRAM COORDINATOR			3	1		3		3
CREW LEADER			1	1		1		1
HOUSEKEEPER			1	1		1		1
CENTER COORDINATOR			1PT	1PT		1PT		1PT
TOTAL			6F, 1PT	6F, 1PT		6F, 1PT		6F, 1PT
102 OVERTIME PAY	9,924	13,674	9,000	9,000	0	9,000	0	9,000
TOURNAMENTS, SPECIAL PROGRAMS/EVENTS, MAINTENANCE								
104 FICA	19,604	19,048	20,461	21,210	-616	20,594	0	20,594
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	24,186	25,305	25,704	29,388	-853	28,535	0	28,535
SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	34,921	36,676	41,572	44,221	0	44,221	0	44,221
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	1,850	2,128	2,600	2,600	0	2,600	0	2,600
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	2,400	2,400	0	2,400	0	2,400
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	7,262	7,490	7,000	7,500	0	7,500	0	7,500
OFFICE SUPPLIES - \$2,000				JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - \$5,500				
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,081	1,047	1,100	1,100	0	1,100	0	1,100
SC RECREATION & PARKS ASSOCIATION MEMBERSHIP - \$400								
TRAINING/TRAVEL - 700								
217 AUTO OPERATING	975	1,243	3,200	3,200	0	3,200	0	3,200
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS/PREV MAIN - \$ 400								
FUEL (800 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50) - 2,800								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	111,051	108,673	121,000	121,000	0	121,000	0	121,000
\$10,083 PER MONTH								

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
382 FURNITURE/FIXTURES	0	479	1,500	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
FOLDING CHAIRS AND TABLES - \$1,500								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	9,788	10,854	20,500	60,000	-45,000	15,000	0	15,000
FITNESS EQUIPMENT - \$15,000								
BASEMENT FLOORING - 45,000: NO								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	343,529	329,800	360,200	377,064	-9,516	367,548	0	367,548
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	321,068	351,112	349,858	365,886	-10,000	355,886	0	355,886
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	9,788	11,332	22,000	61,500	-45,000	16,500	0	16,500
TOTAL RVP ACTIVITIES CTR	<u>674,385</u>	<u>692,245</u>	<u>732,058</u>	<u>804,450</u>	<u>-64,516</u>	<u>739,934</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>739,934</u>



**Sales
Tax I
Fund**

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SALES TAX 1 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2011</u>	<u>BUDGET 2012</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
12-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	3,697	0	1,928	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>3,697</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,928</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL SALES TAX 1 FUND	<u><u>3,697</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>1,928</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SALES TAX 1 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 12-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SALES TAX 1 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
224 DATA PROCESSING	276,277	662,098	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	276,277	662,098	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>276,277</u>	<u>662,098</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SALES TAX 1 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
300 STREETScape/PHASE II	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WEST AVENUE AND BLOCKS BETWEEN GEORGIA AND WEST AVENUES FROM JACKSON AVENUE TO BLUFF AVENUE PLUS FINAL GEORGIA AVENUE IMPROVEMENTS								
PROJECT BUDGET: SALES TAX FUND						- \$	600,000	
RIVERFRONT/CENTRAL CORE FUND						-	442,000	
TEA-21 ENHANCEMENT FUND (2000, 2002, 2004)						-	620,000	
SCE&G NON-STANDARD SERVICE FUND						-	300,000	
STORMWATER UTILITY FUND						-	100,000	
"C" FUNDS						-	342,014	

TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET							\$2,404,014	
PROJECT SCHEDULED FOR COMPLETION IN 2012								
<hr/>								
303 EAST BUENA VISTA IMP	10,481	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SHORELINE DRIVE DRAINAGE								
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	10,481	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	<u>10,481</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SALES TAX 1 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2013

4310 PARKS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
303 GREENEWAY PARK EXT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RIVERFRONT EXTENSION OF THE GREENEWAY AND RIVERSIDE PARK								
PROJECT BUDGET: RIVERFRONT/CENTRAL CORE FUND								
						-	\$	162,250
						-		250,000
						-		100,000
						-		87,750
						-		1,500,000

TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET								\$2,100,000
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PARKS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SALES TAX 1 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>11/30/2012</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	AMOUNT	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	276,277	662,098	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	10,481	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL SALES TAX 1 FUND	<u>286,758</u>	<u>662,098</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF
SALES TAX I FUND (12)
AT 12/31/12**

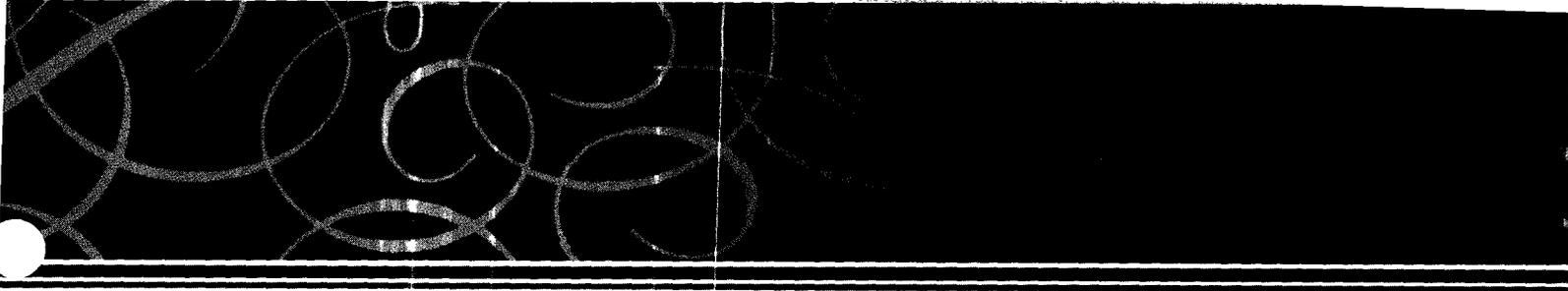
SOURCES:

Cash and Investments (8-31-12)	\$432,139	
Estimated Interest Income (9-1-12 - 12-31-12)	<u>600</u>	
TOTAL SOURCES		\$432,739

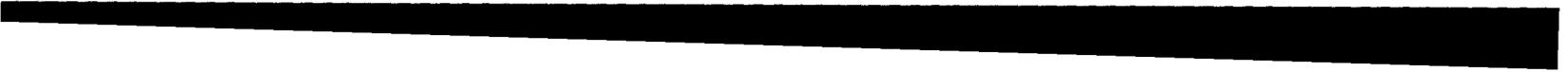
USES:

Unexpended – Prior Approved Projects at 8/31/12		
Greeneway Park Riverfront Extension	\$298,864	
East Buena Vista Imp/Waterworks Park	116,781	
Public Safety Software (Res #2011-16 adopted 8/1/11)	<u>11,133</u>	
TOTAL USES		<u>426,778</u>
PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-12		<u>\$ 5,961</u>

Note: Res. #2011-16 adopted 8/1/11 for Public Safety Software (\$938,375 from Sales Tax I)



**Sales
Tax II
Fund**



FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SALES TAX 2 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2011</u>	<u>BUDGET 2012</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013</u>
TAXES					
27-3000-070 SALES TAX REVENUE	3,474,959	1,900,000	1,861,677	0	0
TOTAL TAXES	<u>3,474,959</u>	<u>1,900,000</u>	<u>1,861,677</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
27-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	4,055	0	15,939	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>4,055</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>15,939</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL SALES TAX 2 FUND	<u><u>3,479,014</u></u>	<u><u>1,900,000</u></u>	<u><u>1,877,616</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SALES TAX 2 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
SALES TAX REVENUE 27-3000-070 CAPITAL PROJECTS SALES TAX 3 REVENUE COMPLETION	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 27-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SALES TAX 2 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	14,739	2,776	16,178	20,000	0	20,000	0	20,000
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
PART-TIME PC SUPPORT TECHNICIAN				1PT	1PT	1PT	1PT	
TOTAL				1PT	1PT	1PT	1PT	
104 FICA	1,128	212	1,238	1,530	0	1,530	0	1,530
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	1,355	260	1,555	2,120	0	2,120	0	2,120
SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES								
224 DATA PROCESSING	20,061	18,398	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
BROADBAND SERVICE FOR MDT'S								
400 STATION 3 CONSTRUCTION	0	9,015	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	17,221	3,249	18,971	23,650	0	23,650	0	23,650
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	20,061	18,398	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	9,015	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	37,282	30,662	42,971	47,650	0	47,650	0	47,650

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SALES TAX 2 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

		<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
301	STREET RESURFACING PROG	312,948	714,698	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
302	INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS	0	194,689	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
304	SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION	33,677	73,209	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		346,625	982,596	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS		<u>346,625</u>	<u>982,596</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SALES TAX 2 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
388 RVP ADAPTIVE PLAYGROUND	0	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
450 RIVERVIEW PARK	2,432,021	2,976,785	0	0	0	0	0	0
PROJECT COMPLETED IN 2012								
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	2,432,021	3,016,785	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PARKS	<u>2,432,021</u>	<u>3,016,785</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SALES TAX 2 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	17,221	3,249	18,971	23,650	0	23,650	0	23,650
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	20,061	18,398	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	2,778,646	4,008,396	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL SALES TAX 2 FUND	<u>2,815,928</u>	<u>4,030,043</u>	<u>42,971</u>	<u>47,650</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>47,650</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>47,650</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

**CAPITAL PROJECTS SALES TAX II (CPST II)
REQUESTED PROJECTS**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Land Purchase for Regional / District Park	\$1,500,000
Municipal Office Complex (to be matched with \$4,500,000 GOB)	5,000,000
Street Resurfacing Program (estimated 2 miles/year)	1,120,000
Intersection Improvements (Five Notch @ Pisgah, Celeste, Heil, Georgia, and Walnut Lane @ 25)	1,575,000
Public Safety Communications System Upgrade	550,000
Riverview Park Additions - Spraypool, Playground with Canopy, Scoring Tower II, Restrooms, Meeting Rooms, Dressing Rooms and Main Concessions Stand	2,570,000
Public Safety Fire / Police Substation III / Equipment	1,675,000
Sidewalk Construction Program (estimated 2 miles)	480,000
Riverview Park Renovations - Upgrade Baseball and Softball Fields, Replace Towers I & III / Traffic Circulation and Entrance Ways and maintenance Facilities	2,240,000
Community Center Renovations	500,000
Parks, Greenways and Open Space Land Purchase/Development	1,640,000
Cultural Arts and Historical Display Facility (to be matched with \$1,000,000 Local Hospitality Tax)	500,000
TOTAL REQUEST	\$19,350,000

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
CAPITAL PROJECTS SALES TAX # II (INCLUDING JOINT FUNDED PROJECTS)
COUNCIL APPROVED PRIORITY LIST (JUNE 27, 2005)**

ITEM #	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	PROJECT TIMELINE										
			2006 Actual	2007 Actual	2008 Actual	2009 Actual	2010 Actual	2011 Actual	2012	2013			
1	Land Purchase for Regional / District Park *	\$1,500,000	\$1,751,714										
2	Municipal Center - matched with financing from GOB and Local Hospitality Tax	5,500,000		1,096,959	4,403,041								
3	Street Resurfacing Program (estimated 14 miles)	1,120,000			35,886	29,750	312,948	741,416					
4	Intersection Imp (Five Notch @ Pisgah, Celeste, Heil, Georgia, & Walnut Lane @ 25)	1,575,000		144,073	55,561	14,118	0	130,000	1,231,248				
5	Public Safety Communications System Upgrade ***	550,000		54,828	9,350	6,258	251,886	37,282	144,396	46,000			
6	Riverview Park Additions - Spraypool, Playground with Canopy, Scoring Tower II, Restrooms, Meeting Rooms, Dressing Rooms and Main Concessions Stand	2,570,000			50,794	50,797	2,432,021	36,388					
7	Public Safety Fire / Police Substation III / Equipment	1,675,000		1,008,364	0	0	0	0	0	666,636			
8	Sidewalk Construction Program (estimated 2 miles)	480,000				22,353	33,677	423,970					
9	Riverview Park Renovations - Upgrade Baseball and Softball Fields, Replace Towers I & III / Traffic Circulation and Entrance Ways and Maintenance Facilities	2,240,000					356,932	140,016					
10	Community Center Renovations **	500,000					395,000	0	996,338				
11	Parks, Greenways, Open Space Development ***	1,640,000											
	TOTAL	\$19,350,000	\$1,751,714	\$54,828	\$2,258,746	\$5,303,472	\$508,920	\$2,815,928	\$4,712,508	\$1,943,884			

Capital Projects Sales Tax Revenue	\$19,350,000	\$617,589	\$3,294,128	\$3,415,808	\$3,331,626	\$3,354,214	\$3,474,959	\$1,861,676	\$0
Cumulative Balance		-\$1,134,125	\$2,105,175	\$3,262,237	\$1,290,391	\$4,135,685	\$4,794,716	\$1,943,884	\$0

Initially, Capital Projects Sales Tax II was estimated to generate \$102,087,130 or \$3,645,969 per quarter County-wide Actual collections have exceeded the projections Full collection of Phase 2 revenue is anticipated in 5 to 6 years (mid to late 2012)

North Augusta's share of tax was \$617,589 in the first quarter (4th quarter of 2006)

Capital Projects Sales Tax II receipts began the 3rd quarter of 2006 with North Augusta receipts beginning 4th quarter 2006 (a partial quarter - \$617,589)

* Overexpenditure of \$251,714 to come from Project # 11, Parks, Greenways, Open Space Development

** Underexpenditure of \$3,052 applied to Project # 11, Parks, Greenways, Open Space Development

*** \$395,000 was appropriated to purchase Hamburg Park Land in 2009 (Resolution 2009-12)

**** \$46,000 per year for years 2011, 2012, and 2013 are used to cover airtime for 42 MDTs (\$21,000) and PT PC Support Tech (\$25,000)

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SALES TAX 3 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2011</u>	<u>BUDGET 2012</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013</u>
TAXES					
31-3000-070 SALES TAX REVENUE	0	0	0	3,335,000	3,335,000
TOTAL TAXES	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,335,000</u>	<u>3,335,000</u>
TOTAL SALES TAX 3 FUND	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>3,335,000</u></u>	<u><u>3,335,000</u></u>

FY 2013

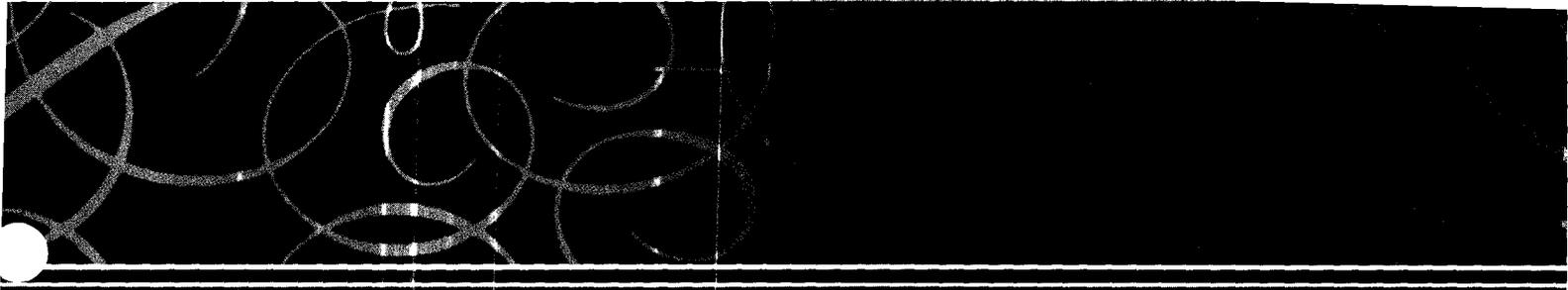
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SALES TAX 3 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
SALES TAX REVENUE 31-3000-070	3,335,000	0	3,335,000	0	3,335,000
AUTHORIZED PER CAPITAL PROJECTS SALES TAX REFERENDUM					

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
CAPITAL PROJECTS SALES TAX # III**

ITEM #	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	PROJECT TIMELINE									
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019		
1	Martintown Road at US #1 Interchange - design and improvements	\$1,000,000										
2	Five Notch Road widening	4,500,000										
3	Martintown Road at Knobcone intersection widening and signal	500,000										
4	Greenway expansion, extension, connectors and crossing improvements	1,475,000										
5	New park development	3,000,000										
6	New gym at Riverview Park Activities Center	2,500,000										
7	Road, parking, landscaping for Riverfront/Town Center/Downtown areas	1,000,000										
8	New fire pumper	500,000										
9	Completion of Station 3 (balance in Sales Tax 2)	600,000										
10	Headquarters' Fire (replace Station 1)	1,300,000										
11	Headquarters' Administration (replace headquarters)	4,100,000										
12	Street resurfacing program	1,400,000										
13	Road reconstruction program	1,200,000										
14	Curbing and sidewalk development program	500,000										
	TOTAL	\$23,575,000										

Capital Projects Sales Tax Revenue	\$23,575,000											
Cumulative Balance												



Recreation Fund



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
RECREATION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2011</u>	<u>BUDGET 2012</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
14-3300-082 STATE TREASURY-PARD#2009152	4,397	0	0	0	0
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>4,397</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
14-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	7,200	7,000	4,685	7,000	7,000
14-3500-040 CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	11,352	0	0
14-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	2	0	323	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>7,202</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>16,361</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>7,000</u>
TOTAL RECREATION FUND	<u>11,599</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>16,361</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>7,000</u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
RECREATION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
STATE TREASURY-PARD#2009152 14-3300-082	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
OTHER INCOME 14-3500-010 REVENUE FROM LATE REGISTRATION FEES TO BE USED FOR TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR ATHLETIC PROGRAMS	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
<hr/>					
CONTRIBUTIONS 14-3500-040	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 14-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
RECREATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	0	8,552	21,000	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
TRAVEL EXPENSES (ATHLETIC PROGRAMS) - \$7,000								
387 PARK IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
388 RVP ADAPTIVE PLAYGROUND	0	9,850	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	8,552	21,000	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	9,850	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL RECREATION	0	18,402	21,000	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
RECREATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	8,552	21,000	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	9,850	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL RECREATION FUND	<u>0</u>	<u>18,402</u>	<u>21,000</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,000</u>



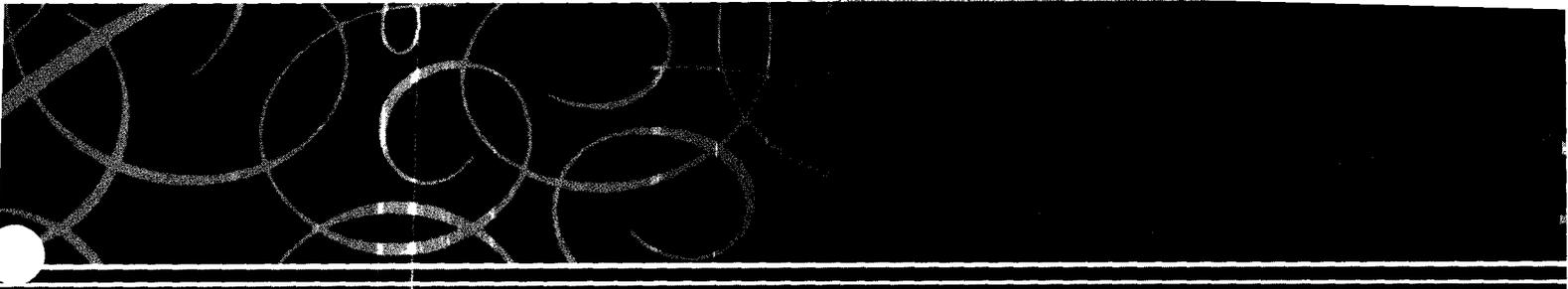
**PROJECTED STATUS OF
RECREATION FUND (14)
AT 12/31/12**

SOURCES:

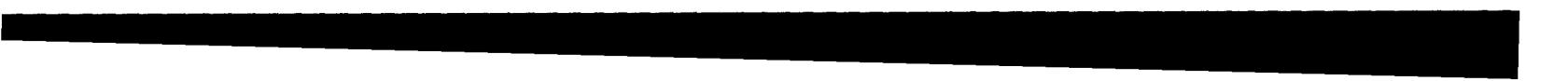
Cash and Investments (8-31-12)	\$79,724	
Estimated Interest Income (9-1-12 to 12-31-12)	<u>100</u>	
TOTAL SOURCES		\$79,824

USES:

Racquetball Court Refinishing (2012 Budget)	\$ 20,000	
Indigent Fee Liability	100	
Perpetual Care Liability (Fisher Memorial)	10,000	
Designated for Austin Brown Memorial	<u>500</u>	
TOTAL USES		<u>30,600</u>
PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-12		<u>\$49,224</u>



Firemen's Fund



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 FIREMANS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2011</u>	<u>BUDGET 2012</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
15-3300-080 COUNTY TREASURY	53,289	33,000	52,377	40,000	40,000
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>53,289</u>	<u>33,000</u>	<u>52,377</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
15-3500-040 CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0
15-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	2	0	346	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>346</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL FIREMANS FUND	<u><u>53,291</u></u>	<u><u>33,000</u></u>	<u><u>52,723</u></u>	<u><u>40,000</u></u>	<u><u>40,000</u></u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
FIREMANS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
COUNTY TREASURY 15-3300-080	40,000	0	40,000	0	40,000
FUNDS ARE DERIVED FROM INSURANCE PREMIUMS AND ARE RESTRICTED TO USE BY THE FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES AIKEN COUNTY TREASURER - \$39,500 EDGEFIELD COUNTY TREASURER - 500					
<hr/>					
CONTRIBUTIONS 15-3500-040	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 15-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 FIREMANS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

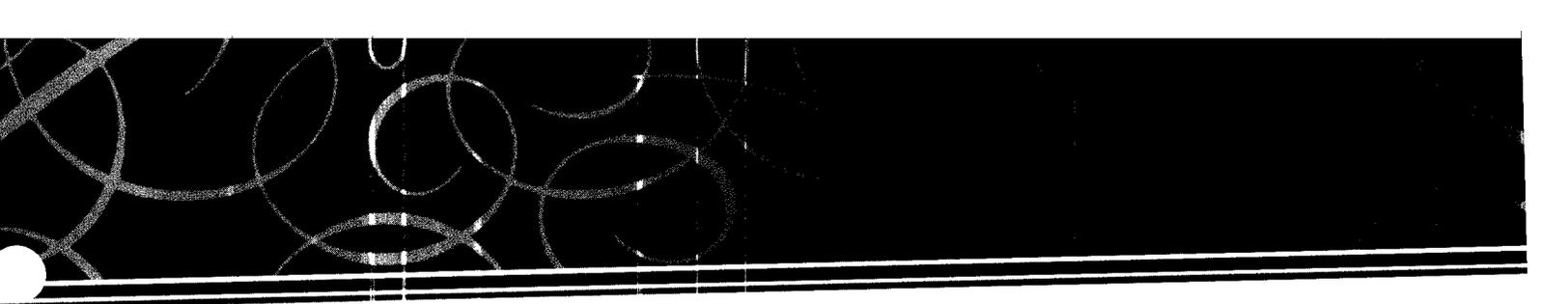
	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	40,595	19,364	33,000	40,000	0	40,000	0	40,000
EXPENSES DESIGNATED FOR RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES OF FIREMEN								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	40,595	19,364	33,000	40,000	0	40,000	0	40,000
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>40,595</u>	<u>19,364</u>	<u>33,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>40,000</u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
FIREMANS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	40,595	19,364	33,000	40,000	0	40,000	0	40,000
TOTAL FIREMANS FUND	<u>40,595</u>	<u>19,364</u>	<u>33,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>40,000</u>



**Street
Improvement
Fund**

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2011</u>	<u>BUDGET 2012</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
16-3300-080 COUNTY TREASURY-DUAL TAX	157,658	80,196	40,098	40,098	40,098
16-3300-081 COUNTY TREASURY-GAS TAX	23,014	11,682	5,841	5,840	5,840
16-3300-083 COUNTY TREASURY-FIVE NOTCH	0	0	61,392	0	0
16-3300-085 STATE TREASURY-SCDOT	481,004	0	0	0	0
16-3300-087 SC FOR COM GRANT-#P1201URBST1	9,250	0	0	0	0
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>670,926</u>	<u>91,878</u>	<u>107,331</u>	<u>45,938</u>	<u>45,938</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
16-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	0	0	900	0	0
16-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	1,943	0	2,478	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>1,943</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,378</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND	<u><u>672,868</u></u>	<u><u>91,878</u></u>	<u><u>110,709</u></u>	<u><u>45,938</u></u>	<u><u>45,938</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
COUNTY TREASURY-DUAL TAX 16-3300-080	40,098	0	40,098	0	40,098
DUAL TAX PAYMENT FROM AIKEN COUNTY - FUNDING LEVEL WAS FROZEN FROM 1990 TO 2009. FUNDING LEVEL HAS BEEN REDUCED SYSTEMATICALLY OVER THE PAST THREE YEARS. 2013 WILL PROBABLY BE THE LAST YEAR OF FUNDING.					
COUNTY TREASURY-GAS TAX 16-3300-081	5,840	0	5,840	0	5,840
GAS TAX PAYMENT FROM AIKEN COUNTY - FUNDING LEVEL WAS FROZEN FROM 1990 TO 2009. FUNDING LEVEL HAS BEEN REDUCED SYSTEMATICALLY OVER THE PAST THREE YEARS. 2013 WILL PROBABLY BE THE LAST YEAR OF FUNDING.					
COUNTY TREASURY-FIVE NOTCH 16-3300-083	0	0	0	0	0
STATE TREASURY-SCDOT 16-3300-085	0	0	0	0	0
SC FOR COM GRANT-#P1201URBS 16-3300-087	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER INCOME 16-3500-010	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 16-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
ESTIMATE BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	34,380	27,995	45,000	0	100,000	100,000	0	100,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	576,433	454,742	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND	<u>610,813</u>	<u>482,737</u>	<u>45,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>100,000</u>

PROJECTED STATUS OF
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND (16)
AT 12/31/12

SOURCES:

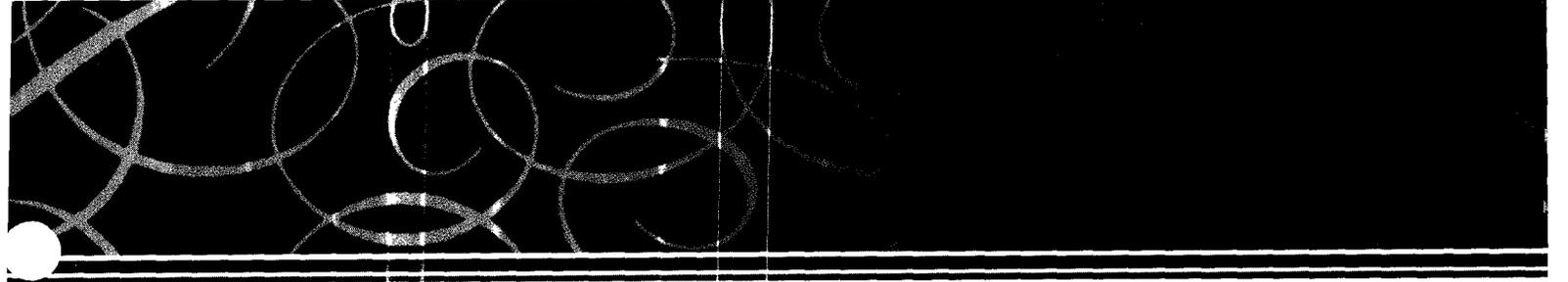
Cash and Investments (8-31-12)	\$ 964,122	
Estimated Interest Income (9-1-12 to 12-31-12)		<u>1,000</u>
TOTAL SOURCES		\$965,122

USES:

Unexpended at 8/31/12 - Prior Approved Budgets:

Signage Program		
2010 Budget (Unexpended at 8/31/12)	\$35,948	
2011 Budget (Unexpended at 8/31/12)	45,000	
2012 Budget (Unexpended at 8/31/12)	<u>45,000</u>	\$125,948
 Edgewood Square Traffic Signal*		
2007 Budget (Unexpended at 8/31/12)		90,000
 Riverview Park Street Improvements (Res # 2011-14 adopted 8/1/11)		211,540
 Reserve for Contingencies		<u>100,000</u>
 TOTAL USES		<u>527,488</u>
 PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS		
AVAILABLE AT 12-31-12		<u>\$437,634</u>

* See 2007 budget, page 73, account number 16-4220-624 for developer reimbursement requirement.



**Community
Development
Fund**

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 COMMUNITY DEV FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2011</u>	<u>BUDGET 2012</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
17-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	0	0	68	0	0
17-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	6	0	628	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>6</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>696</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEV FUND	<u>6</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>696</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
COMMUNITY DEV FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
OTHER INCOME 17-3500-010	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 17-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 COMMUNITY DEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4058 COMMUNITY DEVELOP

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,011	5,173	0	0	0	0	0	0
USED FOR DEMOLITION OF CONDEMNED PROPERTIES WITH FUNDING FROM PREVIOUS BUDGETS								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>2,011</u>	<u>5,173</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOP	<u>2,011</u>	<u>5,173</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 COMMUNITY DEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4058 COMMUNITY DEVELOP

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	2,011	5,173	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEV FUND	<u>2,011</u>	<u>5,173</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

**PROJECTED STATUS OF
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND (17)
AT 12/31/12**

SOURCES:

Cash and Investments (8-31-12)	\$140,015	
Estimated Interest Income (9-1-12 - 12-31-12)	<u>200</u>	
TOTAL SOURCES		\$140,215

USES:

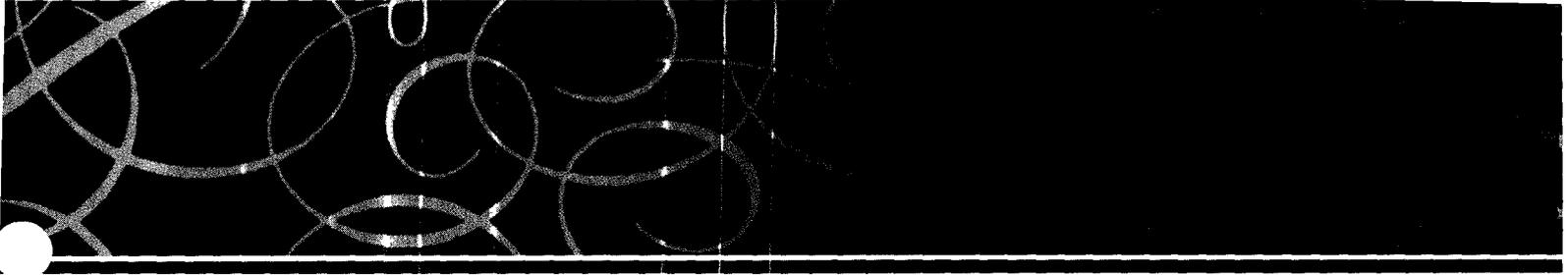
Demolition of Condemned Property*

TOTAL USES		<u>0</u>
-------------------	--	----------

**PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS
AVAILABLE AT 12-31-12**

\$140,215

* Purpose of the fund is to serve as a revolving fund for demolition of condemned property and cleanup of overgrown abandoned property.



**Riverfront/
Central Core
Redevelopment
Fund**



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2011</u>	<u>BUDGET 2012</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013</u>
TAXES					
19-3000-050 LOCAL ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	41,121	45,000	48,364	45,000	45,000
19-3000-055 LOCAL HOSPITALITY TAX	518,732	504,000	491,036	520,000	520,000
TOTAL TAXES	<u>559,854</u>	<u>549,000</u>	<u>539,400</u>	<u>565,000</u>	<u>565,000</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
19-3300-060 SCDOT-ENHANCE FUNDS-WEST AV	0	0	4,352	0	0
19-3300-061 SCDOT "C" FUNDS-WEST AVE STREE	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,352</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
19-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	26	0	0	0	0
19-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	1,953	0	5,911	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>1,979</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,911</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND	<u><u>561,832</u></u>	<u><u>549,000</u></u>	<u><u>549,663</u></u>	<u><u>565,000</u></u>	<u><u>565,000</u></u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
LOCAL ACCOMMODATIONS TAX 19-3000-050 3% TAX ON GROSS PROCEEDS DERIVED FROM RENTAL OR CHARGES FOR ACCOMMODATIONS FURNISHED TO TRANSIENTS	45,000	0	45,000	0	45,000
LOCAL HOSPITALITY TAX 19-3000-055 1% TAX ON SALE OF PREPARED MEALS AND BEVERAGES	520,000	0	520,000	0	520,000
SCDOT-ENHANCE FUNDS-WEST A 19-3300-060	0	0	0	0	0
SCDOT "C" FUNDS-WEST AVE ST 19-3300-061	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER INCOME 19-3500-010	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 19-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
500 HAMBURG PARK - LAND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
501 WESTO DEVELOPMENT-LAND	4,125	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
703 STREETScape/PHASE II	178,218	144,127	0	0	0	0	0	0
WEST AVENUE AND BLOCKS BETWEEN GEORGIA AND WEST AVENUES FROM JACKSON AVENUE TO BLUFF AVENUE PLUS FINAL GEORGIA AVENUE IMPROVEMENTS								
PROJECT BUDGET: SALES TAX FUND - \$ 600,000								
RIVERFRONT/CENTRAL CORE FUND - 442,000								
TEA-21 ENHANCEMENT FUND (2000, 2002, 2004) - 620,000								
SCE&G NON-STANDARD SERVICE FUND - 300,000								
STORMWATER UTILITY FUND - 100,000								
"C" FUNDS - 342,014								

TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET \$2,404,014								
PROJECT SCHEDULED FOR COMPLETION IN 2012								
<hr/>								
704 GREENEWAY RIVERFRONT EXT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RIVERFRONT EXTENSION OF THE GREENEWAY AND RIVERSIDE PARK								
PROJECT BUDGET: RIVERFRONT/CENTRAL CORE FUND - \$ 162,250								
LAND & WATER CONSERVATION FUND GRANT #1 - 250,000								
LAND & WATER CONSERVATION FUND GRANT #2 - 100,000								
DEPARTMENT NATURAL RESOURCES GRANT - 87,750								
SALES TAX FUND - 1,500,000								

TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET \$2,100,000								
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	182,343	144,127	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL COMMUNITY PROMOTION	182,343	144,127	0	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
600 L/P PAYMENT-MUNICIPAL	507,493	507,493	507,493	507,493	0	507,493	0	507,493
		PRINCIPAL		INTEREST		TOTAL		
2013		330,447		177,046		507,493		
2014		342,475		165,018		507,493		
2015		354,941		152,552		507,493		
2016		367,861		139,632		507,493		
2017		381,251		126,242		507,493		
2018 - 2022		2,124,800		412,665		2,537,465		
2023 - 2024		962,140		52,846		1,014,986		
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	507,493	507,493	507,493	507,493	0	507,493	0	507,493
TOTAL CITY BUILDINGS	<u>507,493</u>	<u>507,493</u>	<u>507,493</u>	<u>507,493</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>507,493</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>507,493</u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
010 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	0	40,075	40,075	40,075	0	40,075	0	40,075
TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND DESIGNATED TO OFFSET LOSS OF ARTS & HERITAGE CENTER RENT								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	40,075	40,075	40,075	0	40,075	0	40,075
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>0</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>40,075</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2013
 5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	689,836	651,620	507,493	507,493	0	507,493	0	507,493
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	40,075	40,075	40,075	0	40,075	0	40,075
TOTAL RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND	<u>689,836</u>	<u>691,695</u>	<u>547,568</u>	<u>547,568</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>547,568</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>547,568</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS
OF RIVERFRONT/CENTRAL CORE
DEVELOPMENT FUND (19) AT 12/31/12**

SOURCES:

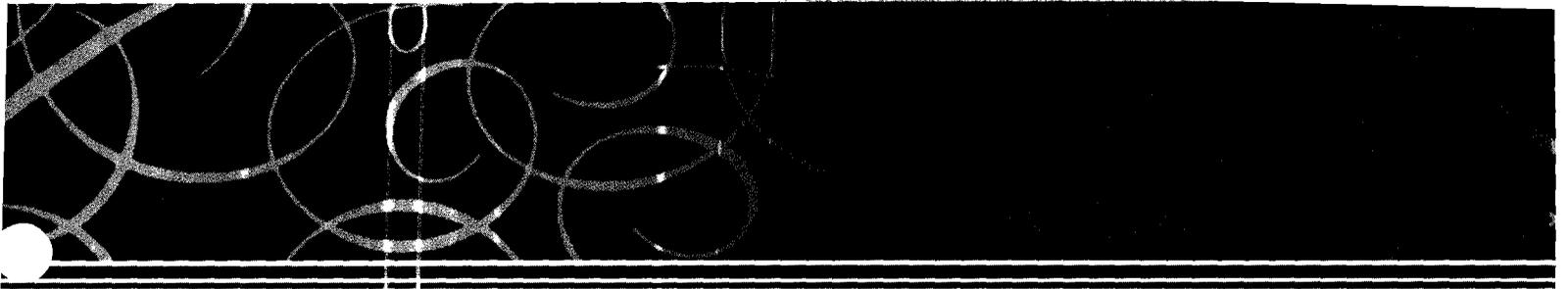
Cash and Investments (8-31-12)	\$1,785,650	
Estimated Local Hospitality Tax (9-1-12 to 12-31-12)	180,000	
Estimated Local Accommodations Tax (9-1-12 to 12-31-12)	11,000	
Estimated Interest Income (9-1-12 to 12-31-12)	<u>2,000</u>	
TOTAL SOURCES		\$1,978,650

USES: Unexpended at 8/31/12

Riverside Boulevard Roundabout Fountain (1998 Budget)	\$100,000	
Greenway Park Riverfront Extension*	458,046	
Streetscape – West Avenue	131,476	
Municipal Center Lease Payment (2012)	<u>507,493</u>	
TOTAL USES		<u>1,197,015</u>

**PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS
AVAILABLE AT 12-31-12** **\$781,635**

* Riverfront/Central Core appropriation (\$162,250) + LWCF Grant #1 (\$250,000) + LWCF Grant #2 (\$100,000) + DNR Grant (\$87,750) – expenditures thru 8/31/12 (\$141,954) = \$458,046.



**Tax
Increment
Fund**

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2011</u>	<u>BUDGET 2012</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013</u>
TAXES					
28-3000-060 TIF INCREMENT - CITY	333,827	340,000	341,782	386,186	386,186
28-3000-070 TIF INCREMENT - COUNTY	318,671	350,000	310,364	379,789	379,789
TOTAL TAXES	<u>652,498</u>	<u>690,000</u>	<u>652,145</u>	<u>765,975</u>	<u>765,975</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
28-3300-050 STATE TREAS-DOT ENH LPA 03-10	105,010	0	0	0	0
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>105,010</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
28-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	3,197	0	5,899	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>3,197</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,899</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F	<u><u>760,705</u></u>	<u><u>690,000</u></u>	<u><u>658,044</u></u>	<u><u>765,975</u></u>	<u><u>765,975</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
TIF INCREMENT - CITY 28-3000-060	386,186	0	386,186	0	386,186
TAX INCREMENT FROM CITY (BUDGET YEAR 2013 / TAX YEAR 2012 IS THE 11TH YEAR)					
TIF ASSESSMENT (2013 BUDGET YEAR)			- \$6,225,900		
LESS BASE YEAR ASSESSMENT			- (831,138)		

TAX ASSESSMENT INCREMENT (2013 BUDGET YEAR)			- \$5,934,762		
TIMES CITY GENERAL FUND MILLAGE			X 66.40	MILLS	

TAX INCREMENT IN TAX DOLLARS			\$ 394,068		
COLLECTION RATE (98.0%)			\$ 386,186		
<hr/>					
TIF INCREMENT - COUNTY 28-3000-070	379,789	0	379,789	0	379,789
TAX INCREMENT FROM COUNTY (BUDGET YEAR 2013 / TAX YEAR 2012 IS THE 11TH YEAR)					
TIF ASSESSMENT (2013 BUDGET YEAR)			- \$6,225,900		
LESS BASE YEAR ASSESSMENT			- (831,138)		

TAX ASSESSMENT INCREMENT (2013 BUDGET YEAR)			- \$5,934,762		
TIMES COUNTY APPLICABLE MILLAGE			X 65.30	MILLS	

TAX INCREMENT IN TAX DOLLARS			\$ 387,540		
COLLECTION RATE (98.0%)			\$ 379,789		
<hr/>					
STATE TREAS-DOT ENH LPA 03-10 28-3300-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 28-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	20,487	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
400 LAND PURCHASE - CENTER	737,307	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	20,487	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	737,307	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	<u>737,307</u>	<u>20,487</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4210 STREET LIGHT/TRAFFIC

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
300 STREETLIGHTS	140,275	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	140,275	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STREET LIGHT/TRAFFIC	<u>140,275</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2013 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	13,913	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	13,913	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	<u>0</u>	<u>13,913</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
301 BEAUTIFICATION-GREENEWAY/ -----	12,791	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
302 TOWN CENTER STREETSCAPING	92,382	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	105,173	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	<u>105,173</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2013

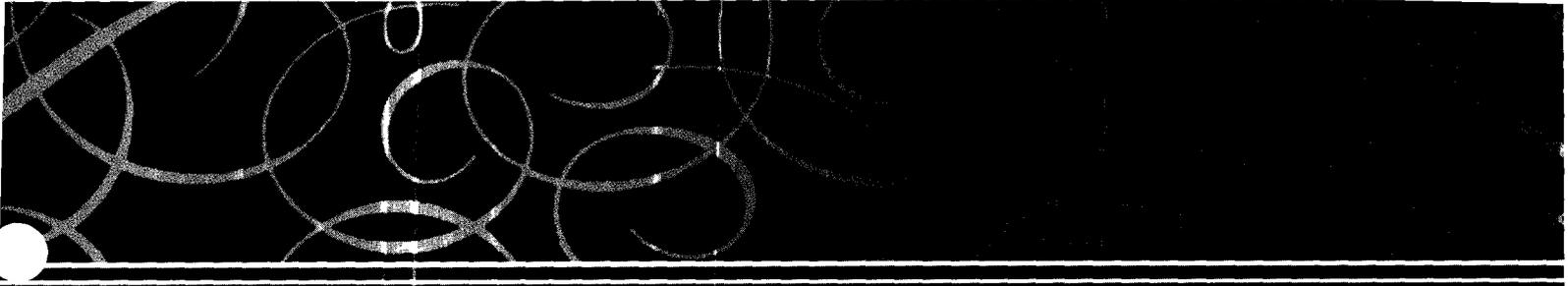
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	34,400	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	982,755	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F	<u>982,755</u>	<u>34,400</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

**PROJECTED STATUS OF TIF FUND (28)
AT 12/31/12**

SOURCES:	Cash and Investments (8-31-12)	\$2,133,227	
	Estimated Revenue (9-1-12 to 12-31-12)	30,000	
	Interest Revenue (9-1-12 to 12-31-12)	<u>2,000</u>	
TOTAL SOURCES:			\$2,165,227
USES:	Unexpended at 8/31/12		
	Landscaping (Greenway at Center Street)	<u>\$ 35,267</u>	
TOTAL USES			<u>35,267</u>
PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12/31/12			<u>\$2,129,960</u>



Transportation Improvement Fund



FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2011</u>	<u>BUDGET 2012</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
30-3500-040 CONTRIBUTIONS	62,497	0	299,000	0	0
30-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	2,268	0	3,551	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>64,765</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>302,551</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND	<u><u>64,765</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>302,551</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
CONTRIBUTIONS 30-3500-040	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 30-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
302 US 25/WALNUT LANE	10,313	7,500	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	10,313	7,500	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	<u>10,313</u>	<u>7,500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

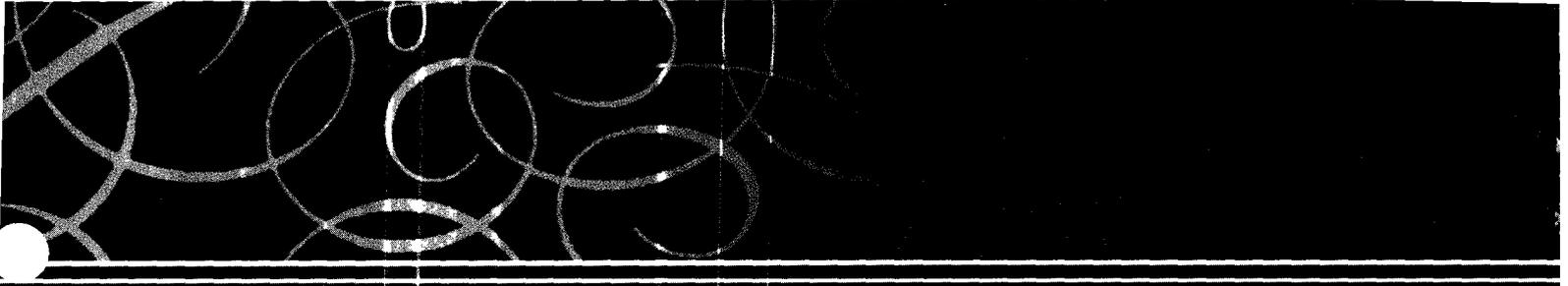
4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>11/30/2012</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	10,313	7,500	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND	<u>10,313</u>	<u>7,500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF
TRANSPORATATION
IMPROVEMENT FUND (30)
AT 12/31/12**

SOURCES:	Cash and Investments (8-31-12)	\$1,227,259	
	Interest Revenue (4 months)	<u>2,000</u>	
TOTAL SOURCES:			\$1,229,259
USES:	Unexpended at 8/31/12		
	US #25/Walnut Lane Improvements	\$782,188	
	Deferred Revenue for Martintown Rd Access		
	ATC Development (Rec. 02/22/07)	30,195	
	Wando Partners (Rec. 05/29/07)	23,000	
	Wando Partners (Rec. 8/8/09)	<u>15,500</u>	
TOTAL USES			<u>850,883</u>
PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12/31/12			<u>\$ 378,376</u>



Capital Projects Fund

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2011</u>	<u>BUDGET 2012</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013</u>
TAXES					
18-3000-010 CURRENT TAXES	612,983	605,000	627,279	635,595	635,595
TOTAL TAXES	<u>612,983</u>	<u>605,000</u>	<u>627,279</u>	<u>635,595</u>	<u>635,595</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
18-3300-050 COUNTY TREASURY-911 GRANT	167,877	0	0	0	0
18-3300-060 STATE TREASURY-RTP2007005	100,000	0	0	0	0
18-3300-062 STATE TREASURY-ENHLPA02-10	200,000	0	0	0	0
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>467,877</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
18-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	0	0	23,214	0	0
18-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	10,474	0	13,498	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>10,474</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>36,712</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS					
18-3900-040 FROM GENERAL FUND	377,001	0	552,827	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>377,001</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>552,827</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	<u><u>1,468,335</u></u>	<u><u>605,000</u></u>	<u><u>1,216,817</u></u>	<u><u>635,595</u></u>	<u><u>635,595</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
CURRENT TAXES	635,595	0	635,595	0	635,595
18-3000-010					
TAX TYPE		ASSESSED VALUES		TAX @ 7.81 MILLS	
REAL PROPERTY					
AIKEN COUNTY DIGEST (6C)		- \$60,926,100	- - - - -	- \$475,833	
AIKEN COUNTY TIF BASE (6T)		- 831,138	- - - - -	- 6,491	
EDGEFIELD COUNTY DIGEST		- 495,800	- - - - -	- 3,872	
MERCHANTS (ESTIMATE)		- 10,800,000	- - - - -	- 84,348	
PERSONAL - BOATS, AIRCRAFT (ESTIMATE)		- 475,080	- - - - -	- 3,710	
AUTOS @ 6.00% ASSESSMENT (ESTIMATE)		- 9,515,000	- - - - -	- 74,312	
TOTALS		- \$83,043,118	- - - - -	- \$648,566	
		GENERAL FUND TAX (GROSS)		\$648,566	
		COLLECTION RATE (98.0%)		\$635,595	

RECOMMENDED MILLS - 7.81 MILLS				VALUE OF A MILL - \$81,371	
COUNTY TREASURY-911 GRANT	0	0	0	0	0
18-3300-050					
STATE TREASURY-RTP2007005	0	0	0	0	0
18-3300-060					
STATE TREASURY-ENHLPA02-10	0	0	0	0	0
18-3300-062					
OTHER INCOME	0	0	0	0	0
18-3500-010					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
18-3500-050					
FROM GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	0	0
18-3900-040					

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4055 PLANNING & ECON DEV

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
201 CONTRIBUTIONS	60,000	60,000	60,000	0	0	0	15,000	15,000
NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 - \$15,000 (TRANSFERRED FROM ACCT #10-4030-201, PAGE 17 PER COUNCIL ACTION)								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	50,000	50,000	30,000	80,000	0	80,000
NEW WEBSITE DEVELOPMENT - \$ 30,000: TRANS FROM ACCT #10-4030-265, P 17 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN TEN YEAR UPDATE - \$150,000: YES, BUT FUND \$50,000 PER YEAR FOR THREE YEARS (2013 IS 2ND YEAR)								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	60,000	60,000	110,000	50,000	30,000	80,000	15,000	95,000
TOTAL PLANNING & ECON DEV	60,000	60,000	110,000	50,000	30,000	80,000	15,000	95,000

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
600 2006 GOB DEBT SERVICE	425,088	424,400	424,400	442,963	0	442,963	0	442,963
		PRINCIPAL		INTEREST		TOTAL		
2013		320,000		122,963		442,963		
2014		335,000		110,682		445,682		
2015		350,000		97,838		447,838		
2016		360,000		84,075		444,075		
2017		375,000		69,375		444,375		
2018 - 2021		1,650,000		127,313		2,221,688		
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	425,088	424,400	424,400	442,963	0	442,963	0	442,963
TOTAL CITY BUILDINGS	<u>425,088</u>	<u>424,400</u>	<u>424,400</u>	<u>442,963</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>442,963</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>442,963</u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	79,269	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	138,011	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
382 FURNITURE/FIXTURES	29,403	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	225,845	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
390 PUBLIC SAFETY RENOVATIONS	157,664	37,854	0	0	0	0	0	0
PROJECT TO BE COMPLETED IN 2012								
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	138,011	79,269	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	412,912	37,854	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>550,923</u>	<u>117,123</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	36,100	0	0	0	23,000	23,000	0	23,000
RE-ROOF RVP PAVILION - \$23,000: TRANSFERRED FROM ACCT #10-4310-381, PAGE 40								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	0	130,659	155,000	0	35,000	35,000	0	35,000
GREENEWAY CRACKS SEAL/PATCH REPAIR - \$35,000: YES, TRANS FROM ACCT #10-4310-387, P 42 AND COMBINED WITH \$35,000 FROM 2012 FOR A TOTAL OF \$70,000								
404 GREENEWAY-PISGAH/BERGEN	257,117	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PROJECT COMPLETED IN 2011								
407 PARK UPGRADES	0	0	0	0	45,000	45,000	0	45,000
RIVERVIEW PARK PLAYGROUND MATCH - \$45,000: TRANSFERRED FROM ACCT #10-4310-407, P 41								
408 NORTHVIEW PARK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
410 GREENEWAY-BERGEN/WOODST	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
420 US1/RIVERNORTH LANDSCAPE	0	0	0	0	81,000	81,000	0	81,000
US#1/RIVERNORTH LANDSCAPE PROJECT - \$81,000: TRANSFERRED FROM, ACCT #10-4315-271, (PHASE 1 OF 4 - TOTAL COST ESTIMATE = \$247,000) PAGE 43								
450 CEMETARY/LIONS FIELD	3,514	0	30,000	0	0	0	0	0
CONSTRUCTION OF LIONS FIELD CEMETARY ADDITION - \$30,000 (FUNDS FROM PLOT SALES USED TO REIMBURSE THE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND)								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	36,100	130,659	155,000	0	58,000	58,000	0	58,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	260,631	0	30,000	0	126,000	126,000	0	126,000
TOTAL PARKS	296,731	130,659	185,000	0	184,000	184,000	0	184,000

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	234,111	269,928	265,000	50,000	88,000	138,000	15,000	153,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,098,630	462,254	454,400	442,963	126,000	568,963	0	568,963
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	<u>1,332,741</u>	<u>732,183</u>	<u>719,400</u>	<u>492,963</u>	<u>214,000</u>	<u>706,963</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>721,963</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND (18)
AT 12/31/12**

SOURCES:

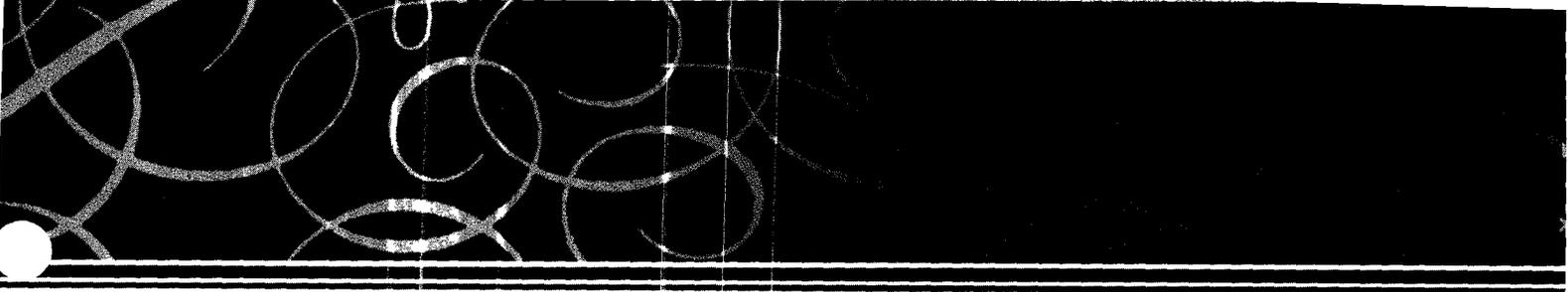
Cash and Investments (8-31-12)	\$5,182,347	
Estimated Uncollected Taxes (9-1-12 to 12-31-12)	20,000	
Estimated Interest Income (9-1-12 to 12-31-12)	<u>2,000</u>	
TOTAL SOURCES		\$5,204,347

USES:

Unexpended - Prior Budgets (through 8/31/12)		
Greeneway Connector – Campbellton (06 Budget)	\$ 12,000	
Paint/replace fence (Greeneway Bridge) (09 Budget)	47,500	
Cemetary Lions Field (10 and 12 Budgets)	46,486	
Bergen/Woodstone/Greeneway Con (11 Budget)	50,000	
GOB Debt (Interest Payment) (12 Budget)	64,481	
Miscellaneous (acct #18-4310-271) (12 Budget)	33,193	
Comprehensive Plan Update (12 Budget)	<u>50,000</u>	303,660
Municipal Building Renovation for Public Safety*	5,500	
Public Safety Software (Res #2011-16 adopted 8/1/11)	139,156	
Public Safety Software (Council floor vote 9/19/11)	50,087	
North Augusta 2000 (Res #2010-18 adopted 1/3/11)	60,000	
Reserve for Contingencies per Financial Policies**		<u>2,075,000</u>
TOTAL USES		<u>\$2,633,403</u>
PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-12		<u>\$2,570,944</u>

* Council action 9/27/10

** For 2012 the “Reserve” is equal to 15% of the 2012 Adopted General Fund Budget.



Sanitation Fund



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2011</u>	<u>BUDGET 2012</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013</u>
SERVICE CHARGES					
13-3400-020 SANITATION SERVICE FEES	2,442,425	2,546,976	2,324,986	2,535,624	2,535,624
13-3400-024 RECYCLING FEES	362,376	437,702	401,438	441,029	441,029
13-3400-028 SRNS - TIPPING FEES	124,144	0	0	116,190	116,190
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES	<u>2,928,945</u>	<u>2,984,678</u>	<u>2,726,424</u>	<u>3,092,843</u>	<u>3,092,843</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
13-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	98,238	82,610	117,597	71,240	71,240
13-3500-011 SALE OF RECYCLABLES	472,030	466,620	310,084	502,950	502,950
13-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	5,775	6,000	10,581	8,000	8,000
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>576,043</u>	<u>555,230</u>	<u>438,262</u>	<u>582,190</u>	<u>582,190</u>
TOTAL SANITATION SERVICES FUND	<u><u>3,504,988</u></u>	<u><u>3,539,908</u></u>	<u><u>3,164,686</u></u>	<u><u>3,675,033</u></u>	<u><u>3,675,033</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
SANITATION SERVICE FEES	2,535,624	0	2,535,624	0	2,535,624
13-3400-020					
PRESENT CUSTOMER BASE:					
INSIDE RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMERS	- 7,638 @ \$15.90 =		\$121,444 / MONTH		
RESIDENTIAL MULTIPLE ROLL CARTS	- 383 @ \$ 3.98 =		1,524 / MONTH		
RESIDENTIAL YARD WASTE CANS	- 517 @ \$ 3.98 =		2,058 / MONTH		
OUTSIDE RESIDENTIAL	- 282 @ \$23.85 =		6,726 / MONTH		
MULTI-UNIT	- 1,794 @ \$15.90 =		28,525 / MONTH		
COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL	- 518 =		51,024 / MONTH		

			\$211,302 / MONTH		
	ESTIMATED ANNUAL REVENUE		\$2,535,624 / YEAR		
RECYCLING FEES	441,029	0	441,029	0	441,029
13-3400-024					
10,209 CUSTOMERS @ \$3.60 PER MONTH					
SRNS - TIPPING FEES	0	116,190	116,190	0	116,190
13-3400-028					
SRNS TIPPING FEE		- \$72,900	(1,800 TONS @ \$40.50 PER TON)		
LANDFILL REIMBURSEMENT TO THREE RIVERS		- 43,290	(1,170 TONS @ \$37.00 PER TON)		
OTHER INCOME	71,240	0	71,240	0	71,240
13-3500-010					
ADVERTISED SALE OF CITY ASSETS			- \$18,000		
TIPPING FEES FROM HAULERS (120 TONS @ \$27.00)			- 3,240		
SCLGAG CLOSEOUT SHARE (FINAL YEAR)			- 50,000		
SALE OF RECYCLABLES	350,520	152,430	502,950	0	502,950
13-3500-011					
EXISTING SALES	- \$289,800		(2,760 TONS @ \$105 PER TON)		
SRNS SALES	- 66,150		(630 TONS @ \$105 PER TON)		
AIKEN COUNTY SALES	- 147,000		(1,400 TONS @ 105 PER TON)		
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	8,000	0	8,000	0	8,000
13-3500-050					
ESTIMATE BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4240 SANITATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	940,387	777,498	981,424	1,014,022	0	1,014,022	0	1,014,022
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC SERVICES			.0	.5	.5	.5		
SUPERINTENDENT OF SANITATION			.5	.5	.5	.5		
SANITATION SUPERVISOR			1	1	1	1		
SHOP SUPERVISOR			1	1	1	1		
NETWORK OPERATIONS TECHNICIAN			.5	.5	.5	.5		
COMPLIANCE OFFICER			1	1	1	1		
VEHICLE OPERATOR III			5	5	5	5		
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			2	2	2	2		
HEAVY EQUIPMENT MECHANIC I			1	1	1	1		
VEHICLE OPERATOR II			7	7	7	7		
STREET SWEEPER OPERATOR			1	1	1	1		
PUBLIC WORKS SECRETARY			.5	.5	.5	.5		
VEHICLE OPERATOR I			2	2	2	2		
SANITATION WORKER I			3	3	3	3		
TOTAL			26	25.5	26	26		
102 OVERTIME PAY	6,042	6,294	7,000	7,400	0	7,400	0	7,400
104 FICA	69,947	60,425	75,615	78,139	0	78,139	0	78,139
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	86,850	81,098	94,998	108,271	0	108,271	0	108,271
SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	149,358	139,193	156,440	166,405	0	166,405	0	166,405
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	28,277	32,215	38,884	41,957	0	41,957	0	41,957
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	170	4,009	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,673	2,469	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
PRINTING/OFFICE SUPPLIES - \$2,000 (FLYERS/DOOR HANGERS/BROCHURES)								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	133	80	900	800	0	800	0	800
MANAGEMENT/TECHNICAL TRAINING - \$250								
COMMERCIAL DRIVER'S LICENSE - 300								
SAFETY TRAINING - 250								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4241 MATERIAL RECOV FAC

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	306,071	242,808	318,312	312,109	0	312,109	0	312,109
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
SUPERINTENDENT OF SANITATION				.5	.5	.5	.5	
RECYCLING SUPERVISOR				1	1	1	1	
RECYCLING FOREMAN				1	1	1	1	
VEHICLE OPERATOR III				1	1	1	1	
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I				4	4	4	4	
TOTAL				7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	
102 OVERTIME PAY	10,726	12,456	13,000	16,170	0	16,170	0	16,170
104 FICA	22,993	19,050	25,346	25,113	0	25,113	0	25,113
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	29,435	26,251	31,840	34,798	0	34,798	0	34,798
SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	43,059	41,036	46,515	49,478	0	49,478	0	49,478
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	24,121	11,799	12,304	14,304	0	14,304	0	14,304
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,048	1,215	2,250	1,400	0	1,400	0	1,400
PRINTING/OFFICE SUPPLIES - \$1,150								
POSTAGE - \$250								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	808	401	795	795	0	795	0	795
CAROLINA RECYCLING ASSOCIATION - \$130								
SCDHEC OPERATING PERMIT - 150								
SAFETY TRAINING - 250								
SCDHEC STORMWATER PERMIT - 75								
OFFICIAL BOARD MARKETS - 190								
217 AUTO OPERATING	52,088	46,718	65,573	60,970	10,000	70,970	0	70,970
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS - \$ 3,000								
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE - 500								
FUEL (420 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50) - 1,470								
FUEL (9,000 GALS DIESEL @ \$4.00) - 36,000: ADD \$10,000 FOR ADD'L TRIPS								
FUEL (5,000 GALS OFF-ROAD DIESEL @ \$4.00) - 20,000								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	15,076	15,002	13,500	14,175	0	14,175	0	14,175
POWER - \$14,175								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4241 MATERIAL RECOV FAC

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	49,454	48,938	42,750	31,850	45,000	76,850	0	76,850
LOADERS		- \$ 5,800			SCALES	- \$3,000		
BALER/COMPACTOR		- 4,300			PAGERS/RADIOS	- 200		
SORT LINE BELTS		- 4,000			ALARM	- 300		
TRUCKS/TRAILERS		- 2,500			PRESSURE WASH	- 500		
ELECTRICAL		- 3,000			CELL PHONE (1)	- 450		
FIBER OPTIC CABLE RENTAL		- 300			BUILDING REPAIRS	- 2,500		
THREE RIVERS PROFIT SHARE (1,800 TONS @ \$25 PER TON)		- 45,000			MISCELLANEOUS	- 5,000		
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	1,802	98	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS/BUILDING						- \$2,000		
239 RECYCLING EXPENSES	106,791	111,995	112,000	110,000	0	110,000	0	110,000
BLUE BAGS (2 MIL BAG)						- \$110,000		
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	6,382	6,564	6,900	6,500	0	6,500	0	6,500
UNIFORMS						- \$2,500		
SAFETY/PPE (INCLUDES \$100/EMP SHOE ALLOWANCE)						- 1,500		
GLOVES, APRONS, ETC						- 2,500		
261 ADVERTISING	1,694	2,852	3,000	1,300	0	1,300	0	1,300
JOB VACANCIES						- \$300		
EARTH DAY						- \$1,000		
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	62,553	58,780	73,620	75,420	0	75,420	0	75,420
INMATE LABOR (24 @ \$15/DAY)						- \$73,440		
ELECTRONICS DISPOSAL FEE						- 1,800		
PHYSICALS (1)						- \$180		
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	67,715	25,102	24,753	22,753	43,290	66,043	0	66,043
BALING WIRE		- \$14,000						
CLEANING SUPPLIES		- 2,000						
WELLNESS PROGRAM		- 240				(\$32.00/YR X 7.5 EMPLOYEES)		
SAFETY PROGRAM		- 638				(\$85.00/YR X 7.5 EMPLOYEES)		
EMPLOYEE HEALTH FAIR		- 375						
STORM BASIN FILTERS		- 2,000						
SRNS LANDFILL		- 43,290				(OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCT #13-3400-028, PAGE 104)		
MISCELLANEOUS		- 3,500						
282 INSURANCE	14,047	18,553	18,200	18,200	0	18,200	0	18,200
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	64,511	57,560	57,561	49,244	14,080	63,324	0	63,324
2009 LEASE		\$19,158	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --		
2011 LEASE		30,086	30,086	30,086	--	--		
2013 LEASE		14,080	14,080	14,080	14,080	14,080		
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	64,000	-64,000	0	0	0
SKID STEER LOADER (REP #4241-051)						- \$64,000		

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4241 MATERIAL RECOV FAC

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
387 MRF CONSTRUCTION	0	172,188	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	436,404	353,400	448,317	452,972	0	452,972	0	452,972
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	444,968	393,777	422,902	394,607	112,370	506,977	0	506,977
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	172,188	0	64,000	-64,000	0	0	0
TOTAL MATERIAL RECOV FAC	<u>881,371</u>	<u>919,364</u>	<u>871,219</u>	<u>911,579</u>	<u>48,370</u>	<u>959,949</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>959,949</u>

FY 2013 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
030 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	142,679	147,706	147,706	139,691	0	139,691	0	139,691
SANITATION				- \$79,535*				
MATERIAL RECOVERY				- 35,156*				
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION				- 25,000				
*REIMBURSEMENT TO GENERAL FUND FOR INDIRECT COST AS PER 2011 BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST) STUDY								

TOTAL TRANSFERS	142,679	147,706	147,706	139,691	0	139,691	0	139,691
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>142,679</u>	<u>147,706</u>	<u>147,706</u>	<u>139,691</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>139,691</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>139,691</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

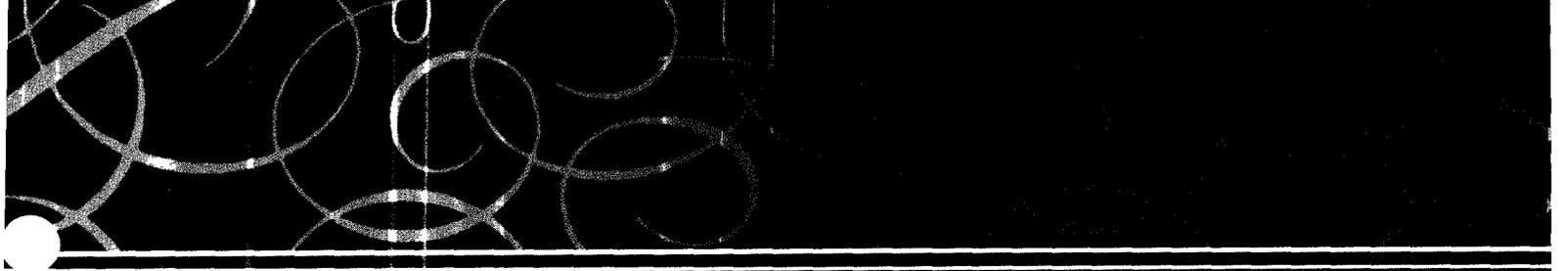
	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>11/30/2012</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	1,717,434	1,454,133	1,804,678	1,871,166	0	1,871,166	0	1,871,166
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,375,138	1,457,180	1,586,524	1,504,506	159,670	1,664,176	0	1,664,176
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	4,283	172,872	1,000	279,000	-279,000	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	142,679	147,706	147,706	139,691	0	139,691	0	139,691
TOTAL SANITATION SERVICES FUND	<u>3,239,534</u>	<u>3,231,891</u>	<u>3,539,908</u>	<u>3,794,363</u>	<u>-119,330</u>	<u>3,675,033</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,675,033</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF
SANITATION SERVICES FUND (13)
AT 12/31/12**

SOURCES:	Cash and Investments (8-31-12)	\$2,542,388	
	Estimated Revenue (4 months)	<u>1,090,000</u>	
TOTAL SOURCES:			\$3,632,388
USES:	Estimated Expenses (4 months)	\$1,140,000	
	Reserve for Contingencies*	<u>700,000</u>	
TOTAL USES			<u>1,840,000</u>
PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12/31/12			<u>\$1,792,388</u>

* Per reserve policy - 20%



Stormwater Utility Fund

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2011</u>	<u>BUDGET 2012</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013</u>
SERVICE CHARGES					
11-3400-060 STORMWATER UTILITY FEES	572,288	575,280	525,471	577,236	577,236
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES	<u>572,288</u>	<u>575,280</u>	<u>525,471</u>	<u>577,236</u>	<u>577,236</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
11-3500-005 STORMWATER PERMITS	4,470	3,000	3,725	3,000	3,000
11-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	677	1,000	5,656	1,000	1,000
11-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	3,534	4,000	3,870	5,000	5,000
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>8,681</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>13,250</u>	<u>9,000</u>	<u>9,000</u>
TOTAL STORMWATER UTILITY FUND	<u><u>580,969</u></u>	<u><u>583,280</u></u>	<u><u>538,722</u></u>	<u><u>586,236</u></u>	<u><u>586,236</u></u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
STORMWATER UTILITY FEES	577,236	0	577,236	0	577,236
11-3400-060					
RESIDENTIAL -	\$435,300				
COMMERCIAL -	131,942				
INDUSTRIAL -	9,994				
TOTAL	\$577,236				
<hr/>					
STORMWATER PERMITS	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
11-3500-005					
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PERMIT FEES					
<hr/>					
OTHER INCOME	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
11-3500-010					
MAP SALES, ETC					
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
11-3500-050					
ESTIMATE BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES					
<hr/>					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4225 STORMWATER

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	316,703	297,357	323,886	324,268	0	324,268	0	324,268
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
DIRECTOR OF ENG & PUBLIC WORKS			1	1	1	1		
SUPERINTENDENT OF STREETS/DRAINS			1	1	1	1		
ENVIRONMENTAL COORDINATOR			1	1	1	1		
ENGINEERING INSPECTOR			.5	.5	.5	.5		
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			1	1	1	1		
LABORER			1	1	1	1		
STORMWATER INTERN			1PT	1PT	1PT	1PT		
TOTAL			5.5, 1PT	5.5F, 1PT	5.5F, 1PT	5.5F, 1PT		
* INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (\$650 PER MONTH)								
102 OVERTIME PAY	983	1,423	1,500	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
104 FICA	23,374	22,525	24,893	24,922	0	24,922	0	24,922
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	28,958	30,582	31,270	34,532	0	34,532	0	34,532
SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	31,027	29,935	33,424	35,554	0	35,554	0	35,554
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	3,858	4,203	5,213	5,213	0	5,213	0	5,213
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	16	16	200	200	0	200	0	200
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	957	708	1,400	1,400	0	1,400	0	1,400
PRINTING AND OFFICE SUPPLIES FOR STORMWATER - \$700 PAPER, INK, FOR GIS - 700								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	5,624	4,387	4,425	4,425	0	4,425	0	4,425
SCDHEC NPDES PERMIT FEE - \$2,000 ANNUAL CONFERENCE - \$1,500 SC ASSOC OF STORMWATER MANAGERS - 450 TECHNICAL TRAINING - 375 GEOSPATIAL ADMINISTRATORS ASSOC (SC) - 75 MISC SUBSCRIPTIONS - 25								
217 AUTO OPERATING	11,968	8,620	11,050	11,050	0	11,050	0	11,050
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS - \$1,500 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE - 500 FUEL (300 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50) - 1,050 FUEL (2000) GALS DIESEL @ \$4.00 - 8,000								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4225 STORMWATER

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
224 DATA PROCESSING	20,514	20,930	24,000	45,500	0	45,500	0	45,500
/ARCGIS MAINTENANCE FEES								
								- \$38,500
								ARCINFO CONCURRENT USE PRIMARY MAINTENANCE (1) - \$ 3,500
								ARCGIS PUBLISHER CONCURRENT USE PRIMARY MAINTENANCE (1) - 500
								ARCGIS SINGLE USE PRIMARY MAINTENANCE (2) - 1,000
								ARCVIEW SINGLE USE SECONDARY MAINTENANCE (7) - 2,100
								ARCGIS NETWORK ANALYST CONCURRENT USE PRIMARY MAINTENANCE - 900
								ARCGIS SERVER AGGREGATED MIGRATED MAINTENANCE BUNDLE - 5,000
								ARCGIS UPGRADE TO STANDARD EDITION - 9,500
								GIS WEBSITE CONTRACT/HOSTING/UPGRADES - 6,000
								PICTOMETRY IMAGERY (AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY) - 10,000
								GIS TRAINING FOR GIS ANALYST - 3,000
								INTERACTIVE WEB HOSTING (VC3) - 800
								SUNTRUST MERCHANT SERVICES (ON-LINE PAYMENTS) - 3,200
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	4,270	5,329	7,220	7,220	0	7,220	0	7,220
COPIER MAINTENANCE - \$ 380								
CELL PHONES (3) - 2,040								
WEB HOSTING FEE (1/2) - 900								
JETTER NOZZLES/HOSE - 500								
GPS - \$ 900								
VEHICLES - 500								
JETVAC - 2,000								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	1,637	1,931	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
UNIFORMS - \$1,300								
SAFETY/PPE - \$700								
261 ADVERTISING	11,309	7,134	8,500	2,500	0	2,500	0	2,500
MISC POSTERS & FLYERS - \$1,000								
SEMINARS - 1,500								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	23,091	15,097	24,000	17,160	0	17,160	0	17,160
HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE COLLECTION - \$8,000								
AUDIT - 3,000								
LAB ANALYSIS - 6,000								
CDL DRUG TESTING 160								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	5,175	4,051	5,472	6,002	0	6,002	0	6,002
STORM DRAIN MARKERS - \$ 300								
CALIBRATION EQUIPMENT - 100								
LABWARE - 100								
SAFETY PROGRAM - 510 (\$85.00/YR X 6 EMPLOYEES)								
WELLNESS PROGRAM - 192 (\$32.00/YR X 6 EMPLOYEES)								
EMPLOYEE HEALTH FAIR - 500								
EARTH DAY EVENT - 1,100								
MISCELLANEOUS TOOLS/EQUIPMENT - 2,000								
CHEMICALS - 1,000								
EMPLOYEE SERVICE AWARDS - 200								
282 INSURANCE	4,219	5,576	5,469	5,469	0	5,469	0	5,469
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	7,877	7,877	7,878	0	0	0	0	0
NO ACTIVE LEASE								

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4225 STORMWATER

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
385 MACHINES & EQUIPMENT	0	9,066	9,600	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
DIAPHRAGM PUMP - \$3,000								
607 LAND ACQUISITION	2,200	56,879	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST - SEE LISTING ON PAGE 118-C								
620 DRAINAGE PROJECTS	10,275	0	51,880	100,000	-45,679	54,321	0	54,321
SEE LISTING ON PAGE 118-B								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	404,919	386,040	420,386	426,189	0	426,189	0	426,189
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	96,640	81,640	101,414	102,726	0	102,726	0	102,726
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	12,475	65,945	61,480	103,000	-45,679	57,321	0	57,321
TOTAL STORMWATER	<u>514,034</u>	<u>533,625</u>	<u>583,280</u>	<u>631,915</u>	<u>-45,679</u>	<u>586,236</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>586,236</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4225 STORMWATER

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	404,919	386,040	420,386	426,189	0	426,189	0	426,189
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	96,640	81,640	101,414	102,726	0	102,726	0	102,726
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	12,475	65,945	61,480	103,000	-45,679	57,321	0	57,321
TOTAL STORMWATER UTILITY FUND	<u>514,034</u>	<u>533,625</u>	<u>583,280</u>	<u>631,915</u>	<u>-45,679</u>	<u>586,236</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>586,236</u>



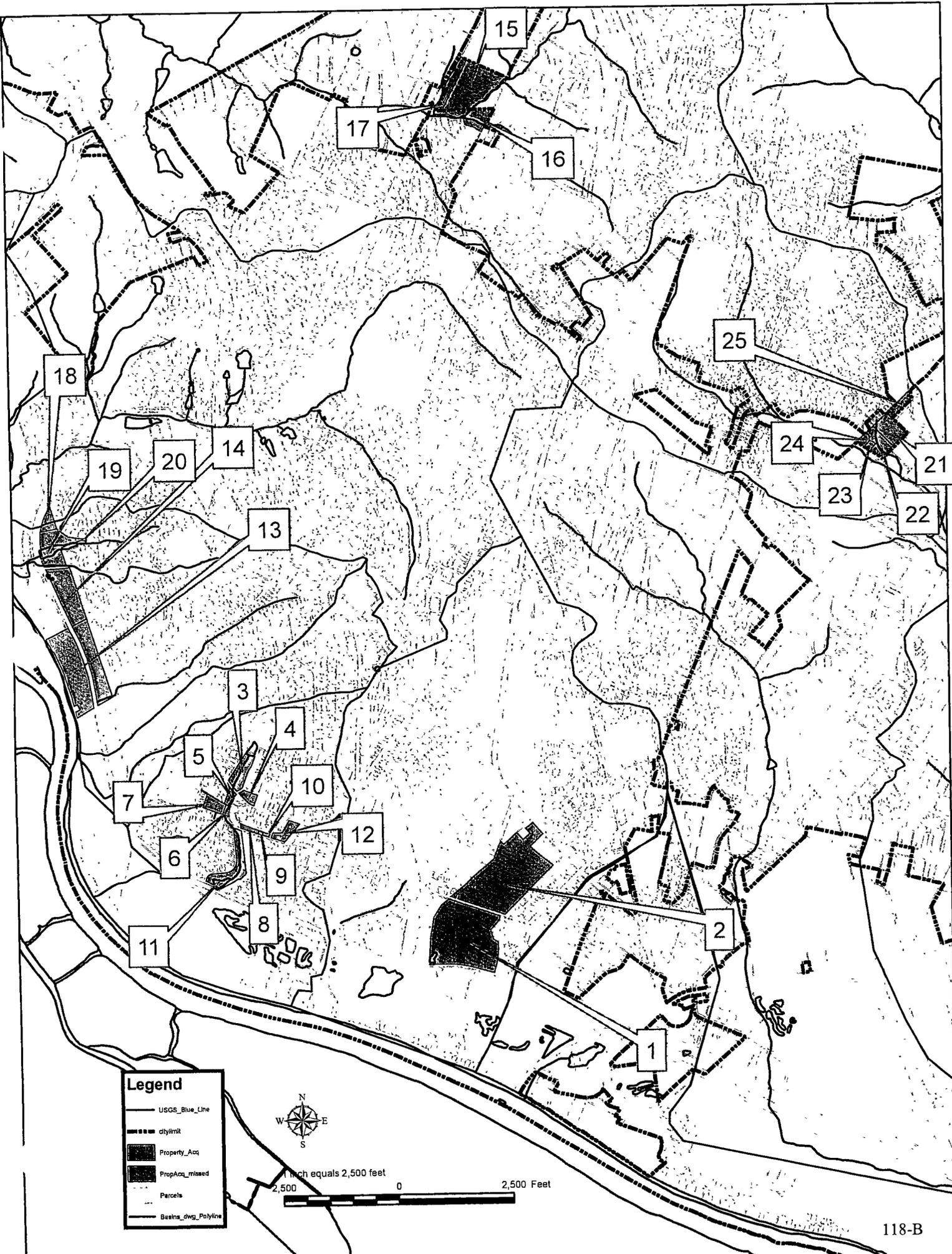
**PROJECTED STATUS OF
STORMWATER UTILITY (11)
AT 12/31/12**

SOURCES:

Cash and Investments (8-31-12)	\$1,470,926	
Estimated Revenue (9-1-12 to 12-31-12)	191,000	
Estimated Interest Income (9-1-12 to 12-31-12)	<u>1,500</u>	
TOTAL SOURCES		\$1,663,426

USES:

Drainage Projects		
2005 Budget (E. Buena Vista) Unexpended at 8/31/12	\$375,337	
2007 Budget (Misc) Unexpended at 8/31/12	86,140	
2008 Budget (Misc) Unexpended at 8/31/12	161,100	
2009 Budget (Misc) Unexpended at 8/31/12	38,000	
2010 Budget (Misc) Unexpended at 8/31/12	44,950	
2011 Budget (Misc) Unexpended at 8/31/12	53,600	
2012 Budget (Misc) Unexpended at 8/31/12	<u>51,880</u>	\$811,007
Land Acquisition		
2005 Budget Unexpended at 8/31/12	\$ 65,921	
2006 Budget Unexpended at 8/31/12	150,000	
2007 Budget Unexpended at 8/31/12	75,000	
2008 Budget Unexpended at 8/31/12	50,000	
2009 Budget Unexpended at 8/31/12	<u>20,000</u>	360,921
Estimated Operating Expenses (9-1-12 to 12-31-12)		220,000
Reserve or Contingencies (20%)		<u>125,000</u>
TOTAL USES		<u>1,516,928</u>
PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-12		<u>\$ 146,498</u>



Legend

- USGS_Blue_Line
- - - citylimit
- Property_Acq
- PropAcq_missed
- Parcels
- Basins_dwg_Polyline



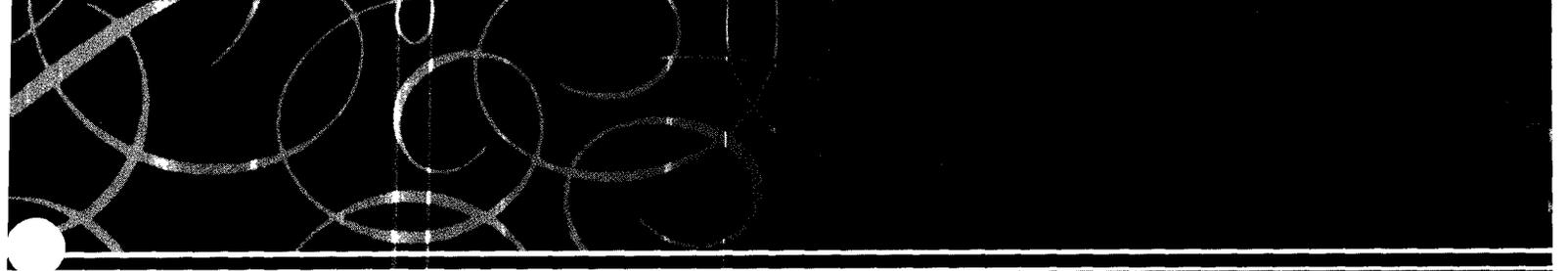
1 inch equals 2,500 feet
 2,500 0 2,500 Feet

**STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
PROPERTY ACQUISITION PRIORITY LIST**

Property I.D. Number	Parcel Number	Basin	Acres
5	007-09-11-011	Crystal Lake	1.04
11	007-09-16-015	Crystal Lake	8.25
13	003-08-07-001	Hammond Hills	26.3
6	007-09-11-016	Crystal Lake	0.6
15	005-19-02-001	Pole Branch	23
16	005-19-02-006	Pole Branch	8.34
17	005-19-02-031	Pole Branch	6.62
1	007-15-03-004	City Hall	42
7	007-09-11-017	Crystal Lake	2.8
21	012-15-04-023	Storm Branch	5.6
22	012-15-04-024	Storm Branch	4
23	012-15-04-025	Storm Branch	0.6
24	012-15-04-026	Storm Branch	1
8	007-09-11-033	Crystal Lake	0.69
20	002-20-02-059	Pretty Run	1.2
2	007-16-03-001	City Hall	44
14	002-20-07-001	Hammond Hills	7
18	002-20-02-001	Pretty Run	1.6
10	007-09-11-035	Crystal Lake	0.21
25	012-15-04-020	Storm Branch	2

**STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

Project	Cost Estimate
Bunting Drive Pipe	\$300,000
Mealing Drainage Improvements	\$570,000
Pipe Between Tennis Courts @ City Hall	\$330,000
Waterworks Park Drainage Improvements	\$600,000
Misc. Ditch Improvements in Lynhurst	\$50,000
Summerhill Catch Basin & Pipe	\$88,000
Paved Ditch Behind Bolin Rd. & Socastee	\$395,000
48" Pipe crossing Martintown Rd. @ Metz Dr.	\$362,000
Pipe Crossing Womrath Rd. @ Womrath Ct.	\$27,000
Paved Ditch Between Stanton & Fairfield	\$165,000
Paved Ditch @ Euclid Ave.	\$157,000
Paved Ditch Behind Community Center	\$58,000
Pipe @ Yardley Drive	\$114,000
Pipe Crossing Woodlawn @ Stanton	\$35,000
Storm Branch Master Detention Pond	\$437,000
Pipe Crossing Bunting @ Tanager	\$99,000
Pipe Crossing Entrance to RVP	\$45,000
Pipe Crossing Jackson @ Theolu	\$24,000
Pipe Crossing Buena Vista @ Crystal Lake	\$45,000
60" Pipe Crossing Martintown @ Knox Ave.	\$350,000
Paved Ditch Through Plaza Terrace Apts.	\$71,000
Pipe Crossing Georgia Ave. Near Five Notch Rd.	\$45,000
Paved Ditch from Lake Ave. to Crestview Ave.	\$50,000
Pipe Crossing Greenway Behind RVP	\$117,000
Pipe @ 900 Block Stanton Ave.	\$30,000
Pipe @ 800 Block Brooks Dr.	\$27,000
Pipe @ 800 Block Jackson Ave.	\$30,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Merriweather Dr.	\$20,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Hammond Dr.	\$20,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Brooks Dr.	\$22,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Stanton Ave.	\$22,000
Paved Ditch from Woodlawn to Jackson Ave.	\$43,000
Pipe @ West Ave. & Arlington Hts.	\$27,000
Brookside Drive	\$74,000
Misc. Paved Ditches in Hammond Hills	\$119,000



**Gross
Revenue
Fund**

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GROSS REVENUE FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2011</u>	<u>BUDGET 2012</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013</u>
SERVICE CHARGES					
20-3400-050 WATER SALES	3,446,226	3,384,424	3,167,385	3,275,818	3,275,818
20-3400-052 SEWER SALES	4,863,350	4,899,074	4,447,717	4,912,280	4,912,280
20-3400-053 WATER TAP FEES	52,311	55,000	26,795	55,000	55,000
20-3400-054 SEWER TAP FEES	77,225	85,000	60,775	85,000	85,000
20-3400-055 HYDRANT/SPRINKLER SYSTEMS	11,237	11,287	11,527	11,477	11,477
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES	<u>8,450,349</u>	<u>8,434,785</u>	<u>7,714,200</u>	<u>8,339,575</u>	<u>8,339,575</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
20-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	286,620	331,400	310,241	308,000	308,000
20-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	8,613	12,000	12,846	13,000	13,000
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>295,233</u>	<u>343,400</u>	<u>323,087</u>	<u>321,000</u>	<u>321,000</u>
TOTAL GROSS REVENUE FUND	<u><u>8,745,582</u></u>	<u><u>8,778,185</u></u>	<u><u>8,037,287</u></u>	<u><u>8,660,575</u></u>	<u><u>8,660,575</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GROSS REVENUE FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
WATER SALES	3,055,180	220,638	3,275,818	0	3,275,818
20-3400-050					
INSIDE CUSTOMERS:	8,500 @ \$16.80/MO (7,500 GALS) =		\$1,713,600		
OUTSIDE CUSTOMERS:	3,132 @ \$33.60/MO (7,500 GALS) =		1,262,822		
INDUSTRIAL CUSTOMERS:	3 @ 2,244,320 GALLONS/MO =		78,758		
WHOLESALE CUSTOMERS:	0 CUSTOMERS EFFECTIVE 1/1/13 =		0		
	TOTAL WATER SALES AT CURRENT RATES		\$3,055,180		

RATE SUMMARY

	CURRENT	PROPOSED	INCREASE
IN	\$11.63 + \$1.15/1,000	\$12.38 + \$1.25/1,000	BASE OF \$.75 + \$.10/1,000
OUT	\$23.26 + \$2.30/1,000	\$24.76 + \$2.50/1,000	BASE OF \$1.50 + \$.20/1,000

SEE SUPPORT SECTION, PAGES 181 - 194 FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS

SEWER SALES	4,912,280	0	4,912,280	0	4,912,280
20-3400-052					
INSIDE CUSTOMERS:	9,880 @ \$24.69/MO (5,100 GALS) =		\$2,927,246		
OUTSIDE CUSTOMERS:	931 @ \$31.59/MO (5,100 GALS) =		350,270		
INDUSTRIAL CUSTOMERS:	3 @ 2,125,527 GALLONS/MO =		210,306		
SERVICE DISTRICT:	1 @ 45,219,250 GALLONS/MO =		1,424,458		
	TOTAL SEWER SALES AT CURRENT RATES		\$4,912,280		

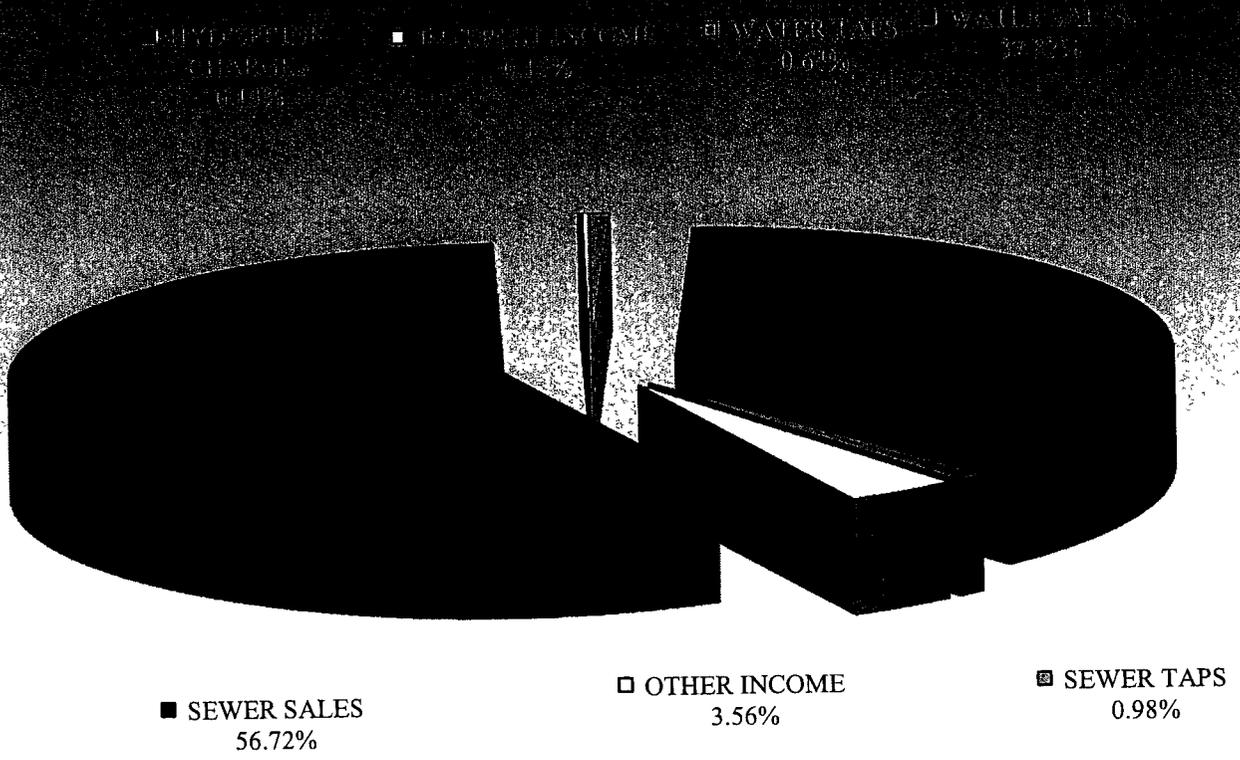
SEE SUPPORT SECTION, PAGES 195 - 205 FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS

WATER TAP FEES	55,000	0	55,000	0	55,000
20-3400-053					
LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY					

SEWER TAP FEES	85,000	0	85,000	0	85,000
20-3400-054					
LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY					

HYDRANT/SPRINKLER SYSTEMS	11,477	0	11,477	0	11,477
20-3400-055					
34 PRIVATE FIRE HYDRANT SYSTEMS - \$4,010			54 PRIVATE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS - \$7,467		

OTHER INCOME	308,000	0	308,000	0	308,000
20-3500-010					
CUSTOMER ACTIVATION FEE	-	150 CUSTOMERS/MO @ \$25 =	\$ 45,000		
DELINQUENT CHARGES	-	2,600 CUSTOMERS/MO @ \$ 4 =	124,800		
RESTORE CHARGES	-	180 CUSTOMERS/MO @ \$20 =	43,200		
CONVENIENCE FEE (ON-LINE PAYMENTS)	-	10,000 PAYMENTS/YR @ \$ 3 =	30,000		
SCLGAG CLOSEOUT SHARE (FINAL)	-		= 50,000		
MISCELLANEOUS	-		= 15,000		
	TOTAL OTHER INCOME		\$308,000		



WATER TAPS
 WATER SALES
 SEWER TAPS
 OTHER INCOME
 SEWER SALES
 HYD/SPRINK CHARGES
 INTEREST INCOME



FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GROSS REVENUE FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 20-3500-050	13,000	0	13,000	0	13,000

BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GROSS REVENUE FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4260 UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
295 BAD DEBT EXPENSE	27,685	30,190	28,000	28,000	0	28,000	0	28,000
WRITE-OFFS BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>27,685</u>	<u>30,190</u>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>28,000</u>
TOTAL UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION	<u>27,685</u>	<u>30,190</u>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>28,000</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
GROSS REVENUE FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

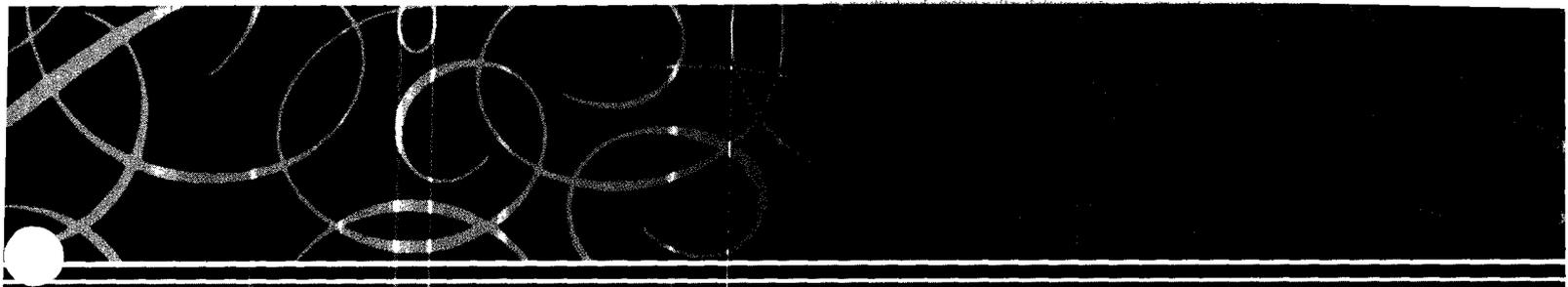
	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
040 TRANSFER TO O & M FUND	6,350,000	5,825,000	6,684,240	6,603,874	0	6,603,874	0	6,603,874
TRANSFER TO O & M FOR OPERATING EXPENSES PER BOND ORDINANCE								
056 TRANSFER TO 1998 B & I	2,255,035	0	406,083	0	0	0	0	0
1998 REVENUE BOND ISSUE PAID OFF IN DECEMBER 2011								
057 TRANSFER TO 2002 B & I	311,649	285,894	306,334	306,334	0	306,334	0	306,334
		PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL				
	2013	250,002	56,332	306,334				
	2014	261,570	44,764	306,334				
	2015	273,672	32,662	306,334				
	2016	286,260	20,274	306,334				
	2017	299,579	6,755	306,334				
066 TRANSFER TO 1998 D/S RES	115,791	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1998 REVENUE BOND ISSUE PAID OFF IN DECEMBER 2011								
070 TRANSFER TO DEPRECIATION	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	0	54,000	0	54,000
TRANSFER TO DEPRECIATION FUND PER BOND ORDINANCE								
080 TRANSFER TO CONTINGENT	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	0	54,000	0	54,000
TRANSFER TO CONTINGENT FUND PER BOND ORDINANCE								
081 TRANS TO CONT-GROWTH	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	50,000	0	50,000
TRANSFER TO CONTINGENT FUND PER GROWTH POLICY								
083 INTEREST EXPENSE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
091 TRANSFER TO CONSTRUCTION	1,024,084	1,601,611	1,195,528	1,564,367	0	1,564,367	0	1,564,367
PORTION OF RATE STRUCTURE DESIGNATED FOR UTILITY PROJECTS OR DEBT SERVICE FROM WATER RATES - \$493,893 FROM SEWER RATES - \$1,070,474								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	10,214,559	7,870,505	8,750,185	8,632,575	0	8,632,575	0	8,632,575
TOTAL TRANSFERS	10,214,559	7,870,505	8,750,185	8,632,575	0	8,632,575	0	8,632,575

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 GROSS REVENUE FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>11/30/2012</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	27,685	30,190	28,000	28,000	0	28,000	0	28,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS	10,214,559	7,870,505	8,750,185	8,632,575	0	8,632,575	0	8,632,575
TOTAL GROSS REVENUE FUND	<u>10,242,244</u>	<u>7,900,695</u>	<u>8,778,185</u>	<u>8,660,575</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8,660,575</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8,660,575</u>



O & M Fund

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
UTILITY O & M FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2011</u>	<u>BUDGET 2012</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013</u>
TRANSFERS					
21-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	6,350,000	6,684,240	5,825,000	6,603,874	6,603,874
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>6,350,000</u>	<u>6,684,240</u>	<u>5,825,000</u>	<u>6,603,874</u>	<u>6,603,874</u>
TOTAL UTILITY O & M FUND	<u>6,350,000</u>	<u>6,684,240</u>	<u>5,825,000</u>	<u>6,603,874</u>	<u>6,603,874</u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
UTILITY O & M FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 21-3900-050	6,603,874	0	6,603,874	0	6,603,874

O & M FUND RECEIVES TOTAL FUNDING BY WAY OF TRANSFER
FROM THE GROSS REVENUE FUND AS PER THE BOND ORDINANCE

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4250 UTILITIES FINANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	185,208	222,535	249,685	249,435	0	249,435	0	249,435
				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
TITLE								
MANAGER OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY				1	1	1	1	
GIS ANALYST				1	1	1	1	
UTILITY BILLING COORDINATOR				1	1	1	1	
CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE				2	2	2	2	
				-	-	-	-	
TOTAL				5	5	5	5	
102 OVERTIME PAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
104 FICA	13,194	16,432	19,101	19,082	0	19,082	0	19,082
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	18,427	24,182	25,736	27,820	0	27,820	0	27,820
SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES								
PORS - 12.4% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	22,393	25,662	29,177	31,036	0	31,036	0	31,036
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	632	727	888	888	0	888	0	888
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	50	0	50	0	50
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	78,017	73,165	80,750	80,750	0	80,750	0	80,750
OFFICE SUPPLIES (UTILITIES) - \$30,000								
OFFICE SUPPLIES (IT) - 2,750								
POSTAGE - 48,000								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	218	820	2,400	2,400	0	2,400	0	2,400
SC UTILITY BILLING ASSOCIATION - \$ 50								
TRAINING/TRAVEL (SCUBA CONFERENCE) - 850								
224 DATA PROCESSING	58,784	59,401	65,600	63,600	0	63,600	0	63,600
INTERACTIVE WEB HOSTING (VC3) - \$ 4,000								
SUNTRUST MERCHANT SERVICES (ON-LINE PAYMENTS) - 27,500								
SUNTRUST MERCHANT SERVICES (COUNTER PAYMENTS) - 9,900								
IT TRAINING & MICROSOFT CERTIFICATION - 5,000								
MCAFEES VIRUS SOFTWARE UPGRADE (DESK-TOP) - 3,500								
WATCHGUARD LIVE SECURITY SOFTWARE UPGRADE - 2,700								
SPAM/VIRUS SCANNER (SERVER) - 4,000								
BACKUP EXEC SOFTWARE UPGRADE - 4,000								
VERISIGN CERTIFICATION RENEWAL (INTERNET) - 3,000								

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4250 UTILITIES FINANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	38,267	32,370	60,200	62,600	0	62,600	0	62,600
LASER PRINTERS (7)		- \$ 3,800				LETTER OPENER - \$ 200		
FINANCE PROGRAMS		- 17,000				UTILICORDERS (3) - 1,400		
RECEIPT PRINTERS (3)		- 600				PHONEMASTER - 2,900		
LAN SYSTEM MAINTENANCE		- 20,000				CHECK ENDORSER - 500		
CAPTARIS WORKFLOW SUPPORT		- 15,000				CITRIX MAINTENANCE - 1,200		
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	35,512	22,030	38,000	38,000	0	38,000	0	38,000
PAYING AGENT FEES		- \$ 5,000						
AUDIT FEES		- 10,000						
LEGAL FEES (BOND COUNSEL)		- 23,000						
282 INSURANCE	905	1,196	1,173	0	0	0	0	0
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
383 OFFICE MACHINES	33,828	50,063	49,600	33,600	0	33,600	0	33,600
PERSONAL COMPUTER REPLACEMENT (18)		- \$33,600						
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	239,854	289,537	324,637	328,311	0	328,311	0	328,311
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	211,703	188,982	248,123	247,350	0	247,350	0	247,350
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	33,828	50,063	49,600	33,600	0	33,600	0	33,600
TOTAL UTILITIES FINANCE	485,385	528,581	622,360	609,261	0	609,261	0	609,261

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4260 UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	356,486	258,189	364,485	340,791	0	340,791	0	340,791
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC SERVICES			.75	.5	.5	.5		.5
DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC SERVICES			0	1	1	1		1
SUPERINTENDENT OF UTILITY OPERATIONS			1	0	0	0		0
METER READER SERVICE FOREMAN			1	1	1	1		1
METER READER SERVICE TECHNICIAN			3	3	3	3		3
PUBLIC UTILITIES SECRETARY			2	2	2	2		2
TOTAL			7.75	7.5	7.5	7.5		7.5
102 OVERTIME PAY	5,449	5,121	2,484	2,558	0	2,558	0	2,558
104 FICA	26,290	19,913	28,074	26,267	0	26,267	0	26,267
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	32,945	27,029	35,266	36,395	0	36,395	0	36,395
SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	44,664	48,320	53,026	56,404	0	56,404	0	56,404
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	12,200	15,125	18,524	18,524	0	18,524	0	18,524
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	70	70	650	650	0	650	0	650
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,128	1,692	1,600	1,600	0	1,600	0	1,600
GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES - \$1,600								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	2,984	3,026	3,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
AMERICAN WATER ASSOCIATION/AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION						\$1,500		
SCDHEC GENERAL CONSTRUCTION PERMIT						1,000		
SAFETY / OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY HEALTH ADMINISTRATION						300		
MANAGEMENT TRAINING / CERTIFICATIONS / TECHNICAL						200		
217 AUTO OPERATING	12,768	15,166	13,750	18,580	0	18,580	0	18,580
FUEL (4,800 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50)				\$16,800				
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS				920				
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE				860				
220 UTILITY SERVICES	17,239	14,702	23,583	22,947	0	22,947	0	22,947
ELECTRICITY/GAS - \$22,947 (ONE HALF OF THE OPERATIONS CENTER)								

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4260 UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	10,209	10,745	8,380	9,180	0	9,180	0	9,180
BUILDING MAINTENANCE		- \$ 900		EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE				- \$1,980
RADIOS/PAGERS		- 500		FIBER CABLE MAINTENANCE (COMCAST)				- 2,400
CELL PHONES (3)		- 2,500		WEB HOSTING FEE (1/2)				- 900
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	1,250	1,214	1,500	1,200	0	1,200	0	1,200
TOOLS, HARDWARE, ETC		- \$1,200						
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	1,243	2,850	2,350	2,935	0	2,935	0	2,935
UNIFORMS		- \$2,185		SAFETY/PPE		- \$750		
261 ADVERTISING	300	0	300	300	0	300	0	300
ADVERTISING FOR JOB OPENING		- \$300						
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	232	30	680	680	0	680	0	680
CDL TESTING		- \$500		PHYSICALS (1)		- \$180		
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	6,327	10,406	6,663	5,913	0	5,913	0	5,913
CHEMICALS/CLEANERS		- \$ 100						
SAFETY PROGRAM		- 3,315		(\$85.00/YR X 39 EMPLOYEES)				
WELLNESS PROGRAM		- 1,248		(\$32.00/YR X 39 EMPLOYEES)				
EMPLOYEE SERVICE AWARDS		- 250						
EMPLOYEE HEALTH FAIR		- 900						
SAFETY SUPPLIES		- 100						
282 INSURANCE	45,511	62,725	61,532	61,532	0	61,532	0	61,532
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	0	0	0	0	4,180	4,180	0	4,180
2013 LEASE		2013 \$4,180	2014 \$4,180	2015 \$4,180	2016 \$4,180	2017 \$4,180		
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	19,000	-19,000	0	0	0
1/2 TON TRUCK (REP #4290-043)		- \$19,000		YES, BUT L/P				
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	478,105	373,767	502,509	481,589	0	481,589	0	481,589
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	99,190	122,555	123,338	127,867	4,180	132,047	0	132,047
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	19,000	-19,000	0	0	0
TOTAL UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION	577,295	496,322	625,847	628,456	-14,820	613,636	0	613,636

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	308,080	275,223	307,431	306,729	0	306,729	0	306,729
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
UTILITY SUPERVISOR WATER O & M			1	1	1	1		
PUBLIC UTILITIES FOREMAN			2	2	2	2		
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			1	1	1	1		
UTILITY WORKER II			4	4	4	4		
			-	-	-	-		
TOTAL			8	8	8	8		8
102 OVERTIME PAY	29,410	27,607	22,000	26,620	0	26,620	0	26,620
104 FICA	24,317	22,471	25,202	25,502	0	25,502	0	25,502
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	31,375	31,062	31,659	35,335	0	35,335	0	35,335
SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	43,270	46,791	53,038	56,417	0	56,417	0	56,417
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	4,578	7,061	6,252	6,252	0	6,252	0	6,252
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	700	700	0	700	0	700
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,447	1,626	1,700	1,700	0	1,700	0	1,700
SAFETY/OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY HEALTH ADMINISTRATION					- \$400			
CERTIFIED DRIVER'S LICENSE TESTING/LICENSEING					- 200			
DISTRIBUTION TECHNICAL CLASSES (ON-SITE TRAINING)					- 500			
DISTRIBUTION LICENSE RENEWAL					- 600			
217 AUTO OPERATING	44,385	42,625	51,775	52,719	0	52,719	0	52,719
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS			- \$ 1,900					
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE			- 1,700					
FUEL (10,050 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50)			- 35,175					
FUEL (3,486 GALS DIESEL @ \$4.00)			- 13,944					
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	13,238	15,738	14,970	16,317	0	16,317	0	16,317
EQUIPMENT	- \$14,847			RADIOS/PAGERS	- \$250			
BUILDING REPAIRS	- 700			CELL PHONES	- 520			
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	13,371	14,951	15,510	14,275	0	14,275	0	14,275
CONCRETE	- \$7,900		TOOLS	- \$600		ASPHALT	- \$1,800	
STONE	- 2,500		PAINT	- 675		MASONRY	- 300	
MISC	- 500							

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	2,854	3,577	2,900	3,500	0	3,500	0	3,500
		UNIFORMS - \$3,100		SAFETY/PPE - \$400				
261 ADVERTISING	326	0	300	300	0	300	0	300
		ADVERTISING FOR JOB OPENING - \$300						
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	80	40	180	180	0	180	0	180
		PHYSICALS (1) - \$180						
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	68,985	69,962	80,400	75,400	0	75,400	0	75,400
		SERVICES/METERS/BOXES - \$61,000				CHEMICALS - \$200		
		AMR METERS (ROUTE 114) - 9,000				SAFETY - 600		
		FIRE HYDRANTS - 4,300				MISCELLANEOUS - 300		
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
282 INSURANCE	4,576	6,058	5,943	5,943	0	5,943	0	5,943
		SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF						
299 LEASE PURCHASE	32,777	40,746	42,741	12,248	0	12,248	0	12,248
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017		
		2011 LEASE \$4,279	\$4,279	\$4,279	\$ --	\$ --		
		2012 LEASE 7,969	7,969	7,969	7,969	--		
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	27,026	27,881	38,700	49,900	-10,000	39,900	0	39,900
		EAST FOREST WATER LINE UPGRADE - \$19,700						
		CAROLINA SPRINGS ROAD WATER LINE EXTENSION - 20,200						
		MISC LINE EXTENSIONS - 10,000: NO						
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		NO REQUEST						
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	10,400	16,850	0	16,850	0	16,850
		WATER LEAK DETECTOR - \$13,750						
		STEELE PIPE SAW - 3,100						
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	441,029	410,215	446,282	457,555	0	457,555	0	457,555
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	182,040	195,323	217,419	183,582	0	183,582	0	183,582
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	27,026	27,881	49,100	66,750	-10,000	56,750	0	56,750
TOTAL WATER O & M	650,095	633,418	712,801	707,887	-10,000	697,887	0	697,887

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	385,376	360,138	405,283	411,258	0	411,258	0	411,258
	TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
	SUPERINTENDENT WATER PRODUCTION			1	1	1	1	
	SUPERVISOR WATER PRODUCTION			1	1	1	1	
	ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM OPERATOR IV			5	5	5	5	
	ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM OPERATOR III			1	1	1	1	
	TOTAL			8	8	8	8	
102 OVERTIME PAY	31,824	27,031	32,000	32,000	0	32,000	0	32,000
104 FICA	29,908	28,847	33,452	33,910	0	33,910	0	33,910
	7.65% OF COVERED SALARY							
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	38,372	39,866	42,023	45,926	0	45,926	0	45,926
	SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES							
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	45,365	42,917	48,647	51,746	0	51,746	0	51,746
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE							
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	3,011	5,294	4,379	4,379	0	4,379	0	4,379
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT							
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	500	500	0	500	0	500
	REIMBURSING EMPLOYER							
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,606	2,039	4,700	4,700	0	4,700	0	4,700
	OFFICE SUPPLIES			- \$	500			
	FREIGHT CHARGES (OVERNIGHT LAB SAMPLES)			-	3,000			
	CONSUMER CONFIDENCE REPORT ON WATER QUALITY			-	1,000			
	MISCELLANEOUS			-	200			
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	5,352	4,121	7,400	7,400	0	7,400	0	7,400
	AMERICAN WATERWORKS ASSOCIATION			- \$1,700	OSHA		- \$1,200	
	OPERATOR CERTIFICATION			- 1,200	LAB QUALITY CONTROL		- 1,500	
	NRWA MEMBERSHIP			- 1,000	SCEC CONFERENCE		- 800	
217 AUTO OPERATING	4,416	4,498	8,600	8,600	0	8,600	0	8,600
	TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS			- \$	600			
	PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE			-	1,000			
	FUEL (2,000 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50)			-	7,000			
220 UTILITY SERVICES	470,406	468,232	376,000	397,000	-68,000	329,000	0	329,000
	ELECTRICITY/GAS FOR PLANT, TANKS & PUMP STATIONS - \$397,000: YES, BUT \$329,000 (ELECTRICITY/GAS REDUCED AS A RESULT OF BREEZY HILL LOSS)							

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	117,975	89,237	129,700	130,540	0	130,540	0	130,540
PLANT EQUIPMENT					- \$30,000			
VEHICLES					- 1,500			
PROCESS EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE CONTRACT					- 10,000			
LAB EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE CONTRACT					- 5,000			
PAGERS/RADIOS					- 500			
BUILDINGS/GROUNDS					- 5,000			
ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENTATION					- 20,000			
GENERATOR MAINTENANCE					- 1,600			
TANK MAINTENANCE CONTRACT					- 49,000			
COPY MACHINE CONTRACT					- 300			
CHLORINE SYSTEM PM CONTRACT					- 3,000			
CHLORINE DIOXIDE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE CONTRACT					- 2,000			
CELL PHONES (2)					- 1,800			
HVAC MAINTENANCE CONTRACT					- 840			
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	2,342	736	3,400	3,400	0	3,400	0	3,400
HARDWARE	- \$500					TOOLS - \$800		
PIPING/FITTINGS	- 400					PAINT - 800		
ELECTRICAL	- 400					MISCELLANEOUS - 500		
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	2,591	2,333	4,000	3,800	0	3,800	0	3,800
UNIFORMS	- \$2,800					SAFETY/PPE - \$1,000		
261 ADVERTISING	0	0	0	300	0	300	0	300
ADVERTISING								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	44,050	48,027	51,000	55,180	0	55,180	0	55,180
DHEC TOC/TSS ANALYSIS	- \$3,600					EPA THM/HAA ANALYSIS - \$4,400		
DHEC SDWA FEE	- 26,000					EPA CHLORITE ANALYSIS - 1,000		
ENGINEERING SERVICES	- 5,000					PHYSICALS - 180		
NATIONAL SCIENCE ACADEMY RIVER STUDY	- 15,000							
269 ACPSA TREATMENT CHARGES	2,768	3,500	3,500	4,500	0	4,500	0	4,500
PRE-TREATMENT SURCHARGES	- \$4,500							
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	149,903	169,547	172,000	177,690	-17,000	160,690	0	160,690
PROCESS CHEMICALS - \$147,500: YES, BUT \$130,500 (CHEMICALS REDUCED AS A REESULT OF BREEZY HILL LOSS)						LABORATORY - \$30,190		
282 INSURANCE	3,540	4,719	4,629	4,629	0	4,629	0	4,629
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO ACTIVE LEASE								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	27,395	20,918	40,200	3,600	0	3,600	0	3,600
CONFINED SPACE GAS DETECTOR - \$1,800						LAB INCUBATOR - \$1,800		

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	533,856	504,094	566,284	579,719	0	579,719	0	579,719
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	804,949	796,988	764,929	797,739	-85,000	712,739	0	712,739
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	27,395	20,918	40,200	3,600	0	3,600	0	3,600
TOTAL WATER PRODUCTION	<u>1,366,200</u>	<u>1,322,000</u>	<u>1,371,413</u>	<u>1,381,058</u>	<u>-85,000</u>	<u>1,296,058</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,296,058</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	341,834	294,874	383,460	384,736	0	384,736	0	384,736
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
UTILITY SUPERVISOR WASTEWATER O & M			1	1		1		1
PUBLIC UTILITIES FOREMAN			3	3		3		3
UTILITY SERVICE TECHNICIAN			1	1		1		1
UTILITY SERVICE TECHNICIAN ASSISTANT			1	1		1		1
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			1	1		1		1
UTILITY WORKER II			2	2		2		2
UTILITY WORKER I			1	1		1		1
TOTAL			10	10		10		10
102 OVERTIME PAY	18,970	17,778	19,834	18,827	0	18,827	0	18,827
104 FICA	26,760	23,657	30,852	30,873	0	30,873	0	30,873
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	33,712	32,165	38,757	42,778	0	42,778	0	42,778
SCRS - 10.6% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	56,280	53,485	60,422	64,271	0	64,271	0	64,271
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE				- \$56,019				
LIFE (COVERAGE EQUAL TO ANNUAL SALARY)				- 1,525				
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	17,616	19,900	23,455	23,455	0	23,455	0	23,455
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	500	1,083	1,100	1,100	0	1,100	0	1,100
COLLECTION LICENSE RENEWAL			- \$500					
SAFETY/OSHA TRAINING			- 500					
						CDL TESTING/LICENSING - \$100		
217 AUTO OPERATING	35,339	34,437	43,100	42,380	0	42,380	0	42,380
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS				- \$ 1,700				
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE				- 1,500				
FUEL (7,240 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50)				- 28,960				
FUEL (2,920 GALS DIESEL @ \$4.00)				- 10,220				
220 UTILITY SERVICES	53,757	51,623	74,700	73,039	0	73,039	0	73,039
ELECTRICITY/GAS				- \$62,259 (WASTEWATER LIFT STATIONS)				
WATER (ECWS)				- 600 (WASTEWATER LIFT STATIONS)				
SCADA ANNUAL SERVICE				- 10,180 (WASTEWATER LIFT STATIONS)				

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	50,751	43,815	57,200	56,150	0	56,150	0	56,150
LIFT STATIONS -	\$50,000			RADIOS/PAGERS -	\$150			
EQUIPMENT -	5,000			BUILDING -	500			
CELL PHONE -	500							
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	15,908	15,923	15,400	16,000	0	16,000	0	16,000
TOOLS -	\$1,100			ASPHALT -	\$2,500			
CONCRETE -	6,700			STONE -	4,700			
MISCELLANEOUS -	500			MASONRY -	500			
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	2,872	4,905	3,750	4,875	0	4,875	0	4,875
UNIFORMS -	\$3,975			SSFETY/PPE -	\$900			
261 ADVERTISING	379	975	300	300	0	300	0	300
ADVERTISING FOR JOB OPENING -	\$300							
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	584	365	180	180	0	180	0	180
PHYSICALS (1) -	\$180							
269 ACPSA TREATMENT CHARGES	1,995,772	1,917,047	2,056,775	2,135,250	0	2,135,250	0	2,135,250
BUDGET - 3.9 MGD @ \$1.50/1,000 GALLONS (BASED ON METER CONSISTENCY)								
PROPOSED								
FLows - EDGEFIELD COUNTY			- 1.6 MGD					
ALL OTHER			- 2.3 MGD					
TOTAL 2013 BUDGETED FLOW			- 3.9 MGD					
NOTE: NORTH AUGUSTA'S PURCHASED RESERVED CAPACITY IN THE ACPSA TREATMENT FACILITY IS 8.672 MGD								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	14,131	25,104	22,800	23,990	0	23,990	0	23,990
PIPE/FITTINGS/TAPS -	\$19,640			SAFETY -	\$700			
WASTEWATER CLEANING -	3,150			MISCELLANEOUS -	500			
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
282 INSURANCE	17,089	22,469	21,656	21,040	0	21,040	0	21,040
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	65,451	54,941	55,343	54,942	5,544	60,486	0	60,486
2009 LEASE		\$23,989	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --		
2011 LEASE		23,448	23,448	23,448	--	--		
2012 LEASE		7,505	7,505	7,505	7,505	--		
2013 LEASE		5,544	5,544	5,544	5,544	5,544		

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	10,676	19,459	46,200	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
MISCELLANEOUS LINE EXTENSIONS/RELOCATES/REPLACEMENTS								
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	25,200	-25,200	0	0	0
1 TON TRUCK (REP #4290-045) - \$25,200: YES, BUT L/P								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	2,684	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
200 HP PUMP RAPIDS LIFTSTATION (REP PUMP) - \$31,800: YES, BUT DEPRECIATION FUND, ACCT #23-4290-385, P 142								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	495,173	441,858	557,780	565,940	0	565,940	0	565,940
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	2,252,531	2,172,685	2,353,304	2,430,246	5,544	2,435,790	0	2,435,790
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	13,360	19,459	46,200	35,200	-25,200	10,000	0	10,000
TOTAL WASTEWATER O & M	<u>2,761,064</u>	<u>2,634,003</u>	<u>2,957,284</u>	<u>3,031,386</u>	<u>-19,656</u>	<u>3,011,730</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,011,730</u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

		<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
030	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	393,895	394,535	394,535	375,302	0	375,302	0	375,302
	WATER AND WASTEWATER				- \$275,302*				
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION				- 100,000				
	*REIMBURSEMENT TO GENERAL FUND FOR INDIRECT COST AS PER 2011 BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST) STUDY								
<hr/>									
	TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>393,895</u>	<u>394,535</u>	<u>394,535</u>	<u>375,302</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>375,302</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>375,302</u>
	TOTAL TRANSFERS	393,895	394,535	394,535	375,302	0	375,302	0	375,302

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	2,188,017	2,019,471	2,397,492	2,413,114	0	2,413,114	0	2,413,114
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	3,550,414	3,476,533	3,707,113	3,786,784	-75,276	3,711,508	0	3,711,508
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	101,608	118,320	185,100	158,150	-54,200	103,950	0	103,950
TOTAL TRANSFERS	393,895	394,535	394,535	375,302	0	375,302	0	375,302
TOTAL UTILITY O & M FUND	<u>6,233,933</u>	<u>6,008,859</u>	<u>6,684,240</u>	<u>6,733,350</u>	<u>-129,476</u>	<u>6,603,874</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,603,874</u>



Depreciation Fund

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 DEPRECIATION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2011</u>	<u>BUDGET 2012</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
22-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	1,375	0	1,005	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>1,375</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,005</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS					
22-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>54,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>
TOTAL DEPRECIATION FUND	<u><u>55,375</u></u>	<u><u>54,000</u></u>	<u><u>55,005</u></u>	<u><u>54,000</u></u>	<u><u>54,000</u></u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
DEPRECIATION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 22-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 22-3900-050	54,000	0	54,000	0	54,000
TRANSFER FROM THE GROSS REVENUE FUND AS PER BOND ORDINANCE					
<hr/>					

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
DEPRECIATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

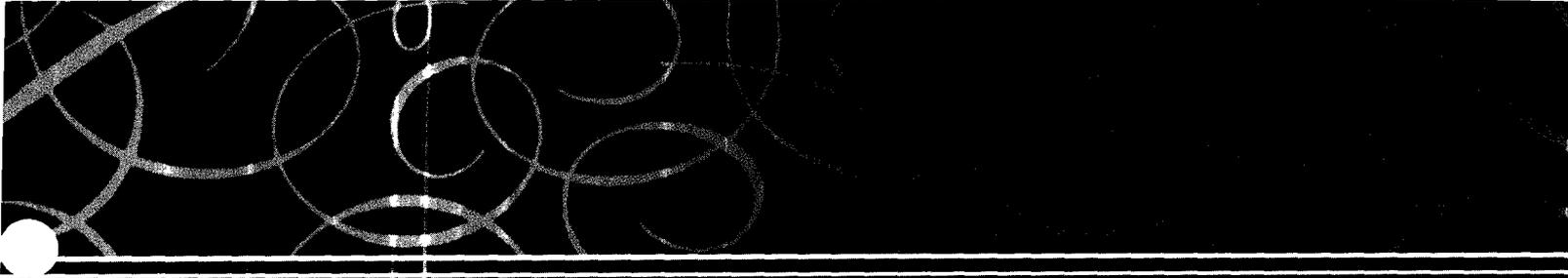
	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	31,800	31,800	0	31,800
200 HP PUMP RAPIDS LIFTSTATION (REP PUMP) - \$31,800: TRANSFERRED FROM O & M FUND, ACCT #21-4290-385, P 137								
601 POLE BRANCH SLIP LINE	0	267,568	0	0	0	0	0	0
605 SOUTHWEST INTERCPT	32,048	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	<u>32,048</u>	<u>267,568</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>31,800</u>	<u>31,800</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>31,800</u>
TOTAL WASTEWATER O & M	<u>32,048</u>	<u>267,568</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>31,800</u>	<u>31,800</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>31,800</u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
DEPRECIATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	32,048	267,568	0	0	31,800	31,800	0	31,800
TOTAL DEPRECIATION FUND	<u>32,048</u>	<u>267,568</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>31,800</u>	<u>31,800</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>31,800</u>



Contingent Fund



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
CONTINGENT FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2011</u>	<u>BUDGET 2012</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
23-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	3,293	0	2,407	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>3,293</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,407</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS					
23-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>104,000</u>	<u>104,000</u>	<u>104,000</u>	<u>104,000</u>	<u>104,000</u>
TOTAL CONTINGENT FUND	<u><u>107,293</u></u>	<u><u>104,000</u></u>	<u><u>106,407</u></u>	<u><u>104,000</u></u>	<u><u>104,000</u></u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
CONTINGENT FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 23-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 23-3900-050	104,000	0	104,000	0	104,000
TRANSFER FROM THE GROSS REVENUE FUND					
PER BOND ORDINANCE - \$54,000					
PER GROWTH POLICY - \$50,000					
<hr/>					

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 CONTINGENT FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

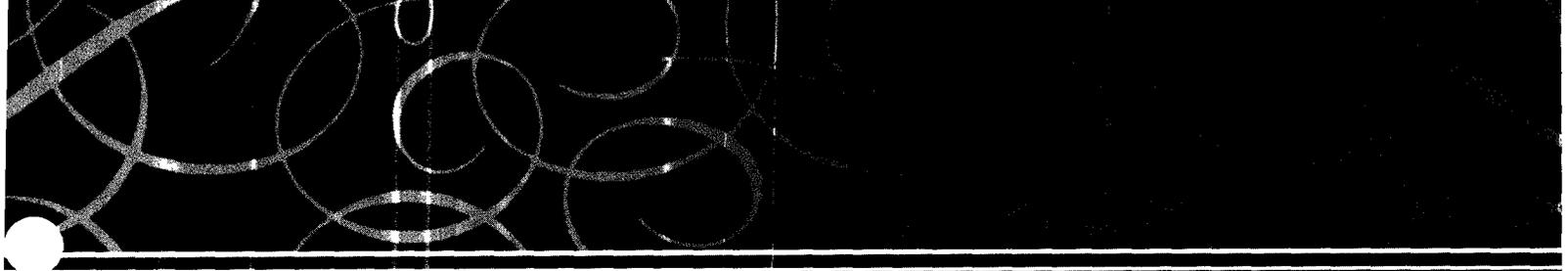
	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
624 EAST SPRING GROVE WATER	0	17,843	14,900	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
625 HAMPTON TERRACE WATER	0	10,298	9,100	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	28,140	24,000	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WATER O & M	<u>0</u>	<u>28,140</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
CONTINGENT FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	28,140	24,000	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CONTINGENT FUND	<u>0</u>	<u>28,140</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



**Utility
Construction
Fund**

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2011</u>	<u>BUDGET 2012</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
24-3300-085 EDGEFIELD COUNTY W & S	0	0	282,300	0	0
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>282,300</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
24-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	16,902	0	12,353	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>16,902</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>12,353</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS					
24-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	1,024,084	1,195,528	1,601,611	1,564,367	1,564,367
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>1,024,084</u>	<u>1,195,528</u>	<u>1,601,611</u>	<u>1,564,367</u>	<u>1,564,367</u>
TOTAL UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND	<u><u>1,040,986</u></u>	<u><u>1,195,528</u></u>	<u><u>1,896,264</u></u>	<u><u>1,564,367</u></u>	<u><u>1,564,367</u></u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
EDGEFIELD COUNTY W & S 24-3300-085	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 24-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 24-3900-050	1,564,367	0	1,564,367	0	1,564,367
PORTION OF RATE STRUCTURE DESIGNATED FOR UTILTIY PROJECTS OR DEBT SERVICE FROM WATER RATES - \$493,893 FROM SEWER RATES - \$1,070,474					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4260 UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
614 ELEVATED TANK-ASCAUGA	1,483,411	158,661	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
650 SWEETWATER/EDGEFIELD CON	82,853	25,249	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,566,264	183,910	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WATER O & M	1,566,264	183,910	0	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2013

UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
600 WATER PLANT EXPANSION	65,946	48,954	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
605 MIEX FACILITY PROJECT	160,257	215,643	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	226,203	264,597	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WATER PRODUCTION	226,203	264,597	0	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 11/30/2012	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 I & I REPAIRS	0	4,359	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
300 PSA CAPACITY PURCHASE	0	748,945	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	4,359	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	748,945	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WASTEWATER O & M	<u>0</u>	<u>753,304</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	4,359	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,792,467	1,197,451	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND	<u>1,792,467</u>	<u>1,201,810</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND - PROJECT CASH FLOW SHEET

8/2/2012

Proj. No.	Project Description	Total Project Cost	Expended 12/31/2011	1/1/2012 6/30/2012	7/1/2012 12/31/2012	1/1/2013 6/30/2013	7/1/2013 12/31/2013	1/1/2014 6/30/2014	7/1/2014 12/31/2014	1/1/2015 6/30/2015	7/1/2015 12/31/2015
1	Sweetwater Water Line and Emergency Connection to ECW&SA	1,300,000	1,290,559	9,441	complete						
2	Ascauga Lake Road Elevated Tank - 0.75 MG	1,900,000	1,624,728	275,272	complete						
3	6 MGD New Water Plant Expansion (Total Capacity at New Plant is 12 MGD) - Note 1	15,000,000	88,421	200,000	300,000	5,000,000	4,500,000	4,911,579	complete		
4	8 MGD MIEX Facility Design, Engineering, and Construction - Note 2	4,000,000	160,257	100,000	100,000	1,900,000	1,739,743	complete			
5	Purchase Additional 3.828 MGD PSA Capacity (total 8.672 MGD)	1,855,277	0	748,945	0	553,166	0	553,166	complete		
6	Sewer I & I Rehab	50,000/yr		25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
PROJECT COSTS PER PERIOD				1,358,658	425,000	7,478,166	6,264,743	5,489,745	25,000	25,000	25,000
BALANCE				7,049,515	7,425,320	747,959	(4,734,600)	(9,442,161)	(8,684,977)	(7,927,793)	(7,170,609)
CURRENT WATER/SEWER DEBT SERVICE REVENUE				800,805	800,805	782,184	782,184	782,184	782,184	782,184	782,184
AUDITED YEAR-TO-DATE BALANCE			8,408,173	7,850,320	8,226,125	1,530,143	(3,952,416)	(8,659,977)	(7,902,793)	(7,145,609)	(6,388,425)

MAJOR FUTURE PROJECTS

* Renovation of Old Plant or Construction of New Plant Yielding 6 MGD (Total capacity would be 18 MGD)	15,000,000
* 2 MG Groundwater Storage Tank @ Powerhouse Pump Station	1,260,000
* 8 " Waterline to Mason property	420,000

NOTE # 1: A revenue bond will be required to complete this project.

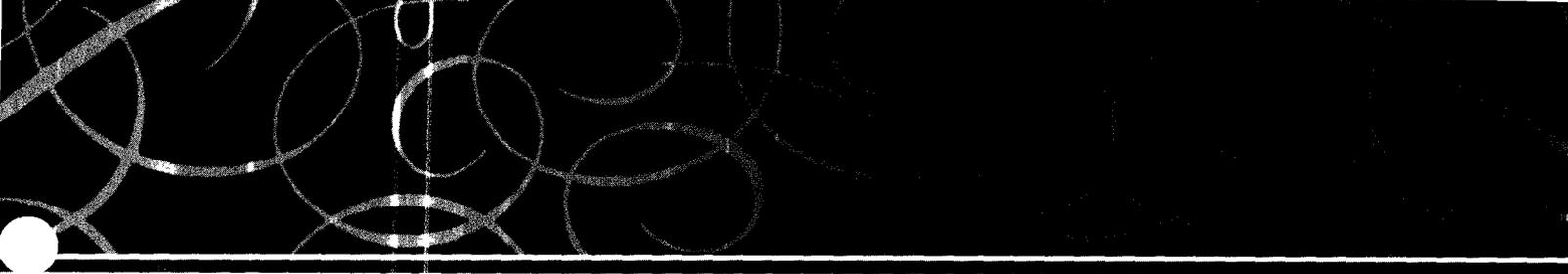
NOTE # 2: This project is on hold pending other plant design.

NOTE # 3: Project costs reflect 2012 dollars, future interest earnings not shown, exact figures may vary based on timing of project, interest earnings, etc. 2012 water & sewer rates are used for all projections.

NOTE # 4: Edgefield Water & Sewer Authority is currently budgeted (2012) for a flow of 1.575 MGD and have purchased 1.3 MGD capacity. SCWSA flow may be diverted in the future.

NOTE # 5: Breezy Hill is currently budgeted (2012) for a flow of 678 MGD. BH is building a 6MGD plant which will impact the amount of water purchased from the City.

12/31/11 Audited Figures	
Gross Revenue Fund	2,832,790
Depreciation Fund	594,987
Contingent Fund	1,360,171
Construction Fund	6,131,879
Total	10,919,827
Less	
Reserve	1,700,000
Growth	811,654
	<u>2,511,654</u>
Audited Balance 12/31/11	8,408,173



**Savannah
Bluff Lock
and Dam
Fund**

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2011</u>	<u>BUDGET 2012</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2013</u>	<u>APPROVED 2013</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
29-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	2,724	0	2,266	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>2,724</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,266</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI	<u><u>2,724</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>2,266</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 29-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

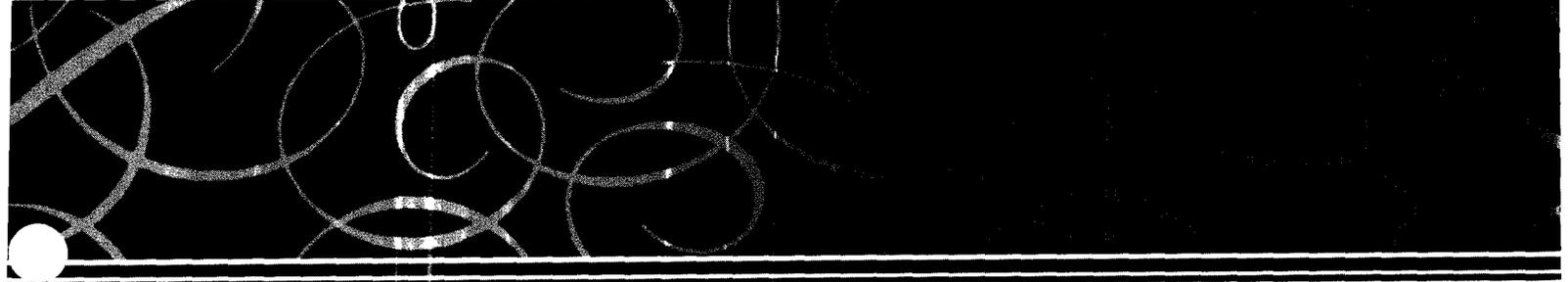
4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	22,000	22,000	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
CONSULTING FEES (OGLETHORPE PUBLIC AFFAIRS)								
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	22,000	22,000	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
TOTAL COMMUNITY PROMOTION	<u>22,000</u>	<u>22,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA
 SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 11/30/2012</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	22,000	22,000	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
TOTAL SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI	<u>22,000</u>	<u>22,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>



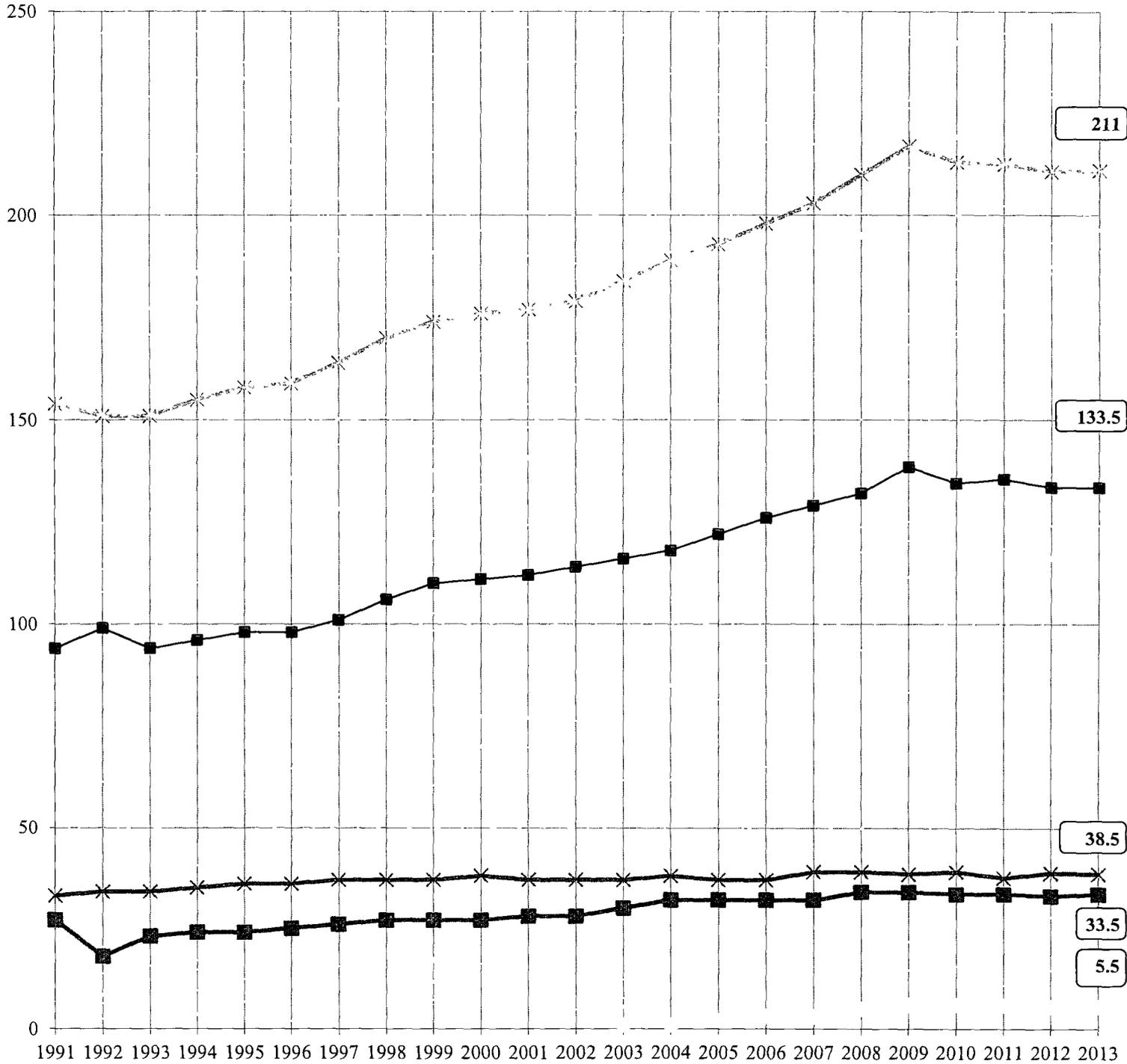
Support Data



2013 BUDGET SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL

	Number of Positions		Personal Services (Including Fringe)
	<u>Full Time</u>	<u>Part Time</u>	
<u>General Fund</u>			
4000 – City Council	1	7	\$ 137,174
4010 – Administration	3	0	291,973
4020 – Justice & Law	0	3	131,277
4030 – Community Promotion	1	0	69,860
4040 – Finance	4.5	0	352,935
4050 – Building Standards	3.5	0	258,504
4055 – Economic & Community Dev.	2	0	192,195
4060 – City Buildings	3	0	139,214
4100 – Public Safety	76	4	5,043,763
4200 – Engineering	1.5	0	101,839
4210 – Street Lighting & Traffic Signals	0	0	88
4220 – Streets & Drains	9	0	466,232
4300 – Recreation	4	6	396,234
4310 – Parks	5	0	274,097
4315 – Property Maintenance	12	1	664,403
4320 – Community Center	2	0	97,052
4330 – RVP Activities Center	<u>6</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>367,548</u>
 GENERAL FUND TOTAL	 <u>133.5</u>	 <u>22</u>	 <u>\$8,984,388</u>
 <u>Sanitation Services Fund</u>			
4240 – Sanitation	26	0	\$ 1,418,194
4241 – Material Recovery Facility	<u>7.5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>452,972</u>
 SANITATION SERV. FUND TOTAL	 <u>33.5</u>	 <u>0</u>	 <u>\$ 1,871,166</u>
 <u>Stormwater Utility Fund</u>			
4220 – Stormwater	<u>5.5</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$426,189</u>
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND TOTAL	 <u>5.5</u>	 <u>1</u>	 <u>\$426,189</u>
 <u>Public Utilities Fund</u>			
4250 – Utilities Finance	5	0	\$ 328,311
4260 – Utilities Administration	7.5	0	481,589
4270 – Water Operations	8	0	457,555
4280 – Water Production	8	0	579,719
4290 – Wastewater Operations	<u>10</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>565,940</u>
 PUBLIC UTILITIES FUND TOTAL	 <u>38.5</u>	 <u>0</u>	 <u>\$2,413,114</u>
 <u>Sales Tax II Fund</u>			
4100 – Public Safety	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$23,650</u>
 SALES TAX II FUND TOTAL	 <u>0</u>	 <u>1</u>	 <u>\$23,650</u>
 GRAND TOTAL	 <u>211.0</u>	 <u>25</u>	 <u>\$13,718,507</u>

**2013 BUDGET
FULL-TIME PERSONNEL - 1991-2013**



■ GENERAL FUND	■ SANITATION SERVICES FUND	■ STORMWATER UTILITY FUND
× PUBLIC UTILITIES FUND	× TOTAL	



Corporate Headquarters

Charlotte, NC / Rock Hill, SC
454 South Anderson Road, B1C. 356
Rock Hill, South Carolina 29730
Phone (803) 366-2400 Fax (803) 366-1082
archer@comporum.net

July 10, 2012

Ms Diana Miller
Human Resources Manager
City of North Augusta
100 Georgia Avenue
North Augusta, South Carolina 29841-3843

Dear Ms Miller

This letter is written to present annual adjustment recommendations for maintaining the current competitiveness level of your pay structure and pay schedule. Our recommendation is based on an analysis of changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI), the Employment Cost Index (ECI) and wage and salary survey data.

As you know, the CPI is a percentage measure of the change in the prices of consumer goods and services related to the cost of day-to-day living. The CPI is often used by organizations to determine the percent change in wages each year that would allow their employees to be able to purchase the same goods and services that they were able to purchase in the previous year. Employers use the CPI as the foundation for making cost of living adjustments (COLA) in their pay structure.

The ECI is a percentage measure of the change in the cost of maintaining a competitive labor supply. The ECI includes both a benefit component and a wage and salary component. The wage and salary component of the ECI is often used by employers to determine the percent change in wages each year that would ensure that their pay structures remain competitive in the labor market(s) in which they compete for their labor supply.

The annual CPI index and the annual ECI index reflect the changes that have taken place during the past 12-month period. For example:

The total change in the CPI for state and local governments in your region for the period from January 2011 to January 2012 was as follows:

All Urban Consumers 2.9 percent

For civilian workers in your region, the total changes in the ECI for the period from January 2011 to January 2012 were as follows:

Total Compensation 2.0 percent
Wage and Salary 1.4 percent
Benefit Costs 3.2 percent

Please note in the foregoing data that the change in the CPI is 2.9% and the change in the wage and salary component of the ECI is 1.4% for wage earners.

A National Human Resources Management & Organizational Development Consulting Firm

In general, we would recommend that public sector organizations in your region move their pay ranges forward somewhere between the CPI and the ECI, unless our wage and salary survey review indicates otherwise. If the wage and salary data does indicate otherwise, we might recommend more or less than the ECI but rarely less than the CPI. Within this context, our survey data for your area confirms that 1.4% is a viable reflection of the level of salary increases taking place in your labor market. This figure is holding steady as we move into 2012. **In accordance with the foregoing, therefore, we are recommending that all current pay ranges in your pay structure be increased by at least 2.9% for your upcoming fiscal year.**

Please note that the recommended 2.9% reflects the wage and salary adjustments being paid by employers in the labor markets in which the City of North Augusta competes for its labor supply.

We are pleased to provide this information. Please feel free to contact us at (803) 366-2400 if you have questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Earnest R. Archer

Earnest R. Archer, Ph.D., P.E., SPHR
President

2013 BUDGET



MERIT PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL SCALE

The following MPA scale shall be used in the distribution of merit pay on the employee's MPA review date. *Note: The 2013 budget does not include adjustment to the MPA Scale.*

<u>Performance Appraisal Rating Intervals</u>	<u>2013 MPA Scale*</u>
1.00 - 1.99	0.00%
2.00 - 2.24	0.00%
2.25 - 2.49	0.00%
2.50 - 2.74	0.00%
2.75 - 2.99	0.00%
3.00 - 3.24	0.00%
3.25 - 3.49	0.00%
3.50 - 3.74	0.00%
3.75 - 3.99	0.00%
4.00 - 4.24	0.00%
4.25 - 4.49	0.00%
4.50 - 4.74	0.00%
4.75 - 5.00	0.00%

*This percentage is applied to the midpoint of the employee's grade to determine the MPA salary adjustment.

Administration Department

Interoffice Memo

TO: City Employees

FROM: B. Todd Glover, City Administrator

DATE: October 1, 2012

SUBJECT: Employee Fringe Benefit Program – 2013 Budget

We have recently completed a review of fringe benefits for City employees. As an employee for the City of North Augusta, we feel it's important that you realize the amount of annual contributions the City makes for your benefit above and beyond your regular salary. Listed below is information which should be of interest to you.

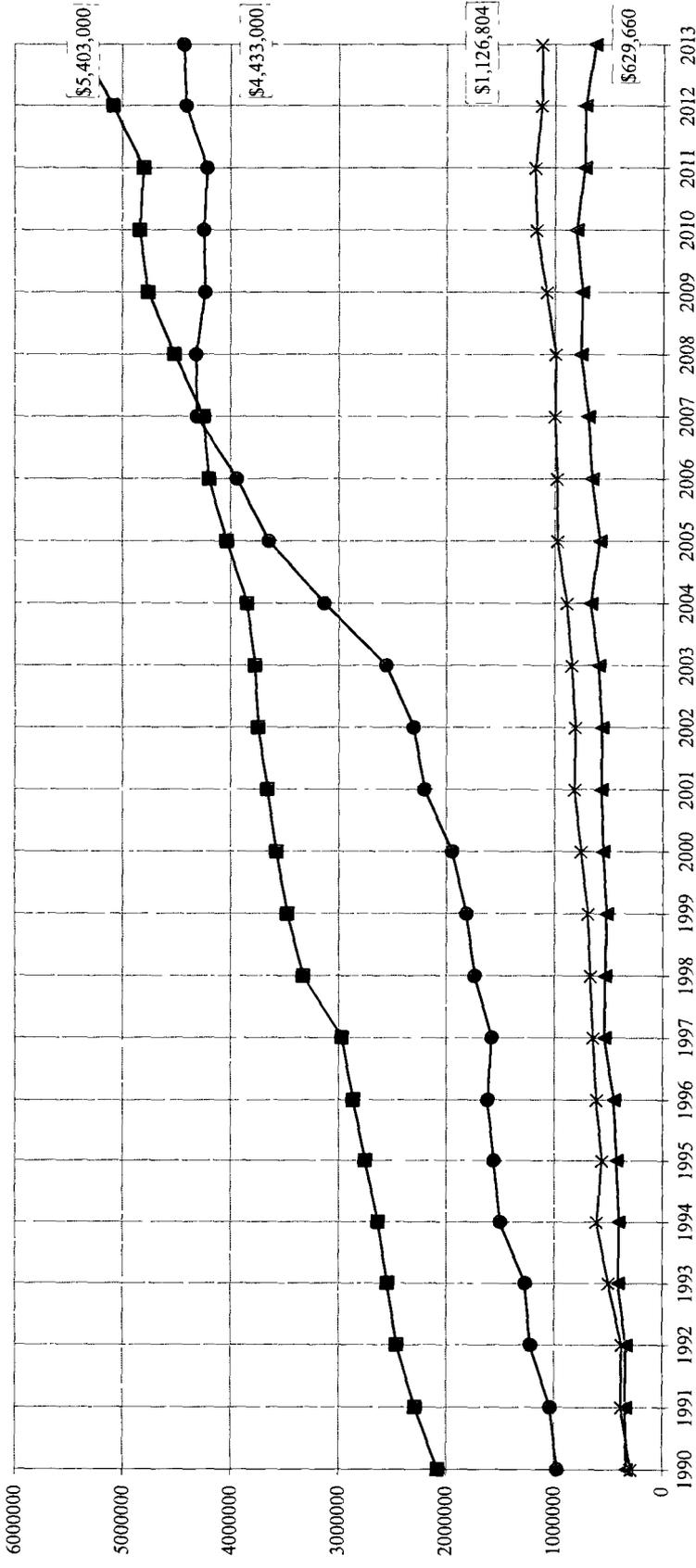
1. Vacation - 3.85%, 1-5 years; 5.77%, 10 years; 7.69%, over 15 years.
2. Sick leave - 4.62%.
3. Holidays - 4.23%.
4. Social Security - 7.65%.
5. Retirement – Regular, 10.6%; police, 12.4%.
6. Employee health, and dental - Average 14.43%.
7. Workers' Compensation Insurance - Average 2.86%.

Totals:

	<u>Regular</u>	<u>Public Safety</u>
Under 5 years	48.24%	50.04%
10 years	50.16%	51.96%
Over 15 years	52.08%	53.88%

These percentages can be applied against gross salary in order to determine the monetary value of benefits the City provides each employee.

2013 BUDGET
GENERAL FUND REVENUES
(MAJOR SOURCES)



**Note: Data for years 1990 – 2010 represents actual collections.
 Data for years 2011, 2012, and 2013 are budgeted amounts.**



AUTOMOBILE TAX ANALYSIS

Assessed Value (FY 1998 - FY 2012 Part)

Assessment rate	10 50%	10 50%	10 50%	10 50%	10 50%	9 75%	9 00%	8 25%	7 50%	6 75%	6 00%	6 00%	6 00%	6 00%		
	FY 1998	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
January	\$525,696	\$607,524	\$599,678	\$637,032	\$632,118	\$790,086	\$752,973	\$779,446	\$691,874	\$654,865	\$1,018,692	\$684,182	\$586,931	\$500,885	\$615,618	
February	584,086	628,040	691,479	679,410	660,586	605,223	583,927	576,922	578,748	533,113	562,519	519,775	471,330	556,166	669,465	
March	762,727	871,776	865,694	1,042,525	763,524	899,774	806,754	588,340	534,525	748,966	754,775	833,173	707,829	634,670	667,450	
April	770,999	738,669	978,995	742,477	981,492	812,772	902,463	958,754	1,029,226	716,153	757,170	738,473	654,415	842,530	834,874	
May	702,384	659,188	689,044	823,649	998,886	833,082	832,884	627,771	579,347	660,293	695,646	696,888	527,965	613,112	624,375	
June	651,203	745,229	816,978	820,101	792,682	826,255	684,965	716,612	843,097	780,525	652,714	688,753	626,884	737,734	816,215	
July	730,564	903,291	986,608	916,125	772,058	811,533	834,637	827,740	803,665	692,881	711,839	765,323	630,651	672,779	701,450	
August	634,609	945,155	775,497	837,537	950,818	914,207	1,106,583	1,065,832	721,992	1,063,811	1,164,545	1,108,190	614,094	964,864	885,543	
Sub-total	5,362,268	6,098,862	6,403,973	6,498,856	6,552,164	6,492,932	6,505,186	6,141,417	5,782,474	5,850,607	6,317,900	6,034,757	4,820,099	5,522,740	5,804,990	YTD / 8-31
September	706,643	748,935	983,387	1,159,110	1,075,978	1,076,217	816,570	746,028	719,083	745,864	690,872	661,028	795,553	711,986	836,309	
October	684,916	683,703	769,207	973,670	1,059,073	1,023,332	893,406	917,277	1,322,005	596,407	913,526	985,984	952,599	836,309	606,904	
November	522,511	638,082	618,473	751,150	857,285	825,898	772,639	731,792	738,595	687,192	748,784	630,520	649,076	606,904	530,013	
December	606,496	625,794	676,756	783,370	562,083	575,776	662,563	678,500	654,869	630,259	481,737	496,183	471,137	530,013	8,207,952	
Total-Aiken County	\$7,882,834	\$8,795,376	\$9,451,796	\$10,166,156	\$10,106,583	\$9,994,155	\$9,650,364	\$9,215,014	\$9,217,026	\$8,510,329	\$9,152,819	\$8,808,472	7,688,464	8,207,952	48,805	YTD / 8-31
Total-Edgefield County	33,907	46,429	48,915	53,349	61,529	83,006	91,057	111,526	87,233	87,373	97,633	83,449	82,785	82,785		

Notes Assessment rate for years 1997-2001 is 10.5%
 Assessment rate for year 2002 is 9.75%, 2003 is 9.00%, 2004 is 8.25%, 2005 is 7.50%, 2006 is 6.75%, 2007 and all future years are 6.00%.

2013 GENERAL FUND BUDGET

SERVICE VS. SOURCE OF REVENUE

<u>Department</u>	<u>2013 Budget</u>	<u>Specific Source Revenue</u>		<u>Taxes/General Sources (9)</u>	
		<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
City Council	\$ 159,645	\$ 0	0%	\$ 159,645	100.00%
Administration	345,910	0	0%	345,910	100.00%
Community Promotion	161,727	0	0%	161,727	100.00%
Finance	446,010	0	0%	446,010	100.00%
Building Standards	292,561	148,000 (1)	50.59%	144,561	49.41%
Planning & Econ. Dev.	260,361	37,000 (2)	14.21%	223,361	85.79%
City Buildings	<u>697,671</u>	<u>120,100</u> (3)	<u>17.21%</u>	<u>577,571</u>	<u>82.79%</u>
Sub-total	\$2,363,885	\$305,100	12.91%	\$2,058,785	87.09%
Justice & Law	703,766	---	---	---	---
Public Safety	<u>6,403,152</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>
Sub-total	7,106,918	1,208,241 (4)	17.00%	5,898,677	83.00%
Engineering	118,323	0	0%	118,323	100.00%
Street Lights/Traf. Sig.	421,939	93,472 (5)	22.15%	328,467	77.85%
Streets & Drains	<u>696,392</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0%</u>	<u>696,392</u>	<u>100.00%</u>
Sub-total	1,236,654	93,472	7.56%	1,143,182	92.44%
Recreation	800,968	415,510 (6)	51.88	385,458	48.12
Parks	466,853	0	0%	466,853	100.00%
Property Maintenance	1,067,965	0	0%	1,067,965	100.00%
Community Center	185,049	78,205 (7)	42.26%	106,844	57.74%
RVP Activities Center	<u>739,934</u>	<u>388,780</u> (8)	<u>52.54%</u>	<u>351,154</u>	<u>47.46%</u>
Sub-total	3,260,769	882,495	27.06%	2,378,274	72.94%
GRAND TOTAL	<u>13,968,226</u>	<u>2,489,308</u>	<u>17.82%</u>	<u>\$11,478,918</u>	<u>82.18%</u>

- (1) Building Permits, Electrical Permits, Mechanical Permits, Plumbing Permits.
- (2) Special Study Fees, Application Fees, Sale of Publications
- (3) Municipal Center Rentals
- (4) Public Safety Fines, NAPS Drug Related Account, Fire Protection Fees, Grants, Aiken County School System (Resource Officer)
- (5) Custom Street Light Fees, SC DOT Traffic Signal Reimbursement.
- (6) Recreation Fees: Special Programs, Volleyball, Soccer, Miscellaneous, Basketball, Softball, Football, Baseball, Concession Stand Fees, Recreation Facilities Rental.
- (7) Community Center Rentals.
- (8) RVP Activities Center Fees, Activities Center Tournaments
- (9) Taxes, Business Licenses, State Shared, Accommodations Tax, Merchants Inventory Tax, Local Option Sales Tax, Other Income, Communications Tower Rental, Interest Income, Transfer from Enterprise Funds.

2013 BUDGET

MILLAGE RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 1979 TO 2013

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Millage Adjustment		New Millage	Reason for Adjustment
		General Fund	CIP Fund		
2012-xx	1/1/13			74.21	
2011-11	1/1/12			74.21	Reassessment
2010-15	1/1/11			77.20	
2009-10	1/1/10			77.20	
2008-13	1/1/09			77.20	
2007-19	1/1/08	2.77		77.20	Reassessment
2006-14	1/1/07			81.08	
2005-19	1/1/06			81.08	
2004-26	1/1/05			81.08	
2003-25	1/1/04			81.08	
2002-13	1/1/03			81.08	
2001-14	1/1/02			81.08	Reassessment Only
2000-25	1/1/01			81.74	
1999-15	1/1/00			81.74	
1998-14	1/1/99			81.74	
1997-14	1/1/98			81.74	
1996-12	1/1/97			81.74	
1995-17	1/1/96			81.74	Reassessment Only
1994-10	1/1/95			90.60	
1993-25	1/1/94			90.60	
1992-15	1/1/93			90.60	
1991-18	1/1/92	3.77	2.21	90.60	Funding Activities Center
1990-14	1/1/91	3.29		84.62	
1989-17	1/1/90			81.33	Reassessment Only
1988-15	1/1/89			98.00	
1987-21	1/1/88		10.00	98.00	Replace Revenue Sharing
1986-8	1/1/87			88.00	
1985-22	1/1/86			88.00	
1984-23	1/1/85			88.00	

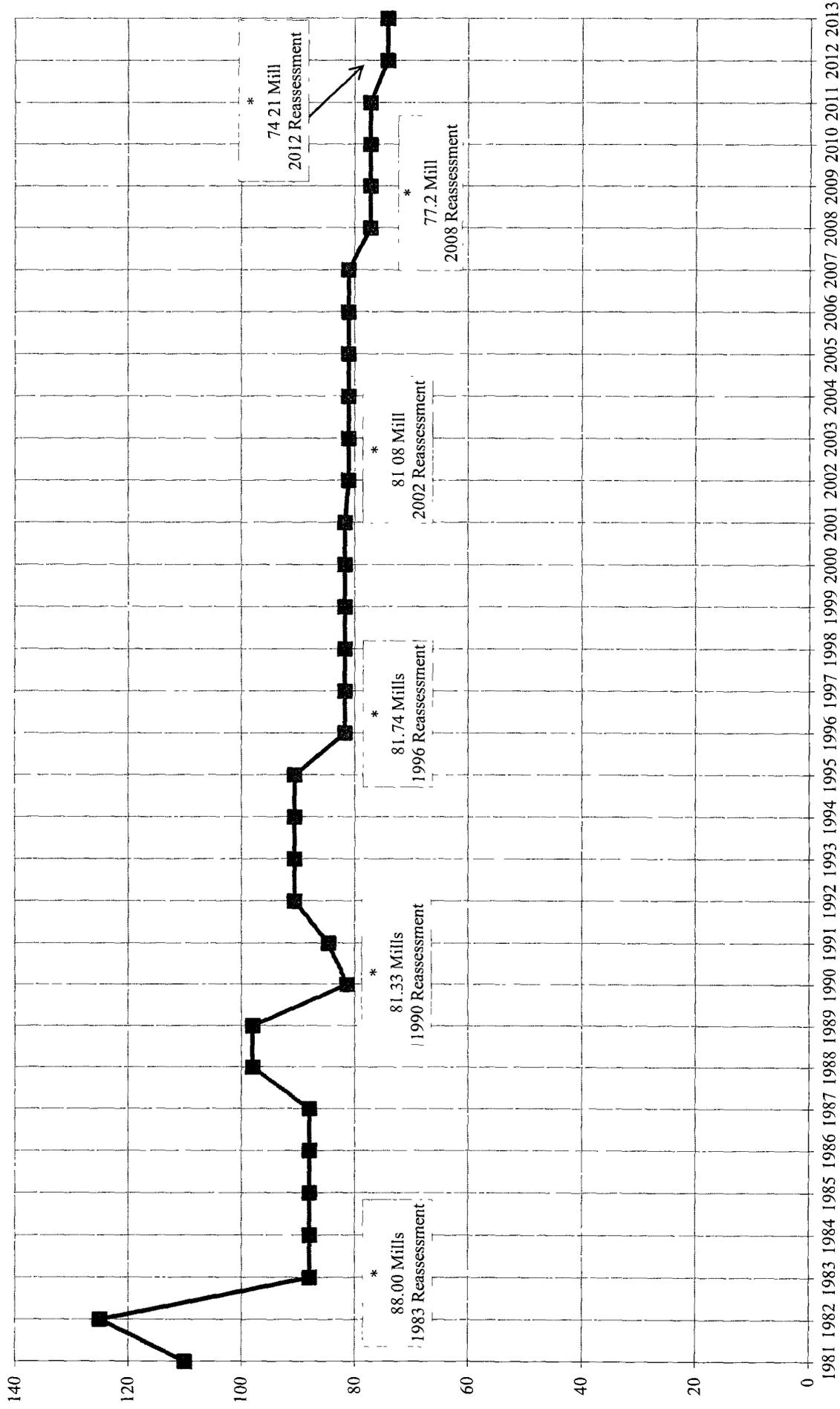
2013 BUDGET

MILLAGE RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 1979 TO 2013

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Millage Adjustment		New Millage	Reason for Adjustment
		General Fund	CIP Fund		
1983-16	1/1/84			88.00	
1982-20	1/1/83			88.00	Reassessment Only
1981-13	1/1/82	15.00		125.00	
1980-19	1/1/81	12.00		110.00	
1979-06	1/1/80			98.00	

DYOUNG/BUDGET2013 TAXINCRS XLS/XLC

BUDGET MILLAGE RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 1981 TO 2013



—■— Tax Mills

2013 BUDGET

ANALYSIS OF COMMUNITY CENTER

REVENUE VS EXPENSE

YEAR	EXPENSES	REVENUE	REVENUE % OF EXP	DEFICIT	VALUE OF ONE MILL	# MILLS TO COVER DEFICIT
1987 ACTUAL	*	\$35,809				
1988 ACTUAL	*	\$46,403				
1989 ACTUAL	*	\$50,303				
1990 ACTUAL	*	\$88,451				
1991 ACTUAL	*	\$143,539				
1992 ACTUAL	\$109,751	\$134,000	122.09%	\$24,249	\$30,527	(0.79)
1993 ACTUAL	\$122,242	\$90,648	74.15%	(\$31,594)	\$31,592	1.00
1994 ACTUAL	\$116,002	\$101,155	87.20%	(\$14,847)	\$32,672	0.45
1995 ACTUAL	\$106,679	\$97,525	91.42%	(\$9,154)	\$34,173	0.27
1996 ACTUAL	\$120,736	\$123,261	102.09%	\$2,525	\$39,371	(0.06)
1997 ACTUAL	\$132,966	\$125,959	94.73%	(\$7,007)	\$40,829	0.17
1998 ACTUAL	\$142,546	\$111,261	78.05%	(\$31,285)	\$45,786	0.68
1999 ACTUAL	\$147,980	\$110,633	74.76%	(\$37,347)	\$47,803	0.78
2000 ACTUAL	\$180,528	\$140,870	78.03%	(\$39,658)	\$49,198	0.81
2001 ACTUAL	\$181,282	\$125,012	68.96%	(\$56,270)	\$50,324	1.12
2002 ACTUAL	\$186,300	\$108,003	57.97%	(\$78,297)	\$51,936	1.51
2003 ACTUAL	\$184,481	\$105,914	57.41%	(\$78,567)	\$52,322	1.50
2004 ACTUAL	\$179,537	\$112,635	62.74%	(\$66,902)	\$53,344	1.25
2005 ACTUAL	\$210,761	\$127,469	60.48%	(\$83,292)	\$55,949	1.49
2006 ACTUAL	\$208,512	\$112,417	53.91%	(\$96,095)	\$58,221	1.65
2007 ACTUAL	\$207,691	\$120,684	58.11%	(\$87,007)	\$58,905	1.48
2008 ACTUAL	\$223,450	\$114,076	51.05%	(\$109,374)	\$65,806	1.66
2009 ACTUAL	\$188,826	\$85,614	45.34%	(\$103,212)	\$69,380	1.49
2010 ACTUAL	\$176,488	\$94,270	53.41%	(\$82,218)	\$70,443	1.17
2011 ACTUAL	\$168,128	\$104,006	61.86%	(\$64,122)	\$71,872	0.89
2012 BUDGET	\$180,580	\$104,225	57.72%	(\$76,355)	\$76,581	1.00
2013 PROPOSED	\$185,049	\$78,205	42.26%	(\$106,844)	\$81,370	1.31

* The North Augusta Community Center opened in 1986. The expenses of the center were included in the Recreation Department. Beginning in 1992, the North Augusta Community Center was made a cost center and a budget of revenue and expenses was adopted.

**2013 BUDGET
RIVERVIEW PARK ACTIVITIES CENTER
COSTS OF OPERATIONS ANALYSIS**

FISCAL YEAR	AUDITED EXPENSES	VALUE OF MILL	* VALUE OF 3.77 / 3.40 3.37 / 3.21 / 3.09 MILLS		DEFICIT	**MEMBERS, RENTALS AND TOURNAMENT REVENUE			FINAL DEFICIT		
			\$	% of EXP		\$	#	\$	% of EXP	IN \$	IN MILLS
1993 Actual	\$222,926	\$31,592	\$119,102	53.43%	(\$103,824)	?	\$117,136	52.54%	\$13,312	-0.42	-5.97%
1994 Actual (1)	\$321,770	\$32,672	\$123,173	38.28%	(\$198,597)	7,889	\$178,300	55.41%	(\$20,297)	0.62	6.31%
1995 Actual	\$300,209	\$34,173	\$128,832	42.91%	(\$171,377)	5,913	\$151,839	50.58%	(\$19,538)	0.57	6.51%
1996 Actual	\$338,019	\$39,371	\$133,861	39.60%	(\$204,158)	5,203	\$151,991	44.97%	(\$52,167)	1.33	15.43%
1997 Actual	\$359,033	\$40,829	\$138,819	38.66%	(\$220,214)	4,969	\$155,836	43.40%	(\$64,378)	1.58	17.93%
1998 Actual	\$405,378	\$45,786	\$155,672	38.40%	(\$249,706)	5,176	\$167,318	41.27%	(\$82,388)	1.80	20.32%
1999 Actual	\$399,655	\$47,803	\$162,530	40.67%	(\$237,125)	5,076	\$167,444	41.90%	(\$69,681)	1.46	17.44%
2000 Actual	\$402,067	\$49,198	\$167,273	41.60%	(\$234,794)	5,051	\$185,270	46.08%	(\$49,524)	1.01	12.32%
2001 Actual (2)	\$438,029	\$50,324	\$171,102	39.06%	(\$266,927)	4,853	\$205,770	46.98%	(\$61,157)	1.22	13.96%
2002 Actual	\$444,656	\$51,936	\$175,024	39.36%	(\$269,632)	4,661	\$204,989	46.10%	(\$64,643)	1.24	14.54%
2003 Actual	\$461,000	\$52,322	\$176,325	38.25%	(\$284,675)	5,050	\$225,772	48.97%	(\$58,903)	1.13	12.78%
2004 Actual (3)	\$469,729	\$53,346	\$179,776	38.27%	(\$289,953)	5,128	\$229,202	48.79%	(\$60,751)	1.14	12.93%
2005 Actual	\$551,794	\$55,949	\$188,548	34.17%	(\$363,246)	4,962	\$365,403	66.22%	\$2,157	-0.04	-0.39%
2006 Actual	\$629,820	\$58,221	\$196,205	31.15%	(\$433,615)	5,427	\$385,414	61.19%	(\$48,201)	0.83	7.65%
2007 Actual	\$652,784	\$58,905	\$198,510	30.41%	(\$454,274)	5,143	\$396,440	60.73%	(\$57,834)	0.98	8.86%
2008 Actual	\$703,592	\$65,806	\$211,237	30.02%	(\$492,355)	4,562	\$369,009	52.45%	(\$123,346)	1.87	17.53%
2009 Actual	\$645,787	\$69,380	\$222,710	34.49%	(\$423,077)	4,154	\$382,150	59.18%	(\$40,927)	0.59	6.34%
2010 Actual	\$679,700	\$70,443	\$226,122	33.27%	(\$453,578)	4,410	\$368,219	54.17%	(\$85,359)	1.21	12.56%
2011 Actual	\$674,386	\$71,872	\$230,709	34.21%	(\$443,677)	3,790	\$356,893	52.92%	(\$86,784)	1.21	12.87%
2012 Budget	\$732,058	\$76,581	\$236,635	32.32%	(\$495,423)	4,311	\$362,645	49.54%	(\$123,588)	1.61	16.88%
2013 Proposed Budget	\$739,934	\$81,370	\$251,433	33.98%	(\$488,501)	3,814	\$388,780	52.54%	(\$99,721)	1.23	13.48%

* The 1992 Budget earmarked 3.77 mills of taxes for Riverview Park Activities Center
 Due to reassessment in 1996, 3.77 mills converts to 3.40 mills. Due to reassessment in 2002,
 3.40 mills converts to 3.37 mills. Due to reassessment in 2008, 3.37 mills converts to 3.21 mills
 Due to reassessment in 2012, 3.21 mills converts to 3.21 mills.

** Includes Membership, RVP Facilities Rental and Tournament Revenue (effective 1/1/05)

- (1) On 7/1/94, the membership fee increased from \$15 to \$25 for an individual City resident
- (2) On 1/1/01, the membership increased from \$25 to \$35 for an individual City resident
- (3) On 1/1/04, the membership increased from \$35 to \$50 for an individual City resident.

NOTES. Cost of center operations does not include original capital costs or debt service (COPs)
 Effective 1/1/05, cost of center operations include tournament expenses

CURRENT RATE SUMMARY	
Individual - inside	\$50
Family - inside	150
Individual - outside	100
Family - outside	300
Out State	200

2013 BUDGET

SANITATION SERVICES FUND
REVENUE ANALYSIS

	<u>Sanitation</u>	<u>MRF</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Projected Revenue:</u>			
Sanitation Service Fees	\$2,535,624	\$ -0-	\$2,535,624
Recycling Service Fees	-0-	441,029	441,029
Tipping Fees	-0-	119,430	119,430
Other Income*	47,600	20,400	68,000
Sale of Recyclables	-0-	502,950	502,950
Interest on Investment*	<u>5,600</u>	<u>2,400</u>	<u>8,000</u>
Total Revenue	\$2,588,824	\$1,086,209	\$3,675,033
 <u>Projected Operating Expenses:</u>			
Personal Services	\$1,418,194	\$452,972	\$ 1,871,166
Operating Expenses	718,862	443,653	1,162,515
Lease Purchase	438,337	63,324	501,661
Capital Outlay	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Total Operating Expenses	\$2,575,393	\$959,949	\$3,535,342
 <u>Projected Transfers:</u>			
To General Fund	<u>\$ 97,035</u>	<u>\$ 42,656</u>	<u>\$ 139,691</u>
 Total Operating Expenses & Transfers	 <u>\$2,672,428</u>	 <u>\$ 1,002,605</u>	 <u>\$3,675,033</u>
 Surplus/(Deficit)	 <u>(\$ 83,604)</u>	 <u>(\$ 83,604)</u>	 <u>-0-</u>

* Prorated based on budgeted revenue

Sanitation Services Fund includes the following services:
Residential and Commercial Garbage Collection
Residential and Commercial Trash Collection
Street Sweeping
Supervision and Support for Sanitation and Streets & Drains
Equipment Maintenance (heavy equipment)
Recycling

**SANITATION SERVICES FUND
2013 BUDGET ANALYSIS**

All Service Except Recycling

	Residential Garbage	Commercial Garbage	Yard Debris	Shop	Code Compliance	Street Sweeping	Total
Personnel							
Salaries	\$ 183,856	102,142	551,568	81,714	51,071	51,071	1,021,422
Fringes	71,419	39,677	214,257	31,742	19,839	19,839	396,772
Sub-Total	255,275	141,819	765,825	113,456	70,910	70,910	1,418,194
Operating							
Gen Supplies	\$ 360	200	1,080	160	100	100	2,000
Dues/Training	144	80	432	64	40	40	800
Auto Operating	54,655	30,364	163,966	24,291	15,182	15,182	303,640
Utility Services	4,878	2,710	14,634	2,168	1,355	1,355	27,100
Data Processing	1,055	586	3,164	469	293	293	5,860
Contracts/Repairs	16,756	9,309	50,269	7,447	4,655	4,655	93,090
Building Maintenance/Suppl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Uniforms	2,246	1,248	6,737	998	624	624	12,475
Advertising	54	30	162	24	15	15	300
Professional Services	1,238	688	3,715	550	344	344	6,880
Special Department Suppl	39,963	22,202	119,889	17,761	11,101	11,101	222,017
Judgments/Settlements	90	50	270	40	25	25	500
Insurance	7,956	4,420	23,868	3,536	2,210	2,210	44,200
Lease Purchase	148,239	51,433	157,810	5,110	697	41,592	438,337
Sub-Total	\$ 277,634	\$ 123,320	\$ 545,995	\$ 62,619	\$ 36,640	\$ 77,535	\$ 1,157,199
Transfer	\$ 17,466	\$ 9,704	\$ 52,399	\$ 7,762	\$ 4,852	\$ 4,852	\$ 97,035
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 532,909	\$ 265,139	\$ 1,311,820	\$ 176,074	\$ 107,550	\$ 148,445	\$ 2,672,428

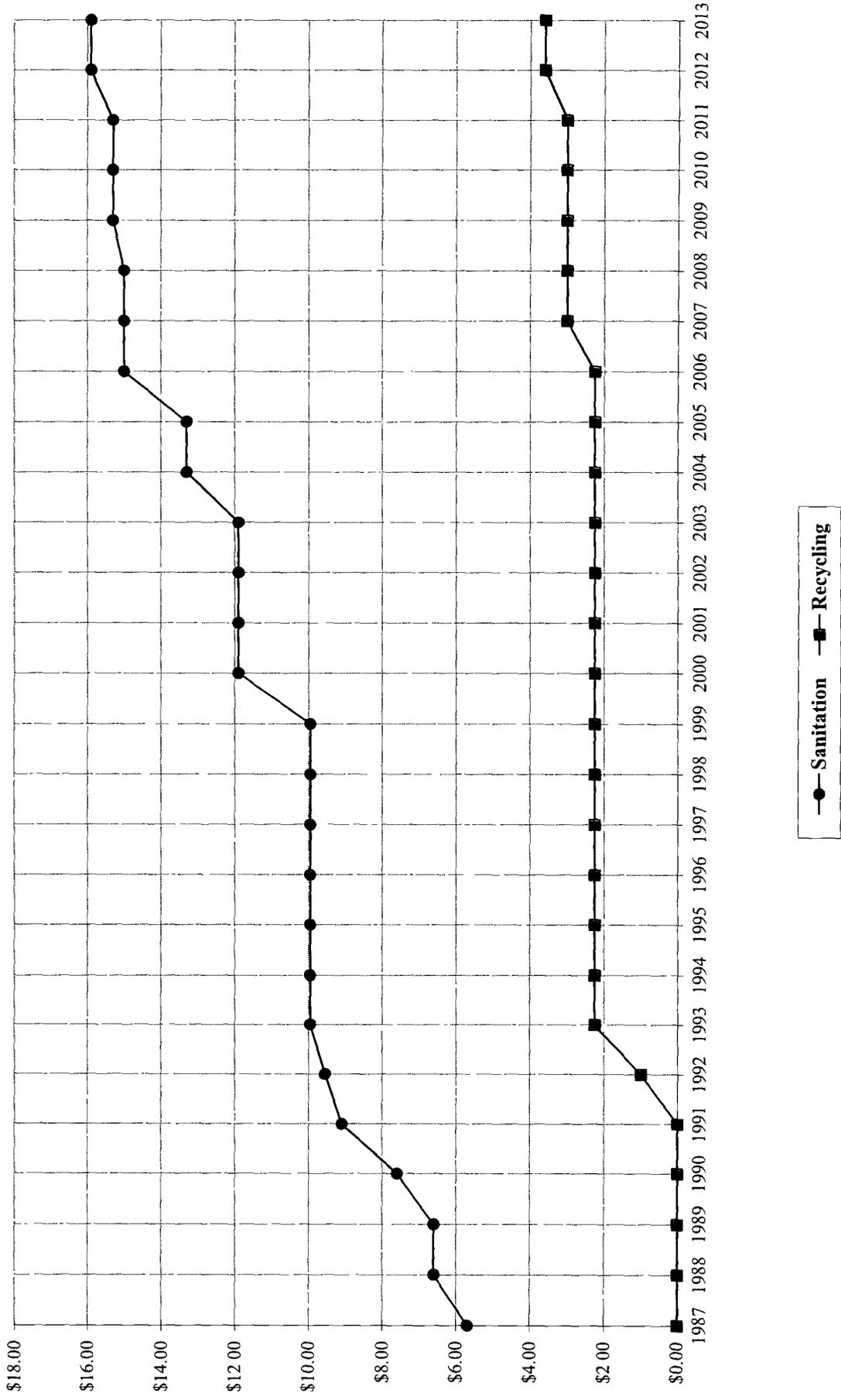
2013 BUDGET RESIDENTIAL SANITATION & RECYCLING SERVICES
RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 1983 TO 2013

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Sanitation Services				Recycling Inside & Outside Rate
		Adjustment		New Rate		
		Inside	Outside	Inside	Outside	
	1/1/13			15.90	23.85	3.60
2011-12	1/1/12	.60	.90	15.90	23.85	3.60
	1/1/11			15.30	22.95	3.00
	1/1/10			15.30	22.95	3.00
2008-14	1/1/09	.30	.45	15.30	22.95	3.00
	1/1/08			15.00	22.50	3.00
2006-15	1/1/07			15.00	22.50	3.00
2005-20	1/1/06	1.70	2.55	15.00	22.50	2.25
	1/1/05			13.30	19.95	2.25
2003-26	1/1/04	1.40	2.10	13.30	19.95	2.25
	1/1/03			11.90	17.85	2.25
	1/1/02			11.90	17.85	2.25
	1/1/01			11.90	17.85	2.25
99-16	1/1/00	1.95	2.92	11.90	17.85	2.25
	1/1/99			9.95	14.93	2.25
	1/1/98			9.95	14.93	2.25
	1/1/97			9.95	14.93	2.25
	1/1/96			9.95	14.93	2.25
	1/1/95			9.95	14.93	2.25
	1/1/94			9.95	14.93	2.25
92-16	1/1/93	0.40	0.60	9.95	14.93	2.25
91-20	1/1/92			9.55	14.33	1.00
91-09	7/1/91	0.45	0.68	9.55	14.33	N/A
90-15	1/1/91	2.50	2.70	9.10	13.65	N/A
89-20	1/1/90	1.00	1.50	7.60	11.40	N/A
	1/1/89			6.60	9.90	N/A
87-22	1/1/88	0.90	1.35	6.60	9.90	N/A
	1/1/87			5.70	8.55	N/A
	1/1/86			5.70	8.55	N/A

2013 Budget Residential Sanitation & Recycling Services Rate Adjustments – 1983 to 2013 (Continued)

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Sanitation Services				Recycling Inside & Outside Rate
		Adjustment		New Rate		
		Inside	Outside	Inside	Outside	
84-24	1/1/85	0.30	0.45	5.70	8.55	N/A
	1/1/84			5.40	8.10	N/A
82-21	1/1/83	0.40	0.60	5.40	8.10	N/A

**BUDGET 2013
RESIDENTIAL SANITATION & RECYCLING FEES - 1987 TO 2013**



COMMERCIAL SANITATION SERVICES
RATE ADJUSTMENTS – 1989 TO 2013

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Container Size [cy]	Adjustment			New Rate			Landfill Fee [\$/ton]
			Base Fee	Inside [cy]	Outside [cy]	Base Fee	Inside [cy]	Outside [cy]	
11-12	1/1/12	2	1.63	.08	.12	48.04	2.16	3.24	35.00
		3	1.71	.08	.12	50.45	2.16	3.24	
		4	1.79	.08	.12	52.84	2.16	3.24	
		6	1.97	.08	.12	58.13	2.16	3.24	
		8	2.17	.08	.12	63.94	2.16	3.24	
08-14	1/1/09	2	0.91	.04	.06	46.41	2.08	3.12	35.00
		3	0.96	.04	.06	48.74	2.08	3.12	
		4	1.01	.04	.06	51.05	2.08	3.12	
		6	1.11	.04	.06	56.16	2.08	3.12	
		8	1.22	.04	.06	61.77	2.08	3.12	
05-20	1/1/06	4	5.68	0.24	0.36	50.04	2.04	3.06	35.00
		6	6.25	0.24	0.36	55.05	2.04	3.06	
		8	6.87	0.24	0.36	60.55	2.04	3.06	
03-26	1/1/04	4	4.67	0.19	0.28	44.36	1.80	2.70	35.00
		6	5.52	0.19	0.28	48.80	1.80	2.70	
		8	6.68	0.19	0.28	53.68	1.80	2.70	
	1/1/03							35.00	
	1/1/02							31.00	
	1/1/01							29.50	
99-16	1/1/00	4	6.51	0.27	0.41	39.69	1.61	2.42	28.00
		6	7.10	0.27	0.41	43.28	1.61	2.42	
		8	7.71	0.27	0.41	47.00	1.61	2.42	
	1/1/99							25.00	
	1/1/98							25.00	
	1/1/97							25.00	
	1/1/96							25.00	
	1/1/95							25.00	
	1/1/94							25.00	
	1/1/93							25.00	
92-		4	1.34	0.06	0.09	33.18	1.34	2.01	25.00
		6	1.46	0.06	0.09	36.18	1.34	2.01	
		8	1.58	0.06	0.09	39.29	1.34	2.01	
91-		4	1.49	0.06	0.09	31.84	1.28	1.92	*
		6	1.62	0.06	0.09	34.72	1.28	1.92	
		8	1.76	0.06	0.09	37.71	1.28	1.92	

COMMERCIAL SANITATION SERVICES
RATE ADJUSTMENTS – 1989 TO 2013

90-		4	4.85	0.20	0.30	30.35	1.22	1.83	*
		6	5.30	0.20	0.30	33.10	1.22	1.83	
		8	5.75	0.20	0.30	35.95	1.22	1.83	
89-		4	3.50	0.14	0.21	25.50	1.02	1.53	*
		6	3.80	0.14	0.21	27.80	1.02	1.53	
		8	4.20	0.14	0.21	30.20	1.02	1.53	

*In 1992 Aiken County changed from volume-based measurement to weight-based measurement.

2013 BUDGET

REVENUE VS. EXPENSE ANALYSIS - WATERWORKS & WASTEWATER SYSTEM

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>2013 Budget</u>	<u>Water</u>	<u>Wastewater</u>
Water Sales	\$3,275,818	\$3,275,818	\$ -0-
Wastewater Sales	4,912,280	-0-	4,912,280
Water Tap Fees	55,000	55,000	-0-
Wastewater Tap Fees	85,000	-0-	85,000
Hydrant & Sprinkler Charges	11,477	11,477	-0-
Other Income*	308,000	126,280	181,720
Interest Income*	<u>13,000</u>	<u>5,330</u>	<u>7,670</u>
TOTAL PROPOSED BUDGET	<u>\$8,660,575</u>	<u>\$3,473,905</u>	<u>\$5,186,670</u>



<u>Expense</u>	<u>2013 Budget</u>	<u>Water</u>	<u>Wasterwater</u>
Utilities Finance*	\$ 609,261	\$ 243,704	\$ 365,557
Utilities Administration*	613,636	245,454	368,182
Water Operations	697,887	697,887	-0-
Water Production	1,296,058	1,296,058	-0-
Wastewater Operations	3,011,730	-0-	3,011,730
Transfer to General Fund*	375,302	150,121	225,181
Gross Revenue Fund - Operating*	28,000	11,200	16,800
Debt Service	<u>2,028,701</u>	<u>749,433</u>	<u>1,279,268</u>
TOTAL PROPOSED BUDGET	<u>\$8,660,575</u>	<u>\$3,393,857</u>	<u>5,266,718</u>
Surplus (Deficit)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$ 80,048</u>	<u>(\$ 80,048)</u>

*Prorated based on % of water and wastewater sales. For 2013, water sales are projected to be 40% of total sales, and wastewater sales are 60% of total sales.

2013 BUDGET

WATER REVENUE ESTIMATE

I. ACTUAL NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS PROJECTION - AUGUST 1, 2012

	Single-Unit Customers at 8-1-12	+	Multi-Unit Customers at 8-1-12	=	Total Customers
A. Inside Res./Comm. Customers	7,201		1,299		8,500
B. Outside Res./Comm. Customers	2,674		458		3,132
C. Inside Industrial	3		0		3
D. Wholesale	<u>1</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>1</u>
TOTAL	<u>9,879</u>		<u>1,757</u>		<u>11,636</u>

II. GALLONS SOLD PROJECTION

2008	1,422,199,700	gallons
2009	1,288,861,200	gallons
2010	1,404,221,500	gallons
2011	<u>1,422,071,300</u>	gallons
	5,537,353,700	gallons over 4 years
	1,384,338,425	gallons per year over 2008-2011
less industrial	(80,795,520)	gallons per year over 2008-2011
less wholesale	<u>(258,645,756)</u>	gallons per year over 2008-2011
residential and commercial	1,044,897,149	gallons divided by 12 months divided by 11,632 res. and comm. customers =
		<u>7,485 gal/mo/res. and comm. customers</u>



III. REVENUE PROJECTION

Current Inside - 8,500 customers X \$16.80/month (Res. & Comm.)(rate for 7,500 gallons) X 12 months	=	\$1,713,600
Current Outside - 3,132 customers X \$33.60/month (Res. & Comm.)(rate for 7,500 gallons) X 12 months	=	1,262,822
Industrial Inside - 3 customers X \$2,187.72/month (rate for 2,224,320 gallons) X 12 months	=	78,758
Wholesale - 1 customer X \$29,214.46/month (Breezy Hill) (rate for 21,553,813 gallons) X 12 months	=	<u>350,574</u>

TOTAL WATER SALES AT CURRENT RATES \$3,405,754

TOTAL WATER SALES AT PROPOSED RATES \$3,275,818

2013 BUDGET

DEBT SERVICE/O & M ANALYSIS - WATER

I. DEBT SERVICE:

A. <u>REVENUE:</u>	Rates: Inside--\$3.90 + \$.15/1,000 gal. (over 3,000 gal.)	
	Outside--\$5.85 + \$.30/1,000 gal. (over 3,000 gal.)	
	Inside (8,500 customers @ \$4.58 month {7,500 gal.})	\$ 467,160
	Outside (3,132 customers @ \$7.20/month {7,500 gal.})	270,604
	Industrial (3 customers @ \$324.15/month {2,242,320 gal.})	11,669
	Wholesale (Breezy Hill – 0 effective 1/1/2013)	<u>0</u>
	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE REVENUE	\$ 749,423
B. <u>EXPENSE:</u>	2002 B & I (57.63% of \$306,334)	176,540
	Depreciation Fund (50.0%-2013 Budget)	27,000
	Contingent Fund (50.0%-2013 Budget)	27,000
	Growth Policy (50.0%-2013 Budget)	25,000
	Transfer to Utility Construction	<u>493,893</u>
	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE EXPENSE	\$ 749,423



II. O & M:

A. <u>REVENUE:</u>	Total Water Revenue (2013 Budget)	\$3,473,905	
	Less Water Debt Service Revenue	<u>(749,433)</u>	
	TOTAL O & M REVENUE		\$2,724,472
B. <u>EXPENSE:</u>	Utilities Finance 40% (O & M)	\$ 243,704	
	Utilities Administration 40% (O & M)	245,454	
	Water Operations (O & M)	697,887	
	Water Production (O & M)	1,296,058	
	Transfer to General Fund 40% (O & M)	150,121	
	Bad Debt 40% (Gross Revenue)	<u>11,200</u>	
	TOTAL O & M EXPENSE		\$2,644,424
	SURPLUS O & M REVENUE OVER O & M EXPENSE		<u>\$ 80,048</u>

2013 BUDGET

ANALYSIS OF WATER REVENUES - INSIDE CITY VS. OUTSIDE CITY

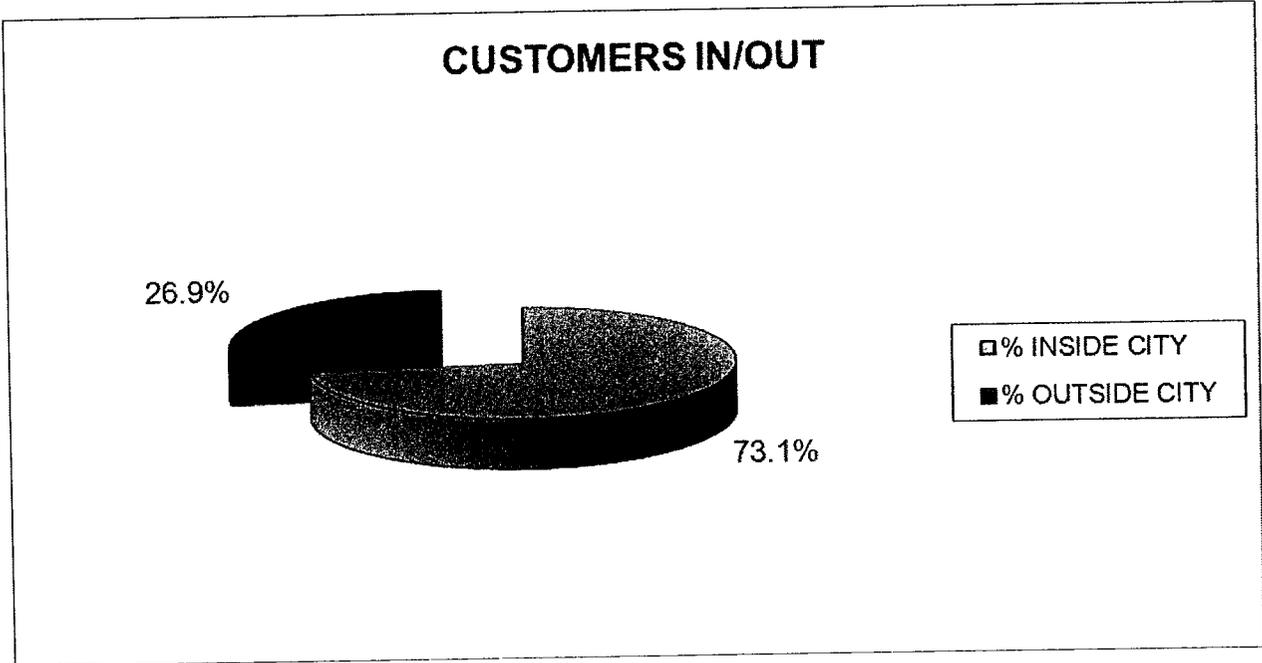
<u>Customers</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Inside City</u>		<u>Outside City</u>	
		<u>Number</u>	<u>% of Total</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
Inside City	8,503	8,503	73.1	-0-	-0-
Outside City	<u>3,133</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>3,133</u>	<u>26.9</u>
TOTAL	<u>11,636</u>	<u>8,503</u>	<u>73.1</u>	<u>3,133</u>	<u>26.9</u>



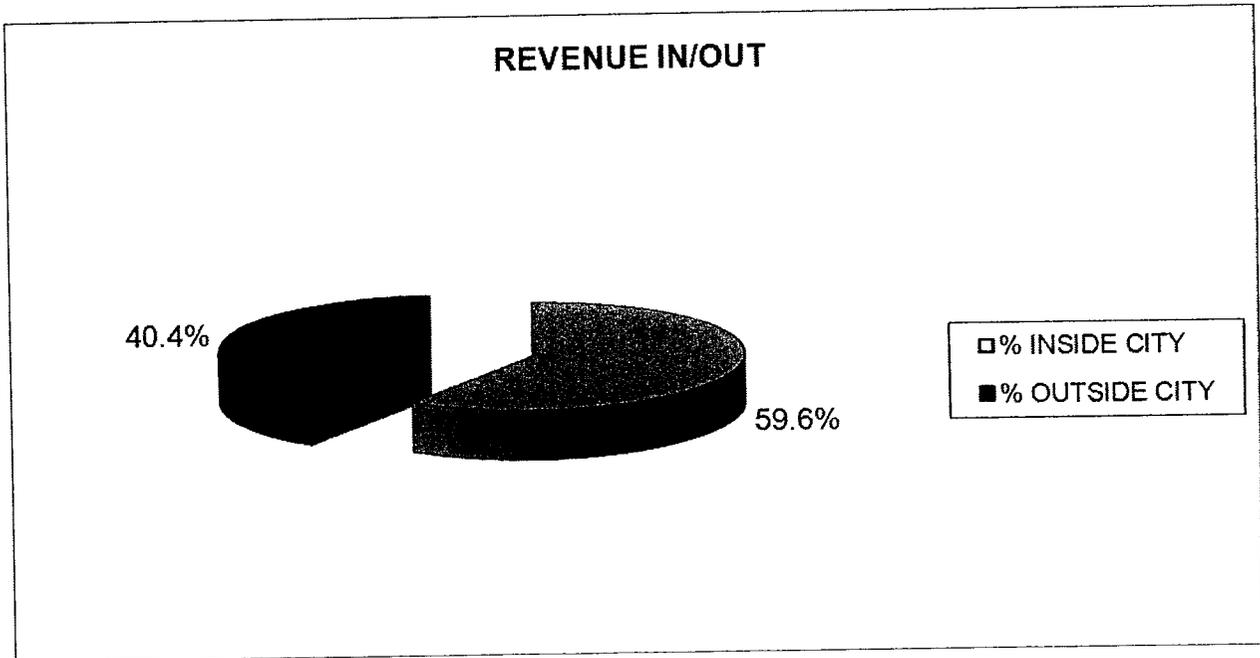
	<u>2013 Budget</u>	<u>Water</u>	<u>Inside City</u>		<u>Outside City</u>	
			<u>Revenue</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Revenue</u>	<u>%</u>
Water Sales	\$3,275,818	\$3,275,818	\$1,922,793	58.7	\$1,353,025	41.3
Wastewater Sales	4,912,280	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Water Tap Fees*	55,000	55,000	40,205	73.1	14,795	26.9
Wastewater Tap Fees	85,000	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Hyd/Sprink. Chgs.	11,477	11,477	11,477	100.0	-0-	-0-
Other Income*	308,000	126,280	92,311	73.1	33,969	26.9
Interest Income*	<u>13,000</u>	<u>5,330</u>	<u>3,896</u>	<u>73.1</u>	<u>1,434</u>	<u>26.9</u>
TOTAL BUDGET	<u>\$8,660,575</u>	<u>\$3,473,905</u>	<u>\$2,070,682</u>	<u>59.6</u>	<u>\$1,403,223</u>	<u>40.4</u>

*Pro-rated based on number of water customers in and out of City.

2013 BUDGET



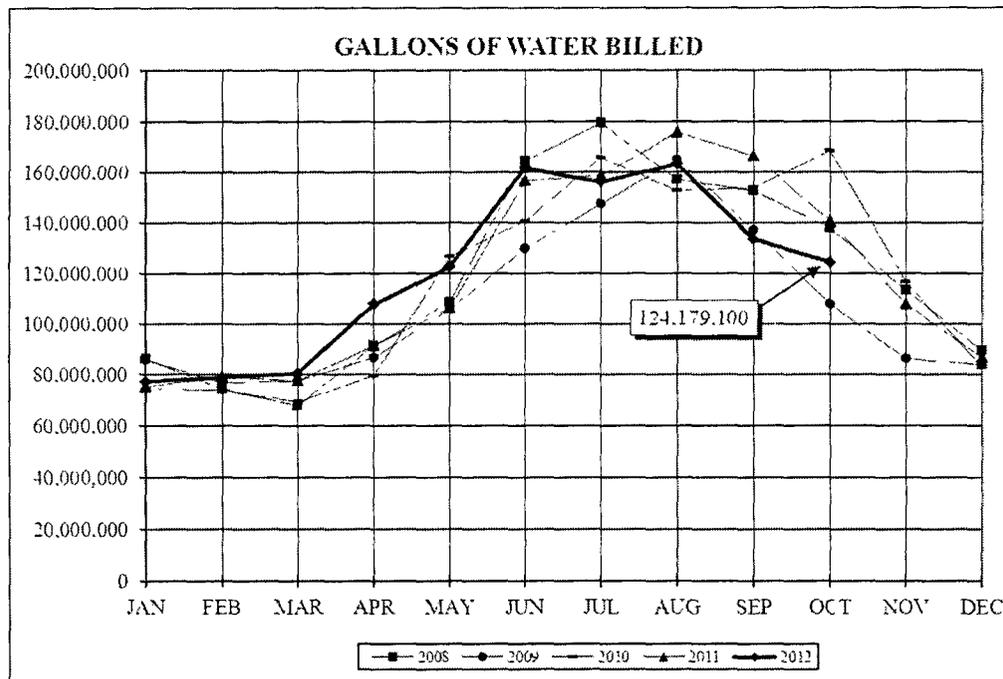
File Data Name: Waitinout



File Name: Budget2013WaterCustomerrevenueInOut

GALLONS OF WATER BILLED

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
JAN	78,247,800	86,162,900	85,783,500	74,185,400	75,018,000	76,992,000
FEB	71,067,200	74,087,100	76,454,000	73,922,200	79,135,200	78,702,600
MAR	77,094,100	67,759,200	77,557,500	69,375,600	77,488,300	80,193,900
APR	101,249,000	91,298,900	86,679,800	79,565,000	91,496,800	107,772,100
MAY	128,791,400	108,417,700	105,741,300	126,648,400	106,319,100	122,523,900
JUN	182,456,800	164,612,700	129,746,500	140,668,300	156,506,100	161,618,200
JUL	157,456,600	179,488,900	147,243,100	165,623,300	158,698,900	156,023,900
AUG	169,052,900	157,011,800	164,823,200	152,583,800	175,693,700	163,228,300
SEP	179,474,760	152,543,500	136,863,500	153,757,700	166,666,600	133,551,000
OCT	132,210,000	137,739,600	107,807,400	168,758,200	140,751,700	124,179,100
NOV	124,563,900	113,560,400	86,245,400	116,615,700	107,674,300	
DEC	95,494,300	89,517,000	83,916,000	82,517,900	86,622,600	
TOTAL	1,497,158,760	1,422,199,700	1,288,861,200	1,404,221,500	1,422,071,300	1,204,785,000



2013 BUDGET

WATER RATE SCHEDULE



1. Minimum Charges, Monthly:

Size of Connection	Debt Serv.	<u>Inside Limits</u>		Debt Serv.	<u>Outside Limits</u>		Minimum Amount	Outside Over Inside (%)
		O & M	Total		O & M	Total		
5/8" x 3/4"	\$3.90 +	\$ 8.48	\$ 12.38	\$5.85 +	\$18.91	\$24.76	3,000 gal.	100.00%
1"	3.90 +	13.44	17.34	5.85 +	28.83	34.68	6,000 gal.	100.00%
1 1/2"	3.90 +	18.08	21.98	5.85 +	38.11	43.96	9,000 gal.	100.00%
2"	3.90 +	27.47	31.37	5.85 +	56.89	62.74	15,000 gal.	100.00%
3"	3.90 +	41.69	45.59	5.85 +	85.33	91.18	24,000 gal.	100.00%
4"	3.90 +	51.17	55.07	5.85 +	104.29	110.14	30,000 gal.	100.00%
6"	3.90 +	146.03	149.93	5.85 +	294.01	299.86	90,000 gal.	100.00%

2. Rates for Usage Above Minimum Monthly:

	Debt Serv.	<u>Inside Limits</u>		Debt Serv.	<u>Outside Limits</u>		Outside Over Inside (%)
		O & M	Total		O & M	Total	
Next 10,000 gal.	\$0.15 +	\$1.10	\$1.25	\$0.30 +	\$2.20	\$2.50	100.00%
Next 27,000 gal.	0.15 +	1.05	1.20	0.30 +	2.10	2.40	100.00%
Next 160,000 gal.	0.15 +	1.00	1.15	0.30 +	2.00	2.30	100.00%
All Additional Use	0.15 +	0.90	1.05	0.30 +	1.80	2.10	100.00%

3. Rates for Multi-Family Complex:

"For purposes of this section, each dwelling unit within a multi-family or apartment complex shall be considered a single customer and treated as a single-family dwelling when computing the minimum charge without regard to the methods by which its water is metered.

Analysis of Residential Single-Unit Customers Water Usage				
Average Monthly Usage	# Customers	% Customers	Annual Gallons Used	% of Gallons Used
<1,000 Gallons	416	4.62%	1,878,200	0.24%
1,000 - 2,000 Gallons	710	7.89%	12,065,100	1.54%
2,000 - 3,000 Gallons	962	10.69%	26,793,800	3.41%
<3,000 Gallons	2,088	23.21%	40,737,100	5.19%
3,000 - 4,000 gallons	1,008	11.21%	39,403,800	5.02%
4,000 - 5,000 gallons	971	10.79%	49,430,900	6.30%
5,000 - 6,000 gallons	798	8.87%	49,023,600	6.25%
6,000 - 7,000 gallons	680	7.56%	49,965,900	6.37%
7,000 - 8,000 gallons	536	5.96%	45,322,500	5.78%
8,000 - 9,000 gallons	440	4.89%	42,313,300	5.39%
9,000 - 10,000 gallons	341	3.79%	36,785,000	4.69%
> 10,000 gallons	2,133	23.71%	431,627,900	55.01%
Totals	8,995	100.00%	784,610,000	100.00%

Note: Based on usage data range of 9/01/11 - 8/31/12

2013 BUDGET WATER RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 1983 TO 2013

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments		Monthly Usage	New Rates	
			Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside
2012-20	1/1/13	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	.75	1.50	Base Rate-3,000 gal	12.38	24.76
			.10	.20	Next 10,000 gal.	1.25	2.50
					Next 27,000 gal	1.20	2.30
					Next 160,000 gal.	1.15	2.20
					All Additional	1.05	2.00
	1/1/12	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal.	11.63	23.26
					Next 10,000 gal	1.15	2.30
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.10	2.20
					Next 160,000 gal.	1.05	2.10
					All Additional	0.95	1.90
	1/1/11	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal.	11.63	23.26
					Next 10,000 gal.	1.15	2.30
					Next 27,000 gal	1.10	2.20
					Next 160,000 gal.	1.05	2.10
					All Additional	0.95	1.90
	1/1/10	Base Rate-3,000 gal Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal.	11.63	23.26
					Next 10,000 gal.	1.15	2.30
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.10	2.20
					Next 160,000 gal	1.05	2.10
					All Additional	0.95	1.90
2008-16	1/1/09	Base Rate-3,000 gal Volume	.38	.76	Base Rate-3,000 gal.	11.63	23.26
					Next 10,000 gal	1.15	2.30
					Next 27,000 gal	1.10	2.20
					Next 160,000 gal	1.05	2.10
					All Additional	0.95	1.90
	1/1/08	Base Rate-3,000 gal Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal.	11.25	22.50
					Next 10,000 gal.	1.15	2.30
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.10	2.20
					Next 160,000 gal.	1.05	2.10
					All Additional	0.95	1.90
2006-17	1/1/07	Base Rate-3,000 gal Volume	1.75	3.50	Base Rate-3,000 gal.	11.25	22.50
			.05	.10	Next 10,000 gal.	1.15	2.30
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.10	2.20
					Next 160,000 gal	1.05	2.10
					All Additional	0.95	1.90
	1/1/06	Base Rate-3,000 gal Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal.	9.50	19.00
					Next 10,000 gal	1.10	2.20
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.05	2.10
					Next 160,000 gal.	1.00	2.00
					All Additional	0.90	1.80
	1/1/05	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal.	9.50	19.00
					Next 10,000 gal.	1.10	2.20
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.05	2.10
					Next 160,000 gal.	1.00	2.00
					All Additional	0.90	1.80
03-27	1/1/04	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	1.30	2.60	Base Rate-3,000 gal.	9.50	19.00
			.02	.04	Next 10,000 gal	1.10	2.20
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.05	2.10
					Next 160,000 gal.	1.00	2.00
					All Additional	0.90	1.80

Water Rate Adjustment (Continued)

Ordinance No	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments		Monthly Usage	New Rates	
			Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside
	1/1/03	Base Rate-3,000 gal Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal Next 27,000 gal Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	8.20 1.08 1.03 0.98 0.88	16.40 2.16 2.06 1.96 1.76
	1/1/02	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal All Additional	8.20 1.08 1.03 0.98 0.88	16.40 2.16 2.06 1.96 1.76
	1/1/01	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	8.20 1.08 1.03 0.98 0.88	16.40 2.16 2.06 1.96 1.76
	1/1/00	Base Rate-3,000 gal Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	8.20 1.08 1.03 0.98 0.88	16.40 2.16 2.06 1.96 1.76
	1/1/99	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	8.20 1.08 1.03 0.98 0.88	16.40 2.16 2.06 1.96 1.76
	1/1/98	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal Next 10,000 gal Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	8.20 1.08 1.03 0.98 0.88	16.40 2.16 2.06 1.96 1.76
	1/1/97	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal Next 10,000 gal Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	8.20 1.08 1.03 0.98 0.88	16.40 2.16 2.06 1.96 1.76
	1/1/96	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal Next 160,000 gal All Additional	8.20 1.08 1.03 0.98 0.88	16.40 2.16 2.06 1.96 1.76
	1/1/95	Base Rate-3,000 gal Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	8.20 1.08 1.03 0.98 0.88	16.40 2.16 2.06 1.96 1.76
93-27	1/1/94	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	0.10 0.03	0.20 0.06	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	8.20 1.08 1.03 0.98 0.88	16.40 2.16 2.06 1.96 1.76

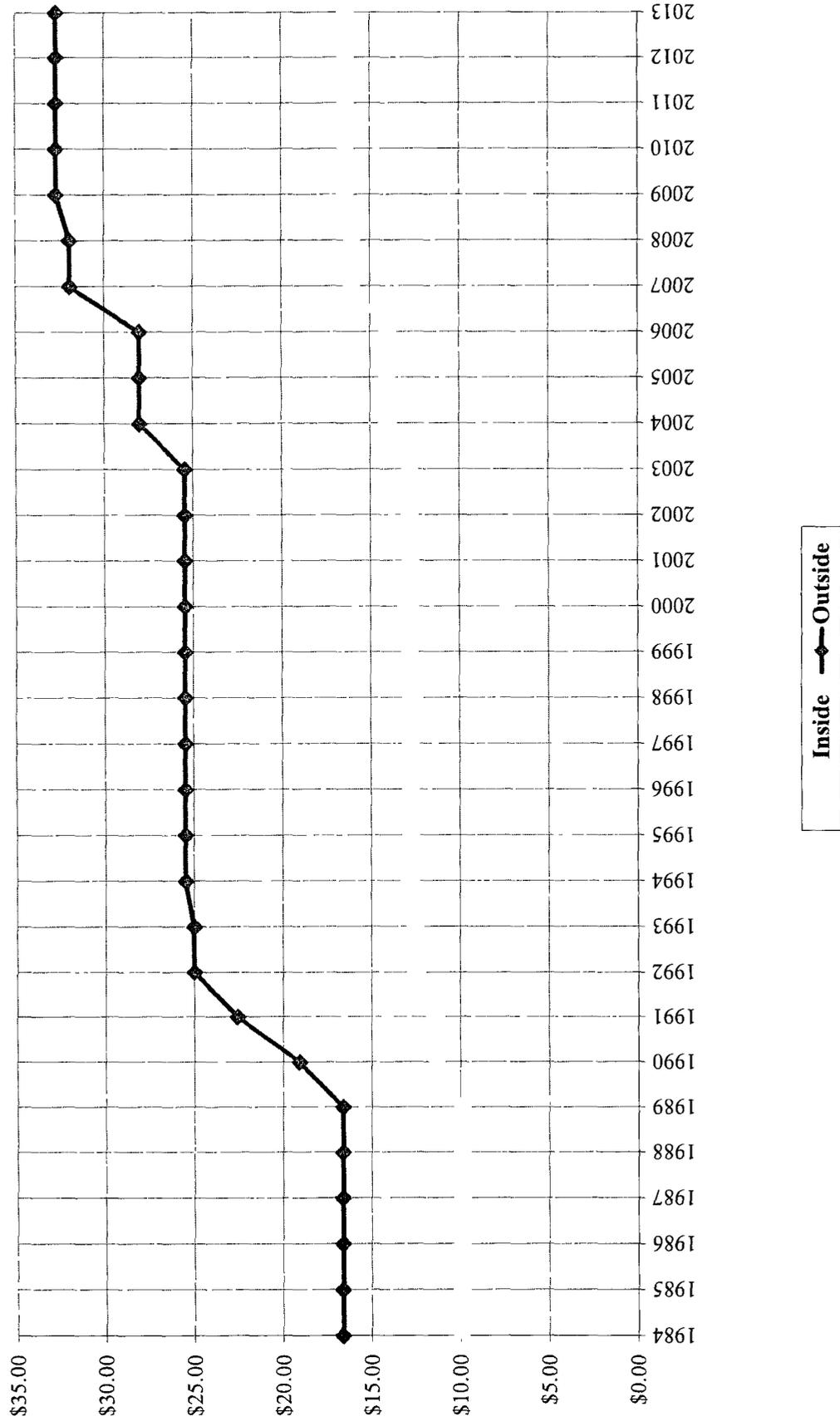
Water Rate Adjustment (Continued)

Ordinance No	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments		Monthly Usage	New Rates	
			Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside
	1/1/93	Base Rate-3,000 gal Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	8.10 1.05 1.00 0.95 0.85	16.20 2.10 2.00 1.90 1.70
91-22	1/1/92	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	1.00 0.05	2.00 0.10	Base Rate-3,000 gal Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	8.10 1.05 1.00 0.95 0.85	16.20 2.10 2.00 1.90 1.70
90-16	1/1/91	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume		3.50	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	7.10 1.00 0.95 0.90 0.80	14.20 2.00 1.90 1.80 1.60
89-19	1/1/90	Base Rate-3,000 gal Volume	1.00 0.09	1.50 0.23	Base Rate-3,000 gal Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	7.10 1.00 0.95 0.90 0.80	10.70 2.00 1.90 1.80 1.60
	1/1/89	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	6.10 0.91 0.86 0.81 0.71	9.20 1.77 1.67 1.57 1.37
	1/1/88	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	6.10 0.91 0.86 0.81 0.71	9.20 1.77 1.67 1.57 1.37
	1/1/87	Base Rate-3,000 gal Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	6.10 0.91 0.86 0.81 0.71	9.20 1.77 1.67 1.57 1.37
	1/1/86	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal All Additional	6.10 0.91 0.86 0.81 0.71	9.20 1.77 1.67 1.57 1.37
	1/1/85	Base Rate-3,000 gal Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal All Additional	6.10 0.91 0.86 0.81 0.71	9.20 1.77 1.67 1.57 1.37
83-17	12/5/83	Base Rate-3,000 gal Volume	1.00 0.15	1.00 0.30	Base Rate-3,000 gal Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal All Additional	6.10 0.91 0.86 0.81 0.71	9.20 1.77 1.67 1.57 1.37

Water Rate Adjustment (Continued)

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments		Monthly Usage	New Rates	
			Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside
83-7	7/18/83	Base Rate-3,000 gal Volume	0.06	0.12	Base Rate-3,000 gal.	5.10	8.20
					Next 10,000 gal.	0.76	1.47
					Next 27,000 gal.	0.71	1.37
					Next 160,000 gal.	0.66	1.27
					All Additional	0.56	1.07
	1/1/83	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal.	5.10	8.20
					Next 10,000 gal.	0.70	1.35
					Next 27,000 gal.	0.65	1.25
					Next 160,000 gal.	0.60	1.15
					All Additional	0.50	0.95

2013 BUDGET
WATER RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 1984 TO 2013
(Charges Based on Monthly Consumption of 7,100 Gallons)





2013 BUDGET

DEBT SERVICE/O & M ANALYSIS - WASTEWATER

I. DEBT SERVICE:

A. <u>REVENUE:</u>	Rates: Inside--\$2.53 + \$.62/1,000 gal.	
	Outside--\$5.06 + \$1.24/1,000 gal.	
	Inside (9,880 customers @ \$5.70/month {5,100 gal.})	\$ 675,792
	Outside (924 customers @ \$11.40/month {5,100 gal.})	126,403
	Industrial (3 customers @ \$1,108.92/month {2,125,527 gal.})	39,921
	Service District (1 customer @ 15,000,000 gpm @ \$1.24/1,000 gal.	<u>437,152</u>
	+ 30,219,250 gpm @ \$.59/1,000 gal.)	
	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE REVENUE	\$1,279,268

B. <u>EXPENSE:</u>		
	2002 B & I (42.37% of \$306,334)	129,794
	Depreciation Fund (50.0%-2013 Budget)	27,000
	Contingent Fund (50.0%-2013 Budget)	27,000
	Growth Policy (50.0%-2013 Budget)	25,000
	Transfer to Utility Construction Fund	<u>107,474</u>
	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE EXPENSE	\$1,279,268

II. O & M:

A. <u>REVENUE:</u>	Total Wastewater Revenue (2013 Budget)	\$5,186,670
	Less Wastewater Debt Service Revenue	<u>(1,279,268)</u>
	TOTAL O & M REVENUE	\$3,907,402

B. <u>EXPENSE:</u>	Utilities Finance 60 % (O & M)	\$ 365,557
	Utilities Administration 60% (O & M)	\$ 368,182
	Wastewater Operations less PSA	876,480
	Wastewater Operations – PSA	2,135,250
	Transfer to General Fund 60% (O & M)	225,181
	Bad Debt 60% (Gross Revenue)	<u>16,800</u>
	TOTAL O & M EXPENSE	<u>3,987,450</u>

(DEFICIT) O & M REVENUE OVER O & M EXPENSE (\$ 80,048)

2013 BUDGET

ANALYSIS OF WASTEWATER REVENUES - INSIDE CITY VS. OUTSIDE CITY

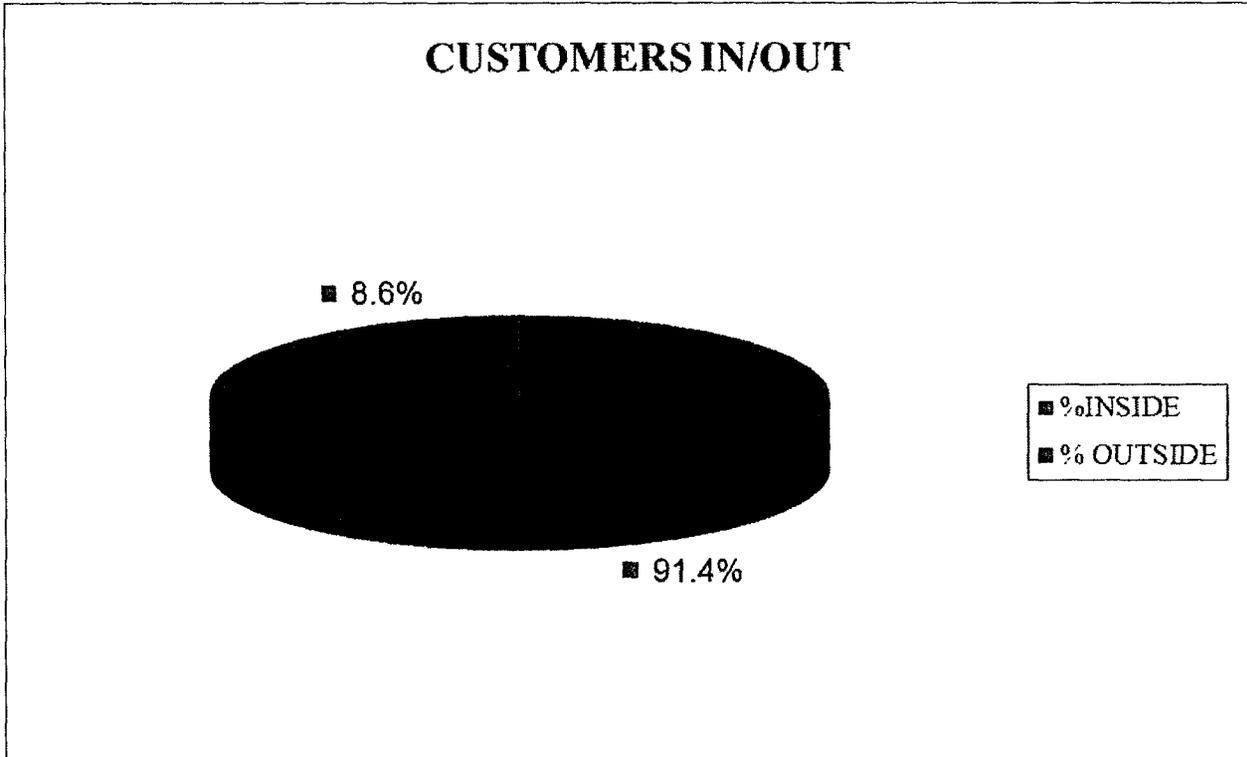
<u>Customers</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Inside City</u>		<u>Outside City</u>	
		<u>Number</u>	<u>% of Total</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
Inside City	9,883	9,883	91.4	-0-	-0-
Outside City	<u>925</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>925</u>	<u>8.6</u>
TOTAL	<u>10,808</u>	<u>9,883</u>	<u>91.4</u>	<u>925</u>	<u>8.6</u>

	<u>2013 Budget</u>	<u>Wastewater</u>	<u>Inside City</u>		<u>Outside City</u>	
			<u>Revenue</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Revenue</u>	<u>%</u>
Water Sales	\$3,275,818	\$ -0-	\$ -0-	-0-	\$ -0-	-0-
Wastewater Sales	4,912,280	4,912,280	3,137,552	63.9	1,774,728	36.1
Water Tap Fees	55,000	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Wastewater Tap Fees*	85,000	85,000	77,690	91.4	7,310	8.6
Hyd/Sprink. Chgs.	11,477	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Other Income*	308,000	181,720	166,092	91.4	15,628	8.6
Interest Income*	<u>13,000</u>	<u>7,670</u>	<u>7,010</u>	<u>91.4</u>	<u>660</u>	<u>8.6</u>
TOTAL BUDGET	<u>\$8,660,575</u>	<u>\$5,186,670</u>	<u>\$3,388,344</u>	<u>65.3</u>	<u>\$1,798,326</u>	<u>34.7</u>

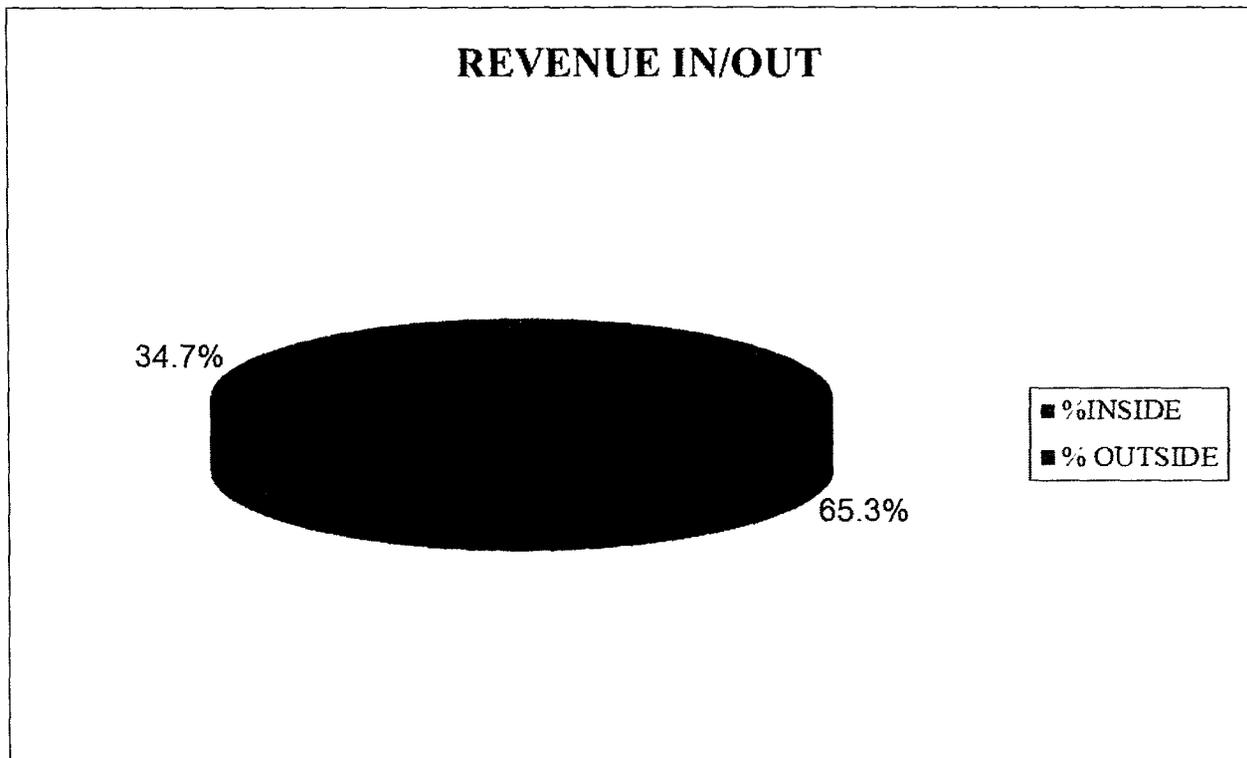
*Pro-rated based on number of Wastewater customers in and out of City.

2013 BUDGET

WASTEWATER: IN / OUT



File Name: Budget2013WastewaterCustomerrevenueInOut, Sheet 1



File Name: Budget2013WastewaterCustomerrevenueInOut, Sheet 2

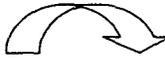
2013 BUDGET

WASTEWATER RATE SCHEDULE

1. Rates for First 15,000,000 Gallons/Month:

			
	<u>Inside City</u>		<u>Outside City</u>
	<u>Base</u>	+	Per 1,000 <u>Gallons</u>
			<u>Base</u> + <u>Per 1,000 Gallons</u>
Operations & Maintenance	\$8.19	+	\$2.12
Debt Service	<u>2.53</u>	+	<u>0.62</u>
Monthly Charges	<u>\$10.72</u>	+	<u>\$2.74</u>
			\$9.19 + \$2.16
			5.06 + 1.24
			<u>\$14.25</u> + <u>\$3.40</u>

2. Rates for Additional Usage:

			
	<u>Inside City</u>		<u>Outside City</u>
	Per 1,000 <u>Gallons</u>		Per 1,000 <u>Gallons</u>
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 1.65		\$ 1.65
Debt Service	<u>.59</u>		<u>.59</u>
Monthly Charges	<u>\$2.24</u>		<u>\$2.24</u>

3. "Six (6) months following the date of availability of wastewater service, or at such time as a customer actually connects to the City's wastewater system, whichever event occurs first, the wastewater service charge as set forth above shall be due and payable."

2013 BUDGET

WASTEWATER RATES - SAMPLE OF CHARGES BY 1,000 GALLONS

<u>Water Usage</u>	<u>Monthly Inside Current</u>	<u>Monthly Outside Current</u>	<u>Outside Over Inside (%) Current</u>
1,000 gallons	\$13.46	\$17.65	31.13%
2,000 gallons	16.20	21.05	29.94%
3,000 gallons	18.94	24.45	29.09%
4,000 gallons	21.68	27.85	28.46%
5,000 gallons	24.42	31.25	27.96%
6,000 gallons	27.16	34.65	27.58%
7,000 gallons	29.90	38.05	27.26%
8,000 gallons	32.64	41.45	26.99%
9,000 gallons	35.38	44.85	26.77%
10,000 gallons	38.12	48.25	26.57%
15,000 gallons	51.82	65.25	25.92%
20,000 gallons	65.52	82.25	25.53%

2013 BUDGET
WASTEWATER RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 1983 TO 1/01/2013

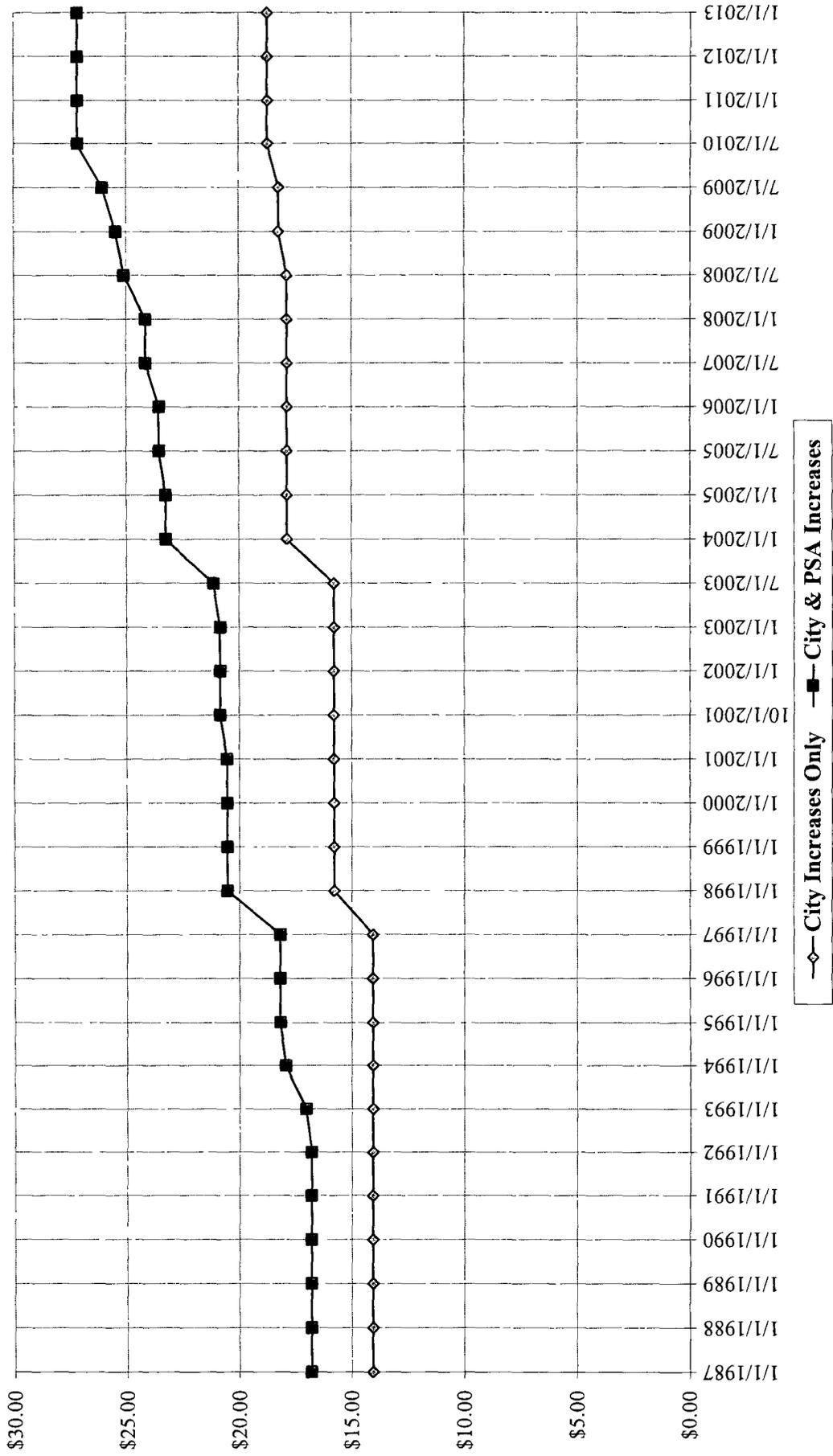
Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments		New Rates	
			PSA	City	Inside	Outside
	1/1/13	Base Rate			10.72	14.25
		Per 1,000 Gal			2.74	3.40
	1/1/12	Base Rate			10.72	14.25
		Per 1,000 Gal.			2.74	3.40
2010-11	7/1/10	Base Rate		\$.50 inside	10.72	14.25
		Per 1,000 Gal	.10/1000 gal	\$.50 outside	2.74	3.40
2009-05	7/1/09	Base Rate			10.22	13.75
		Per 1,000 Gal	.10/1000 gal		2.64	3.30
2008-15	1/1/09	Base Rate		\$1.00 outside	10.22	13.75
		Per 1,000 Gal		.06/1000 gal inside .10/1000 gal outside	2.54	3.20
2008-05	7/1/08	Base Rate			10.22	12.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.	.16/1000 gal		2.48	3.10
	1/1/08	Base Rate			10.22	12.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.			2.32	2.94
	1/1/07	Base Rate			10.22	12.75
		Per 1,000 Gal			2.32	2.94
2006-05	7/1/06	Base Rate			10.22	12.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.	.10/1000 gal		2.32	2.94
	1/1/06	Base Rate			10.22	12.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.			2.22	2.84
2005-05	7/1/05	Base Rate			10.22	12.75
		Per 1,000 Gal	.05/1000 gal		2.22	2.84

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments PSA	New Rates City	Inside	Outside
		Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal				
	1/1/05	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal			10.22 2.17	12.75 2.79
2003-28	1/01/04	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal.		1.50 Base .10/1,000 gal.	10.22 2 17	12.75 2 79
2003-10	7/1/03	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal	.05/1000 gal		8 72 2.07	11.25 2.69
	1/1/03	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal			8 72 2 02	11.25 2 64
	1/1/02	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal.			8 72 2.02	11.25 2.64
2001-12	10/1/01	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal	.05/1,000 gal.		8.72 2.02	11.25 2.64
	1/1/01	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal			8 72 1.97	11.25 2 59
	1/1/00	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal.			8 72 1 97	11 25 2.59
	1/1/99	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal.			8 72 1.97	11.25 2.59
1997-08	8/4/97	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal	.05/1,000 gal.	1.57 Base .08/1,000 gal.	8 72 1.97	11 25 2 59
	1/1/97	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal.			7.15 1.84	9.68 2 46
	1/1/96	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal.			7 15 1.84	9.68 2 46

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments	New Rates	Inside	Outside
			PSA	City		
1994-11	1/1/95	Base Rate			7.15	9.68
		Per 1,000 Gal	.04/1,000 gal.		1.84	2.46
1993-26	1/1/94	Base Rate	.62 Base		7.15	9.68
		Per 1,000 Gal	.05/1,000 gal.		1.80	2.42
1992-17	1/1/93	Base Rate			6.53	9.06
		Per 1,000 Gal	.04/1,000 gal.		1.75	2.37
1991-21	1/1/92	Base Rate			6.53	9.06
		Per 1,000 Gal	.04/1,000 gal.		1.71	2.33
	1/1/91	Base Rate			6.53	9.06
		Per 1,000 Gal			1.67	2.29
	1/1/90	Base Rate			6.53	9.06
		Per 1,000 Gal.			1.67	2.29
1989-10	8/21/89	Base Rate			6.53	9.06
		Per 1,000 Gal.	.20/1,000 gal. (outside)		1.67	2.29
1987-23	1/1/88	Base Rate	.57 Base	.43 Base	6.53	9.06
		Per 1,000 Gal	.13/1,000 gal.	.09/1,000 gal.	1.67	2.09
	1/1/87	Base Rate			5.53	8.06
		Per 1,000 Gal			1.45	1.87
1985-23	1/1/86	Base Rate		1.75 inside 3.50 outside	5.53	8.06
		Per 1,000 Gal		.20/1,000 gal.	1.45	1.87
	1/1/85	Base Rate			3.78	4.56
		Per 1,000 Gal.			1.25	1.67
1984-10	7/30/84	Base Rate			3.78	4.56
		Per 1,000 Gal.	.08/1,000 gal.		1.25	1.67

Ordinance No	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments	New Rates		
			PSA	City	Inside	Outside
1983-6	7/18/83	Base Rate			3.78	4.56
		Per 1,000 Gal	.13/1,000 gal.		1.17	1.59
1982-22	1/1/83	Base Rate		1.00 base	3.78	4.56
		Per 1,000 Gal.			1.04	1.46

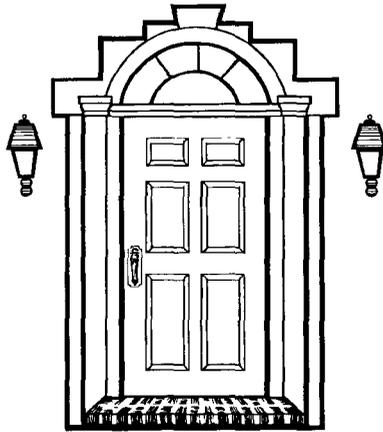
2013 BUDGET
INSIDE CITY WASTEWATER RATE INCREASES/CHARGES - 1/1/1987 TO 1/1/13
 (Charges Based on Monthly Consumption of 6,000 Gallons)



2013 BUDGET

AVERAGE MONTHLY UTILITY CHARGES
FOR AN INSIDE CITY RESIDENT
(Based on 2012 Average Usage)

Water (7,500 gallons)	\$18.00
Wastewater (5,100 gallons)	24.69
Sanitation	15.90
Recycling	3.60
Stormwater	<u>4.00</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$66.19</u>



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2013

PARKS, RECREATION, AND LEISURE SERVICES

	In City			Out of City			Out of State		
Activities Center Annual	Individual	\$50 00		Individual	\$100 00		Individual	\$200 00	
	Family	\$150 00		Family	\$300 00		Family	N/A	
Activities Center Partial		Quart	Semi		Quart	Semi		Quart	Semi
Payments	Individual	\$20	\$35	Individual	\$35	\$60	Individual	\$60	\$110
	Family	\$45	\$85	Family	\$85	\$160	Family	N/A	N/A
Recreation Programs	W/Mem	\$45.00		W/Mem.	\$65 00				
	W/O Mem	\$50 00		W/O Mem	\$70 00				
Community Center	Room			Rental Fee					
		Mtg A1/A2			\$40.00			4 Hour Time Frame	
		Mtg B1/B2			\$40 00			4 Hour Time Frame	
		Mtg C1 or C2			\$75.00			4 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban B1 without Kitchen			\$100 00			4 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban B1/B2 without Kitchen			\$175 00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		B2 with Kitchen			\$225 00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban B1/B2 with Kitchen			\$300 00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban A1 without Kitchen Weekday			\$400 00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban A2 with Kitchen Weekday			\$500 00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban A1/A2 with Kitchen			\$1000 00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban A1/A2 with Kitchen			\$1400.00			16 Hour Time Frame	
		Full Center with Kitchen Holiday Rate			\$1800 00			12 Hour Time Frame	
Municipal Center	Room			Rental Fee					
		Palmetto Terrace			\$2000			Fri., Sat , Sun – 10 Hr	
		Palmetto Terrace			\$900			Mon – Thur – 5 Hr	
		Council Chamber			\$500				
		Palmetto Training Room			\$150				
		Palmetto Terrace			\$600			Mon. – Fri – 8AM-5PM	
		Council Chamber			\$400			Mon – Fri – 6 Hr.	
Recreation Fees	Sport			Type Fee			Fee		
		Volleyball			Resident's Fee			\$45 00	
		Volleyball			Non-Resident's Fee			\$65 00	
		Volleyball			League sponsor			\$350 00	
		Soccer			Resident's Fee			\$45 00	
		Soccer			Non-Resident's Fee			\$65.00	
		Soccer			League sponsor			\$500.00	
		Basketball			Resident's Fee			\$45 00	
		Basketball			Non-Resident's Fee			\$65 00	
		Basketball			League Sponsor			\$500 00	
		Basketball			Basketball Camp			\$15 00	
		Softball			Spring Adult Team			\$450 00	
		Softball			Fall Adult Team			\$450 00	
		Softball			Girl's Resident			\$45.00	
		Softball			Girl's Non-Resident			\$65 00	
		Softball			Girls Sponsor Fee			\$250 00	
		Softball			Allstar Players Fee			\$35 00	
		Football			Resident's Fee			\$45 00	
		Football			Non-Resident's Fee			\$65.00	
		Football – Cheerleading			Resident's Fee			\$55 00	
		Football – Cheerleading			Non-Resident's Fee			\$80 00	

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2013

Recreation Fees	Sport	Type Fee	Fee
	Baseball	Resident's Fee	\$45.00
	Baseball	Non-Resident's Fee	\$65.00
	Baseball	League Sponsor	\$1,500.00
	Baseball	Allstar Fee	\$35.00
	Baseball	Baseball camp	\$75.00

SANITATION FEES

	In City		Out of City		Recycling	
Residential Roll Carts	Monthly	\$15.90	Monthly	\$23.85	Monthly	\$3.00
2 nd Can or yard waste can	Monthly	\$3.98	Monthly	\$3.98	N/A	N/A
Commercial Roll Carts	100 Gal.	\$15.90	100 Gal.	\$23.85	Monthly	\$3.60
Commercial Bulk Cont	Base	+ /cu yd.	Base	+ /cu.yd.		
2 cu. yd	\$48.04	\$2.16	\$48.04	\$3.24		
3 cu. yd.	\$50.45	\$2.16	\$50.45	\$3.24		
4 cu.yd.	\$52.84	\$2.16	\$52.84	\$3.24		
6 cu. yd	\$58.13	\$2.16	\$58.13	\$3.24		
8 cu. yd.	\$63.94	\$2.16	\$63.94	\$3.24		

WASTEWATER SERVICE CHARGES

	In City		Out of City	
	Base	+ Per 1,000 Gal.	Base	+ Per 1,000 Gal
Monthly Charges	\$10.72	\$2.74	\$13.72	\$3.40
Add Usage (Over 5,000,000 Gallons)		\$2.74		\$2.24

WATER SERVICE CHARGES

	In City		Out of City	
	Minimum	Min. Usage	Minimum	Min. Usage
5/8" x 3/4"	\$12.38	3,000	\$24.76	3,000
1"	\$17.34	6,000	\$34.68	6,000
1 1/2"	\$21.98	9,000	\$43.96	9,000
2"	\$31.37	15,000	\$62.74	15,000
3"	\$45.59	24,000	\$91.18	24,000
4"	\$55.07	30,000	\$110.14	30,000
6"	\$149.93	90,000	\$299.86	90,000
Usage Above Minimum	Charge/1,000 Over Minimum		Charge /1,000 Over Minimum	
Next 10,000		\$1.25		\$2.50
Next 27,000		\$1.20		\$2.40
Next 160,000		\$1.15		\$2.30
All Additional		\$1.05		\$2.10

FIRE PROTECTION

Outside Fire Protection Service	Water Service Customer	Contract customer
	\$6.00 Per Month	\$72.00 Per Year

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2013

PUBLIC SAFETY

Offense		Minimum Fine	Maximum Fine
Driving Under the Influence	Refusal		\$997.00
	Less Than 10		\$1022 00
	.10 - 16		\$1229 50
	.16 or greater		\$2267 00
Driving Under Suspension	1 st offense	\$652 50	2 nd offense \$1275.00
			3 rd Offense . . \$2105 00
Leaving the Scene of Accident			\$445.00
Operating Uninsured Vehicle			\$445.00
Reckless Driving			\$445 00
Speeding		\$81 75	\$445 00
Violation Child Restraint Law			\$133 75
Violation Seatbelt Law		\$25 00	\$50.00
No Driver's License/No License in Possession			\$237 50
Driving Left of Center			\$133 75
Driving Without Lights			\$81 75
Parking in Handicap Zone		\$133 75	\$237 50
Spilling Load			\$237 50
Expired or No Vehicle License			\$133 75
Improper Passing			\$133 75
Changing Lanes Unlawfully			\$133.75
Following Too Closely			\$133 75
Driving Unsafe Vehicle			\$133.75
Disregarding Traffic Sign/Signal			\$133 75
Muffler Violation			\$133 75
Pedestrian Drunk in Roadway		\$133 75	\$237 50
Failure to Surrender Suspended License Plates			\$237 50
Fail to Transfer Ownership			\$133 75
Violation Window Tint Law			\$445 00
Disorderly Conduct			\$262 50
Indecent Exposure		\$158 75	\$ 470 00
Assault & Battery 3 rd degree		\$262 50	\$1092 50
Transporting Legal Liquor Unlawfully			\$262 50
Public Drunk		\$158 75	\$470 00
Carrying Concealed Weapon		\$262 50	\$470.00
Receiving Stolen Goods		\$573 75	\$2130 00
Shoplifting (\$2000 or less)		\$573 75	\$2130.00
Open Container			\$262 50
Minor In Possession of Beer			\$470.00
Minor in Possession of Liquor			\$470 00
Tampering With Water Meter		\$262 50	\$1092 50
Public Consumption			\$262.50
Dog as Nuisance / Dog At Large		\$158 75	\$262 50
Cruelty to Animals		\$262 50	\$1092.50
Discharging Firearms		\$262.50	\$1092 50
Simple Larceny		\$573 75	\$2130.00
Pointing & Presenting a Firearm		\$262 50	\$1092 50
Trespassing		\$262 50	\$470 00
Resisting Arrest		\$262 50	\$1092 50
Malicious Injury to Property		\$573 75	\$2130.00
Failure to Appear		\$133 75	\$445 00
Disobedience to Police Officer			\$262 50
Purchase of Beer One Who Cannot Buy		\$470 00	\$677 50
Sale of Beer on Sunday			\$262 50
Destruction of City Property		\$262 50	\$1092 50
Simple Possession of Marijuana		\$412 50	\$620 00
Littering/Illegal Dumping of Trash		\$470 00	\$677 50

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2013

PUBLIC SAFETY

Offense	Minimum Fine	Maximum Fine
Keeping Vicious Dog	\$262 50	\$1092 50
Careless Driving	\$133 75	\$445.00
Criminal Domestic Violence	\$2130 00	\$5242 50
Driving Through Private Property		\$133 75
Supplying Minors W/Cigarettes		\$470 00
Transfer Beer to Minor	\$470 00	\$677 50
Unl Possession of C/Substance on Lodging Establ		\$1092 50
Minor in Possession of Tobacco Product		\$106 88

BUILDING PERMIT FEES

Total Valuation	Fee	for each additional \$1,000 add
\$1,000 and Less	\$12 00	
\$1,001 - \$50,000	\$12 00 For First \$1,000	\$4 00
\$50,001 - \$100,000	\$208 00 For First \$50,000	\$3.20
\$100,001 - \$500,000	\$368 00 For First \$100,000	\$2.40
\$500,001 and Up	\$1,328 For First \$500,000	\$1 60
Demolition Fee 0 to 100,000 cu ft	\$50 00	
Demolition Fee 100,00 cu ft and over	\$0 50 per 1,000 cu ft	
Moving Fee for any building or structure	\$100.00	
Swimming Pool	Private \$25 00/Public \$50 00	
Plan Review Fee for Commercial Projects	1/2 the building permit fee	
Penalties	Two times regular permit fee	

ELECTRIC PERMIT FEES

Ampere Main Service	Fee	Each additional	Fee
0 - 200	\$25 00	Circuit In Panel	\$0 30
201 - 400	\$45 00	Minimum Inspection Fee/Reinspection	\$10.00
401 - 600	\$70 00	Temporary Service Pole (Including Circuits)	\$15 00
601 - 800	\$90 00	Swimming Pools	\$15.00
801 - 1200	\$120 00	Central Air Conditioning	\$15.00
1201 - 2000	\$250 00	Additon to Existing Wiring	\$10.00
2001 - Larger	\$500 00	Set Electric Meter	\$5.00
		Re-Inspection	\$10 00

PLUMBING PERMIT FEES

	Fee
For Each Permit, Plus Below When Provided	\$15.00
Each Plumbing Fixture, Floor Drain or Trap	\$2 50
Each Building Sewer Replaced/Repaired	\$5 00
Rainwater systems – per drain (inside building)	\$1 00
Each Water Heater and/or Vent	\$2 50
Industrial Waste Pre-Treatment Fixture, grease intercept	\$2 50
Install/Alter/Repair Water Piping and/or Water Treating	\$5.00
Repair/Alter Drainage/Vent Piping each fixture	\$5 00
Install Vacuum Breakers/Backflow Protective Devices	1 -5 \$2.50 / Over 5, Each \$2 00
Sprinkler System	\$12 50

GAS PERMIT FEES

	Fee	for each additional unit
Each Permit Issued	\$5 00	
Inspection Fees - Gas Piping	1-4 Outlets \$5 00	\$1.00
Conversion Burners, Floor Furnace, Incinerators,		

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2013

Boilers, Central Heat/Air	\$5.00	\$1 00
Vented Wall Furnaces, Water Heaters	\$2 50	\$1 00
New Gas line	\$10 00	
Gas Logs	\$10.00	
Reinspection	\$5 00	

MECHANICAL PERMIT FEES

	Fee	for each additional \$1,000 add
Each Permit Issued	\$10 00	
Inspection Fees - Heating, Ventilating, Ductwork, Air Conditioning, Refrigerator Systems	1st \$1,000 - \$10 00	\$2 00
Inspection Boilers - 33,000 Btu to 165,000	\$5 00	
165,001 Btu to 330,000	\$10 00	
330,001 Btu to 1,165,000	\$15 00	
1,165,001 Btu to 3,300,000	\$25 00	
Over 3,300,000	\$35 00	
Reinspection/Temporary Operation	\$5 00	

PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Established pursuant to Section 5 1 8 of the North Augusta Development Code
Building permit fees are separate and are paid after development approval, upon building permit application

APPLICATIONS FOR DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL

	Fee
Certificate of Zoning Compliance – Basic	No Fee
Certificate of Zoning Compliance – Research/Inspections Required	\$200 00
Sign Permit	\$20 00
Pre-Application Conference	No Fee
Sketch Plan Review (Planning Commission)	\$100 00
Site Plan – Single Family Residential and Duplex	No Fee
Site Plan – Minor	\$100 00 per acre, Min \$100 00 – Max. \$1,000.00
Site Plan – Major	\$150 00 per acre, Min \$150 00 – Max \$2,000 00
Major Subdivision (Preliminary Plat)	\$150 00 per acre, Min \$150 00 – Max \$2,000 00
Final Subdivision Plat – Minor	\$35 00
Final Subdivision Plat – Major (includes Deed of Dedication review/processing)	\$500 00
PD – General Development Plan	\$150 00 per acre, Min \$150.00 – Max \$2,000 00
Waivers to Development Standards	\$25.00 per waiver requested
Use Pattern	25% of base application
Conditional Use Permit	25% of base application
Communications Tower or Antenna	\$500 00
Minor Modification to or Renewal of a Development Approval	50% of applicable fee
Annexation (Planning Commission review, when required)	No Fee
Right of Way Abandonment	\$100 00
Special Review or Analysis (traffic, environmental, market, etc)	Actual Cost Estimate
Stormwater Management Permit	\$100 00 per acre, Min \$100 00 – Max \$2,000 00
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (NPDES) – 1 acre or more	\$125 00 – Payable to SCDHEC

REZONING AND APPEALS APPLICATIONS

Text Amendment	\$250.00
Rezoning (Map Amendment)	\$250 00
Rezoning (Conditional)	\$250.00
Board of Zoning Appeals – Variance	\$200 00
Special Exception	\$200 00
Appeal from Administrative Decision	\$200 00
Waiver for Major Error (BZA)	\$200 00
Waiver for Minor Error (Administrative)	\$50 00

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2013

PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FEES CONTINUED

<u>PUBLICATIONS, MAPS, DATA AND PHOTOCOPIES</u>		
North Augusta Development Code (Paper or CD Format)	\$125.00 – paper	\$10.00 – CD (PDF)
Comprehensive Plan on CD – (PDF Format)	\$10.00	
Maps and Prints (per sheet)	Existing Records	Special Order
Size E (34 x 44)	\$30.00	\$50.00
Size D (22 x 34)	\$20.00	\$40.00
Size C (17 x 22)	\$10.00	\$30.00
Smaller than Size C (11 x 17 and smaller)	\$5.00	\$25.00
Zoning Map	\$30.00	
BlueLine Copy	\$5.00 per sheet	
Photocopies (up to 11 x 17)	\$0.25 per page	
Topography (Digital CAD, 2 ft contours)		
Individual Tiles (2,500 ft x 2,500 ft)	\$100.00	
Entire Coverage (approx 50 sq mi)	\$2000.00	

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SERVICE CHARGES

	Fee
Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU)	\$4.00 per month
Single-Family Residential Property	1.00 ERU
Multi-Family Residential Property	.75 ERU
Non-Residential Property	Based on impervious service formula
Stormwater Management Permit Fee	\$100 per disturbed acre (2,000 max.) plus \$125 NPDES fee

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT CHARGES

	Fee
Wastewater Construction Permit (Delegated Review)	
1,000 feet or less	\$25
1,001 feet through 9,999	\$125
10,000 feet or more (or pump station(s) included)	\$275

Plus \$75 payable to SCDHEC

CUSTOM STREET LIGHT CHARGES

	Fee
Residential Customer located within a subdivision of the City served by decorative street lights – Custom Street Light Charge	\$2.05 per month

CONVENIENCE FEE CHARGE

	Fee
On-line Utility and Tax Payment Convenience Fee Charge	\$3.00 per transaction

W

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year	
GENERAL GOVERNMENT:																				
Finance - 4040																				
#005 - 2007 Chevrolet Trail Blazer SN 1GNDS13567222904 \$19,920, 5 yr, 1.39%-First Citizens Bank				3,748	4,145	4,145	4,145	4,145						3,748	4,145	4,145	4,145	4,145	2017	
Building Standards - 4050																				
#008 - 2003 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 Ext Cab SN 1GCCE19V33Z281986 \$17,901, 5 yr, 2.33%-SunTrust	3,748	3,748	3,748	3,748	3,748						3,748	3,748	3,748	3,748	3,748					2014
#009 - 2004 Ford Ranger Super Cab SN 1FTYR14U04PA86595 \$14,119, 5 yr, 2.36%-LaSalle Bank	2,957	2,957	2,957	2,957	2,957						2,957	2,957	2,957	2,957	2,957					2014
#011 - 2008 Ford Ranger Ext Cab XLT SN 1FTYR14U98PA7786 \$13,854 00, 5 yr, 2.69%-BB&T						2,920	2,920	2,920	2,920								2,920	2,920	2,920	2018
#013 - 2010 Ford Ranger with Extended Cab SN 1FTKR1EE3A46097 0039X \$15,138 5 yr, 2.43%-SunTrust								3,178	3,178	3,178	3,178								3,178	2020
Planning & Economic Development - 4055																				
#006 - 2012 Chev Equinox SN 2GNALBEK9C6287052 \$19,920, 5 yr, 1.39%-First Citizens Bank										4,095	4,095	4,095	4,095							2021
TOTAL GENERAL GOV'T.	6,705	6,705	6,705	10,850	10,022	7,065	10,243	10,243	10,193	7,273	13,978	10,800	10,800	10,850	13,770	7,065	10,243	10,243	10,243	

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year	
PUBLIC SAFETY																				
Public Safety - 4100																				
#083 - 1996 Dodge 1500 1/2 T Pickup SN 1B7HF16Z0T1173786 \$18,768 - 5yr, 4.71%-First Union											5,746	5,746	5,746	5,746	5,746	5,746				2014
#122 - 2001 Ford Crown Victoria-M SN 2FAPF71W21X168331 STANDBY--NOT ON LP SCHEDULE	5,013	5,013																		
#125 - 2002 Ford Crown Victoria-M SN 2FAPF71W32X148946 STANDBY--NOT ON LP SCHEDULE	4,874	4,874	4,874																	
#160 - 2003 Ford Crown Victoria-M SN 2FAPF71W03X157461 STANDBY--NOT ON LP SCHEDULE																				
#141 - 2005 Chevrolet Silverado SN 1GCHK29U65E233373 \$25,139, 5 yr, 3.2%-BB&T Bank #142 - 2005 Ford Crown Victoria-M SN 2FAPF71W32X168331 \$22,108, 5 yr, 3.2%-BB&T Bank			5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350			5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350				2015
#151 - 2006 Chevrolet Silverado SN 1GCHK29U86E206337 \$24,998, 5 yr, 3.56%-Wachovia Bank #152 - 2006 Ford Crown Victoria-M SN 2FAPF71W32X168331 \$22,108, 5 yr, 3.56%-Wachovia Bank	4,384		5,103	5,103	5,103	5,103	5,103	5,103	5,103		8,438	8,438	8,438	8,438	8,438	8,438	8,438	8,438	8,438	2016

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year	
#159 - 2007 Chevrolet Tahoe SN 1GNFC13C87J248148 \$29,900, 5 yr., 3.95% - BB&T	4,384		5,218	5,218	5,218	5,218	5,218	5,218	5,218	8,438	8,438	8,438	8,438	8,438	8,438	8,438	8,438	8,438	8,438	2015
#161 - 2007 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAFP71W07X117774 \$24,375, 5 yr., 3.95% - BB&T	4,384		5,218	5,218	5,218	5,218	5,218	5,218	5,218	8,438	8,438	8,438	8,438	8,438	8,438	8,438	8,438	8,438	8,438	2015
#162 - 2007 Chevrolet Trailblazer SN 1GNET13M372219591 \$24,310, 5 yr., 3.95% - BB&T	4,384		5,218	5,218	5,218	5,218	5,218	5,218	5,218	8,439	8,439	8,439	8,439	8,439	8,439	8,439	8,439	8,439	8,439	2015
#163 - 2007 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAFP71W77X145152 \$24,365, 5 yr., 3.95% - BB&T	5,134	5,134	5,246	5,246	5,246	5,246	5,246	5,246	5,246	5,260	5,260	5,260	5,260	5,260	5,260	5,260	5,260	5,260	5,260	2014
#165 - 2007 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAFP71W07X145154 \$24,365, 5 yr., 3.95% - BB&T	5,052	5,052	5,258	5,258	5,258	5,258	5,258	5,258	5,258	5,258	5,258	5,258	5,258	5,258	5,246	5,246	5,246	5,246	5,246	2017
#166 - 2008 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAFP71V48X127300 \$30,419.00 yr., 2.69% - BB&T	5,134	5,134	5,258	5,258	5,258	5,258	5,258	5,258	5,258	6,411	6,411	6,411	6,411	6,411	6,411	6,411	6,411	6,411	6,411	2015
#167 - 2008 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAFP71V58X127306 \$30,194.00 yr., 2.69% - BB&T			6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	2015

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year	
#168 - 2008 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAPP71V78X127307 \$30,194 00 yr, 2.69% - BB&T					6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362			6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362			2015
#169 - 2008 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAPP71V98X127308 \$30,194 00 yr, 2.69% - BB&T					6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362			6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362			2015
#170 - 2008 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAPP71V08X127309 \$30,194 00 yr, 2.69% - BB&T					6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362			6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362			2015
#171 - 2008 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAPP71V78X127310 \$30,194 00 yr, 2.69% - BB&T					6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362			6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362			2015
#172 - 2008 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAPP71V98X127311 \$30,194 00 yr, 2.69% - BB&T					6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362			6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362			2015
#173 - 2008 Chevrolet Tahoe SN GNFC13088R205499 \$29,165 00, 5 yr, 2.69% - BB&T	5,013	5,013			6,148	6,148	6,148	6,148	6,148			6,148	6,148	6,148	6,148	6,148	6,148			2018
#174 - 2008 Toyota Avalon SN GNFC13088R205499 \$29,165 00, 5 yr, 2.69% - BB&T					5,696	5,696	5,696	5,696	5,696			5,696	5,696	5,696	5,696	5,696	5,696			2015
#176 - 2008 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAPP71VX8X177523 \$30,410 (paid cash from wreck proceeds for #4100-156 which was totalled)							5,218					5,218	5,218	5,218	5,218	5,218	5,218			2015
#177 - 2009 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAHP71V69X114820 \$29,490, 5 yr, 2.645%-SunTrust						6,210	6,210	6,210	6,210	6,210			6,210	6,210	6,210	6,210	6,210			2016
#178 - 2009 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAHP71VX9X114822 \$27,030, 5 yr, 2.645%-SunTrust						5,692	5,692	5,692	5,692	5,692			5,692	5,692	5,692	5,692	5,692			2016
#179 - 2009 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAHP71V39X1174824 \$29,490, 5 yr, 2.645%-SunTrust						6,210	6,210	6,210	6,210	6,210			6,210	6,210	6,210	6,210	6,210			2016

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year
#180 - 2009 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAHP71V9X143318 \$30,515, 5 yr, 2.645%-SunTrust			6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426			6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	2016
#181 - 2009 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAHP71V39X143319 \$30,225, 5 yr, 2.645%-SunTrust			6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365			6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	2016
#182 - 2009 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAHP71V9X143320 \$30,515, 5 yr, 2.645%-SunTrust			6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426			6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	2016
#183 - 2009 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAHP71V19X143321 \$30,225, 5 yr, 2.645%-SunTrust			6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365			6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	2016
#184 - 2009 Ford E350SD Van SN 1FTSS34L69DA87112 \$33,170, 5 yr, 2.645%-SunTrust			6,985	6,985	6,985	6,985	6,985	6,985	6,985	6,985			6,985	6,985	6,985	6,985	6,985	6,985	2019
#185 - 2010 Dodge Charger SN 2B3AA4CTOAH145973 \$20,739 (HEAT Grant)														4,353	4,353	4,353	4,353	4,353	2017
#186 - 2010 Dodge Charger SN 2B3AA4CT8AH145977 \$20,739 (HEAT Grant)														4,353	4,353	4,353	4,353	4,353	2017
#188 - 2009 Dodge Charger SN 2B3LA43T69H639730 \$20,739 (HEAT Raffle)														4,353	4,353	4,353	4,353	4,353	2017
#189 - 2010 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FABP7BV0AX129659 1120X \$30,996, 5 yr, 2.43%-SunTrust			6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506			6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	2017
#190 - 2010 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FABP7BV7AX129660 0710X \$30,706, 5 yr, 2.43%-SunTrust			6,445	6,445	6,445	6,445	6,445	6,445	6,445	6,445			6,445	6,445	6,445	6,445	6,445	6,445	2017
#191 - 2010 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FABP7BV9AX129661 1109X \$30,996, 5 yr, 2.43%-SunTrust			6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506			6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	2017

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year
#192 - 2010 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FBP7BV0AX129662 0306X \$29,745, 5 yr, 2.43%-SunTrust				6,244	6,244	6,244	6,244	6,244	6,244	6,244	6,244	6,244	6,244	6,244	6,244	6,244	6,244	6,244	2017
#193 - 2010 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FABP7BV2AX129663 0403X \$25,299, 5 yr, 2.43%-SunTrust				5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	2017
#194 - 2010 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FABP7BV4AX129664 0506X \$27,487, 5 yr, 2.43%-SunTrust				5,770	5,770	5,770	5,770	5,770	5,770	5,770	5,770	5,770	5,770	5,770	5,770	5,770	5,770	5,770	2017
#195 - 2010 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FABP7BV6AX129665 0512X \$26,999, 5 yr, 2.43%-SunTrust				5,667	5,667	5,667	5,667	5,667	5,667	5,667	5,667	5,667	5,667	5,667	5,667	5,667	5,667	5,667	2017
#196 - 2011 Chevrolet Tahoe SN 1GNSK2E01BR 260971 \$31,888, 5 yr, 1.95%-RBC Bank				6,626	6,626	6,626	6,626	6,626	6,626	6,626	6,626	6,626	6,626	6,626	6,626	6,626	6,626	6,626	2021
#197 - 2011 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FABP7BV6X110826 \$31,082, 5 yr, 1.95%-RBC Bank				6,459	6,459	6,459	6,459	6,459	6,459	6,459	6,459	6,459	6,459	6,459	6,459	6,459	6,459	6,459	2018
#198 - 2011 Ford Crown Victoria (Replace 4100-164, 2007 Cm Vic that was wrecked) SN 2FABP7BV6BX110830 \$31,236, 5 yr, 1.95%-RBC Bank				6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	2018
#199 - 2011 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FABP7BV3BX110833 \$31,236, 5 yr, 1.95%-RBC Bank				6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	2018
#200 - 2011 Chevrolet Silverado SN 1GCRCSEA0BZ320395 \$24,530, 5 yr, 1.95%-RBC Bank				5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	2021
#201 - 2011 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FABP7BV3BX11061 \$33,327, 5 yr, 1.95%-RBC Bank				6,925	6,925	6,925	6,925	6,925	6,925	6,925	6,925	6,925	6,925	6,925	6,925	6,925	6,925	6,925	2018
#202 - 2011 Dodge Durango SN 1D4RD2GG5BC687362 \$31,375, 5 yr, 1.95%-RBC Bank				6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	2020
#203 - 2006 Ford 350 (SWAT) SN 1D4RD2GG5BC687362 \$14,200, Paid Cash in 2011				6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	2022

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year
#204 - 2011 Dodge Charger SN 2B3CL1CT6BH597901 \$27,882, 5 yr, 1 95%-RBC Bank								5,794	5,794	5,794	5,794	5,794	5,794	5,794	5,794	5,794	5,794	5,794	2018
#205 - 2012 Ford E250 SN 1FT7X2B61CEA33345 \$28,736, 5 yr, 1 95%-RBC Bank								5,972	5,972	5,972	5,972	5,972	5,972	5,972	5,972	5,972	5,972	5,972	2021
#207 - 2011 Ford Crown Victoria (purchased in 2012) SN 2FABP7BV7BX181324 \$31,983, 5 yr, 1 39%-First Citizens Bank								6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	2019
#208 - 2011 Ford Crown Victoria (purchased in 2012) SN 2FABP7BV0BX181326 \$31,983, 5 yr, 1 39%-First Citizens Bank								6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	2019
#209 - 2011 Ford Crown Victoria (purchased in 2012) SN 2FABP7BV6BX181332 \$31,983, 5 yr, 1 39%-First Citizens Bank								6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	2019
#210 - 2011 Ford Crown Victoria (purchased in 2012) SN 2FABP7BV1BX181335 \$31,983, 5 yr, 1 39%-First Citizens Bank								6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	2019
#211 - 2011 Ford Crown Victoria (purchased in 2012) SN 2FABP7BV5BX181340 \$31,983, 5 yr, 1 39%-First Citizens Bank								6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	2019
#212 - 2011 Ford Crown Victoria (purchased in 2012) SN 2FABP7BV9BX181342 \$31,983, 5 yr, 1 39%-First Citizens Bank								6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	2019
#213 - 2011 Ford Crown Victoria (purchased in 2012) SN 1GNSCAE01CR195824 \$31,983, 5 yr, 1 39%-First Citizens Bank								6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	2019
#214 - 2012 Dodge Durango SN 1C4RDHAGXCC212610 \$27,011, 5 yr, 1 39%-First Citizens Bank								5,529	5,529	5,529	5,529	5,529	5,529	5,529	5,529	5,529	5,529	5,529	2019
#018 - 1973 Ward LaFrance Pumper SN 80-808 \$44,938 -																			

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year	
#035 - 1981 American LaFrance SN CE-7289 (Truck/Ladder) \$218,315 5 yr, 8%																				
#043 - 1989 Pierce Arrow 6V92TAI SN IP9CA01D4KA040211 \$155,818, 5 yr, 7.3754%-SCN											50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000						2014
#059 - 1992 Ford F-Super Serv Truck SN 2FDLF47MINCA73319 / RM2171 \$49,690, 5 yr, 5.35%-First Union											15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000		2017
#060 - 1993 GPM Pumper 1250 SN 12648 \$209,219, 5 yr, 5.45% - First Union											60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000		2018
#098 - 1998 Chevrolet Truck/Skid Unit SN 1GBJK34F8WF062030 \$45,571, 5 yr, 4.27%-NationsBank											15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000		2018
#099 - 1998 Freightliner Tanker SN 1FV6JBB3XHA92364 \$119,921, 5 yr, 4.27%-NationsBank											15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000		2018
#150 - 2005 Pierce Custom Contender SN 4P1CC01AFFA004887 \$258,660, 5 yr, 3.2%-BB&T Bank											31,150	31,150	31,150	31,150	31,150	31,150	31,150	31,150		2030
#175 - 2008 Pierce Ladder SN 4P1CY01H08A008860 \$1,008,364, Paid Cash in 2008, Sales Tax 2											31,150	31,150	31,150	31,150	31,150	31,150	31,150	31,150		2033
#206 - 2011 Pierce/Ford (Rescue) SN 1FD0X5HT1BED06746 \$149,711, 5 yr, 1.95%-RBC Bank											31,150	31,150	31,150	31,150	31,150	31,150	31,150	31,150		2032
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	56,796	95,713	101,822	124,422	180,849	231,528	213,701	264,554	288,466	282,669	303,512	321,911	283,444	314,263	376,941	363,790	360,093	339,901		

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year	
PUBLIC WORKS:																				
Engineering - 4200																				
#006 - 2007 Ford Ranger Extended Cab SN - 1FTZR15E27PA72360 \$16,562, 5 yr, 3.959%-BB&T Bank				3,574	3,574	3,574	3,574	3,574	3,574					3,574	3,574	3,574	3,574	3,574	3,574	2017
#007 - 2008 Ford Ranger 4x4 Ext Cab 1FTZR15E08PA94679 \$16,687, 5 yr, 2.69%-BB&T				3,517	3,517	3,517	3,517	3,517	3,517					3,517	3,517	3,517	3,517	3,517	3,517	2018
Streets & Drains - 4220																				
#026 - 2002 Ford F-550 SN 1FDAF56F22EB44646 \$64,990, 5 yr, 3.07%-SunTrust Bank	13,788	13,788	13,788	13,788	13,788							13,788	13,788	13,788	13,788	13,788	13,788	13,788	13,788	2015
#032 - 2005 Intern 4400 Dump Truck SN 1HTMKAA05H699964 \$59,298, 5 yr, 2.36%-LaSalle Bank	12,415	12,415	12,415	12,415	12,415	12,415	12,415	12,415	12,415					12,415	12,415	12,415	12,415	12,415	12,415	2015
#033 - 2005 Chevrolet Silverado SN 1GCHC24U15E272540 \$14,855, 5 yr, 3.2%-BB&T Bank		3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248			3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	2014
#034 - 2005 Chevrolet Silverado SN 1GCHC24U35E272488 \$14,885 yr, 3.2%-BB&T Bank		3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248			3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	2014
#035 - 2005 Chevrolet Silverado SN 1GCHC24U35E272488 \$14,885 yr, 3.2%-BB&T Bank		4,122	4,122	4,122	4,122	4,122	4,122	4,122	4,122			8,140	8,140	8,140	8,140	8,140	8,140	8,140	8,140	2015
#036 - 2006 Ford F350 Crew Cab Diesel SN 1FTTW32F66ED01498 \$25,523, 5 yr, 3.56%-Wachovia Bank			5,469	5,469	5,469	5,469	5,469	5,469	5,469			5,469	5,469	5,469	5,469	5,469	5,469	5,469	5,469	2016

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year
#037 - 2008 Ford F250 3/4 Ton Pickup Truck SN 1FTSX20578EA54602 \$18,921, 5yr, 3.95%-BB&T			4,083	4,083	4,083	4,083	4,083	4,083	4,083				4,083	4,083	4,083	4,083	4,803		2016
#038 - 2008 Ford F150 1FTRX12W28FB53305 \$16,339, 5 yr, 2.69% BB&T	3,950					3,504	3,504	3,504	3,504			3,504	3,504	3,504	3,504	3,504			2014
#039 - 2012 Mack Dump Truck SN 1M2AX04C6CM012120 \$117,787, 5yr, 1.95%-RBC									24,534	24,534	24,534	24,534							2021
099M - 1999 Asphalt Roller SN - 76945106425 - Wacker RD11V \$12,573, 5 yr, 4.15%-People's Bank												3,455	3,455	3,455	3,455				2014
#111M - Trailer for #110M SN 4TOF2352X21000367 \$6,575, 5 yr, 3.07%-SunTrust Bank	1,396	1,396	1,396											1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396		2016
#124M - 2004 John Deere Backhoe 310SG SN T0310SG933737 \$61,119, 5 yr, 2.36%-LaSalle Bank	12,801	12,801	12,801	12,801	12,801							12,801	12,801	12,801	12,801				2014
#127M - 2005 T300 Compact Track Loader SN 525414341 \$46,196, 5 yr, 3.2%-BB&T Bank			9,974	9,974	9,974	9,974	9,974					9,974	9,974	9,974	9,974				2014
#133M - Wacker Vibratory Trench Roller SN 5628319 \$27,130, 5 yr, 3.56%-Wachovia Bank														5,805	5,805	5,805	5,805		2016
#135M - 1991 J Deere Tractor 45hp \$12,200, 5 yr, 6.77%-First Wach SN CD31790925425																			
STANDBY--NOT ON LP SCHEDULE																			

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year	
#140M - 1995 Sewer Cleaning Machine (formerly 4290-080M) SN SPT650G \$24,585, 5 yr, 5 2%-First Union																				
#142M - Asphalt Spreader SN 3963-S \$13,368, 5 yr, 2 645%-SunTrust					2,738	2,738	2,738	2,738	2,738	2,738										2022
#146M - Bobcat Compact/Loader/Backhoe SN CT Compact tractor4457TL loader/7TB backhoe \$30,439, 5yr, 1 95%-RBC							6,330		6,330	6,330	6,330	6,330								2021
#147M - Case Backhoe Loader SN #NBC543404 \$81,665, 5yr, 1 39%-First Citizens Bank										16,787	16,787	16,787	16,787							2023
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	44,350	60,992	72,266	64,739	71,760	49,282	28,690	48,280	57,410	66,229	99,721	125,924	111,813	98,600	86,277	50,047	24,564	37,955		2013

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year	
PARKS, RECREATION & LEISURE SERVICES:																				
Parks & Recreation - 4300, 4310, 4320, 4330																				
#001 - 2002 Dodge Caravan (4320) (formerly 4300-026)																				
SN 1B4GP2512B673845			3,799	3,799									3,799	3,799	3,799	3,799				2015
\$17,846, 5 yr, 3 07%-SunTrust																				
#025 - 2002 Thomas GMC (4300)																				
1GDHG31RX21102752			7,896	7,896									7,896	7,896	7,896					2014
\$37,000, 5 yr, 3 07%-SunTrust																				
#028 - 2008 Dodge Grand Caravan (4330)																				
SN 1D8HN44H58B115500							4,046	4,046	4,046											2015
\$19,200, 5 yr, 2 69%-BB&T																				
#029 - 2008 Ford F250 Supercab (4310)																				
SN 1FTSX20518ED56788							4,000	4,000	4,000											2018
\$18,975, 5 yr, 2 69%-Bb&T																				
#030 - 2008 Ford F250 (4330)																				
SN 1FTNF20518ED69198							3,546	3,546	3,546											2018
\$16,822, 5 yr, 2 69%-BB&T																				
#031 - 2005 Chevrolet Trailblazer W/4 Wheel Drive (4300) (formerly 4240-067)																				
SN 1GNDDT13S252299232							4,668	4,668	4,668											2015
\$21,932, 5 yr, 3 29%-BB&T Bank																				
#364M - TC 450 Tractor/6LA Loader (4310)																				
SN G519619/YL361975																				2023
\$20,165, 5 yr, 2 33%-SunTrust				4,232	4,232	4,232														
#395M - John Deere 2020 ProGator Field Sprayer (4310)																				
SN TC2020A060015							5,726	5,726	5,726											2014
\$26,995, 5 yr, 3 56%-Wachovia Bank																				
#410M - Lastec Articulator Mower (4310)																				
SN 23661006							3,980	3,980	3,980											2014
\$18,444, 5 yr, 3 95%-BB&T																				

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year	
#429M - Laser Z Exmark Mower (72") (4310) SN 819732 \$9,469, 5 yr, 2.645%-SunTrust										1,994	1,946	1,946	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	2016	
#4300-440M - LaserZ X Series, Koh 72", 34hp Mower (4310) SN 948119 \$9,363, 5 yr, 1.95%-RBC Bank									1,946	1,946	1,946	1,946	1,946	1,946	1,946	1,946	1,946	1,946	1,946	2018
#4300-441M - John Deer Reel Mower (4310) SN 1TC7500XHBT040023 \$44,017, 5 yr, 1.95%-RBC Bank									9,147	9,147	9,147	9,147	9,147	9,147	9,147	9,147	9,147	9,147	9,147	2018
#040 - 2005 Isuzu NB2545 (Trans from Sanitation 4240-065) SN JALB4B16257011848 \$35,764, 5 yr, 3.2%-BB&T Bank		7,610	7,610	7,610	7,610	7,610	7,610	7,610	7,610											
TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION	15,927	28,205	33,931	26,216	33,576	35,570	23,292	28,659	24,679	13,087	28,695	41,208	32,109	31,659	50,748	33,056	20,633	28,345		
PROPERTY MAINTENANCE:																				
Property Maintenance - 4315																				
#005 - 2003 Ford F550 XL Crew Cab Dump Tk SN 1FDAW56P73EC90051 \$37,506, 5 yr, 2.33%-SunTrust	7,865	7,865	7,865	7,865	7,865	7,865	7,865	7,865	7,865		7,865	7,865	7,865	7,865	7,865	7,865	7,865	7,865	7,865	2014
#008 - 2006 Ford F-250 SD SN 1FTNF20576EC83486 \$20,326, 5 yr, 3.56%-Wachovia Bank																				2015
#009 - 2006 Chevrolet Pickup (3/4 ton) SN 1GCHC29U16E216107 \$18,149, 5 yr, 3.56%-Wachovia Bank																				2015
#010 - 2007 Econoline 12 PASS Club Wagon SN 1FBNE31L07DA67559 \$18,479, 5 yr, 3.95%-BB&T																				2017
#011 - 137 2008 Ford SD Reg Cab SRW 4x2 Trk SN 1FTNF20508EA54604 \$16,360, 5 yr, 3.95%-BB&T	3,950																			2017

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year	
#012 - 137 2008 Ford SD Reg Cab SRW 4x2 Trk SN 1FTNF20528EA54605 \$16,360, 5 yr, 3 95%-BB&T		3,530	3,530	3,530	3,530	3,530	3,530	3,530	4,767	4,528	3,530	3,530	3,530	3,530	3,530	4,767	4,528	4,528	2014	
#013 - 2008 Ford F250 Ext Cab SN 1FTSX20538ED56789 \$22,615, 5 yr, 2 69%-BB&T	3,950					4,767	4,767	4,767	4,767	4,528	4,528	4,767	4,767	4,767	4,767	4,767	4,528	4,528	4,528	2015
#015 - 2012 Ford F250 SN 1FT7X2A62CEB68562 \$22,027, 5 yr, 1 39%-First Citizens Bank										4,528	4,528	4,528	4,528	4,528	4,528	4,528	4,528	4,528	4,528	2019
#016 - 2012 Ford F250 SN 1FT7X2A64CEB68563 \$22,027, 5 yr, 1 39%-First Citizens Bank										4,528	4,528	4,528	4,528	4,528	4,528	4,528	4,528	4,528	4,528	2019
002M-2001 NH TS90 Tractor SN - 1638488 \$30,504, 5 yr, 4 43%-BB&T	6,433	6,433																	6,433	2021
#003M - All Terrain Vacuum Vehicle SN 4300-2010 \$29,267, 5 yr, 3 07% - SunTrust	6,193	6,193	6,193								6,193	6,193	6,193	6,193	6,193	6,193	6,193	6,193	6,193	2014
#004M - 2003 TC 45D New Holland Tractor SN G517536 \$17,555, 5 yr, 2 33%-SunTrust	3,682	3,682	3,682	3,682																2023
#005M - Superior Carhauler SN 4M8CS16253D000563 \$1,691, PAID CASH													500	500	500	500	500	500	500	2015
#027M - Vermeer Brush Chipper SN - 5881 \$24,184, 5 yr, 3 2%-BB&T Bank			5,141	5,141	5,141	5,141	5,141	5,141	4,767	4,528	5,141	5,141	5,141	5,141	5,141	5,141	5,141	5,141	5,141	2015
#023M - Jacobson Turfcut-628D 2WD Mower SN - 94671301731 / 95724201752 \$15,754, 5 yr, 3 2%-BB&T Bank			3,355	3,355	3,355	3,355	3,355	3,355	4,767	4,528	3,355	3,355	3,355	3,355	3,355	3,355	3,355	3,355	3,355	2014
#022M - Jacobson LF-3407, 31 HP Mower SN - 6795101690 \$32,590, 5 yr, 3 2%-BB&T Bank		6,888	6,888	6,888	6,888	6,888	6,888	6,888	6,888	6,888	6,888	6,888	6,888	6,888	6,888	6,888	6,888	6,888	6,888	2014

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year	
#040M - John Deere 5205 Open Stat Tractor																				
\$21,622, 5 yr, 3 95%-BB&T				4,666	4,666	4,666	4,666	4,666									4,666	4,666	2019	
SN LV5205C820639				4,666	4,666	4,666	4,666	4,666												
#042M - 2007 Bobcat Utility Work Machine																				
\$42,000, 5 yr, 3 95%-BB&T				9,063	9,063	9,063	9,063	9,063									9,063	9,063	2019	
SN AOW111037				9,063	9,063	9,063	9,063	9,063												
#048M - Walker Mower (23 HP)																				
SN 09-99637 / D7121190																				
\$9,941, 5 yr, 2 645%-SunTrust							2,093	2,093	2,093	2,093										
#050M - Buzz Saw Blade																				
SN 01671																				
\$12,540, 5 yr, 2 645%-SunTrust							2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642										
#052M - Vantage 52" Mower (24 hp)																				
SN 885288																				
\$6,393, 5 yr, 1 95%-RBC Bank																				
#053M - Vantage 48" Mower (24 hp)																				
SN 890026																				
\$6,313, 5 yr, 1 95%-RBC Bank																				
#054M - Vantage 52" Mower (24 hp)																				
SN 885319																				
\$6,393, 5 yr, 1 95%-RBC Bank																				
#055M - Versa Flail Mower																				
SN D4130318 / 11-108000																				
\$10,414, 5 yr, 1 95%-RBC Bank																				
#057M - Walker Mower																				
SN 2384669 / 2384670																				
\$14,106, 5 yr, 1 95%-RBC Bank																				
#058M - Aeravator, UA 80																				
SN UA82-022																				
\$11,222, 5 yr, 1 39%-First Citizens Bank																				
#059M - Walker mower, Heavy Duty Deck																				
SN 11-112435																				
\$11,241, 5 yr, 1 39%-First Citizens Bank																				

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year
#070M - Cab Tractor - John Deere SN L06330H726437 \$56,241, 5 yr, 1 39%-First Citizens Bank										12,602	12,602	12,602	12,602	12,602					2027
#071M - Versa Boom with Joy Stuck SN VRSA-07497 / BA60-03371 \$41,096, 5 yr, 1 39%-First Citizens Bank										8,743	8,743	8,743	8,743						2023
#XXXXM - Turf Mower SN XXXXXXXXXXXXX \$11,000 in 2013 Budget										2,420	2,420	2,420	2,420	2,420					2013
TOTAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	32,073	39,557	41,373	59,957	53,177	57,912	42,528	43,319	53,561	51,214	74,310	92,967	88,662	67,269	67,781	65,046	48,809	60,230	
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT FUNDS	155,851	231,172	256,097	286,184	349,384	381,357	318,454	395,055	434,309	420,472	520,216	592,810	526,828	522,641	595,517	519,004	464,342	476,674	

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year	
#062 - 2005 Ford 165 SD Reg Chassis Shop Truck SN IFDAF56P35EA78752 \$42,168, 5 yr, 2.36%-LaSalle Bank		8,629	8,629	8,629	8,629						8,629	8,629	8,629	8,629	8,629			8,629	2014	
#064 - 2005 MR Garbage Truck-DP-28-XD/MAC SN 1M2K189C35M027190		35,298	35,298	35,298	35,298	35,298					38,948	38,948	38,948	38,948	38,948			38,948	2014	
STANDBY--NOT ON LP SCHEDULE																				
#066 - 2005 DP-28 Python-Eject Autocar SN 5VCE6MF05H200886				3,006	3,006	3,006	3,006	3,006	3,006		3,006	3,006	3,006	3,006	3,006			3,006	2017	
BACK-UP- NOT ON LP SCHEDULE																				
#068 - 2006 Heil Python 28 YD Full Eject Side Loader SN 1M2AC08C65M011171				38,948	38,948	38,948	38,948	38,948	38,948		38,948	38,948	38,948	38,948	38,948			38,948	2014	
\$181,823, 5 yr, 3.56%-Wachovia Bank																				
#069 - 2007 Ford Ext Cab Pickup Trk SN 1FTYR14EX7PA72362				3,006	3,006	3,006	3,006	3,006	3,006		3,006	3,006	3,006	3,006	3,006			3,006	2017	
\$13,931, 5 yr, 3.95%-BB&T																				
#070 - Ford F-250 Truck, 3/4 Ton (truck assigned to Property Maintenance - will transfer after LP ends) SN 1FTSW20568ED44560				4,413	4,413	4,413	4,413	4,413	4,413		4,413	4,413	4,413	4,413	4,413			4,413	2018	
\$20,938, 5 yr, 2.69%-BB&T																				
#071 - 2008 Freightliner Leaf Vacuum Truck SN 1FVACYBS58HAB2864																				
\$129,447, PAID CASH IN 2008																				
#072- 2009 Int Rear Loading Refuse Coll Vehicle SN 1HTMMAAN49H059480																				
\$128,389 - PD CASH FOR VEHICLE IN 08																				
#073 - 2010 Mack Sideloader SN 1M2AU02C8AJM003914																				
\$219,428, 5 yr, 2.645%-SunTrust																				
#074 - 2010 Knuckleboom Loader SN 1FVACYDT4AHAR0195																				
\$95,082, 5 yr, 2.645%-SunTrust																				
#075 - 2010 Mack Front Loader SN 1N2AV02C6AM006209																				
\$208,745, 5 yr, 2.43%-SunTrust																				

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year	
#076 - 2010 Mack Rear Loader SN IM2AU02C5AM004454 \$185,432, 5 yr, 2.43%-SunTrust							39,003	39,003	39,002	39,003	39,002	39,002	3,500	3,500	3,500	39,003	39,003	39,003	39,003	2017
#077 - 2001 Chevrolet CC 15903 (formerly 4241-012) SN GCEC14T41Z249194 \$17,327, PAID CASH FOR VEHICLE IN '01													3,500	3,500	3,500					2014
#079 -2011 Johnston Street Sweeper SN 1FVACXDT3BDAX2677 \$196,800, 5 yr, 1.95%-RBC Bank								40,895	40,895	40,895	40,895	40,895	40,895			40,895	40,895	40,895	40,895	2018
#080 -2012 International Shuttle Truck SN 1HTGXAA3CJ583940 \$76,265, 5 yr, 1.95%-RBC Bank								15,848	15,848	15,848	15,848	15,848	15,848			15,848	15,848	15,848	15,848	2018
#081 -2012 International Knuckle Boom Loader SN 1HTWCAAR2CJ563749 \$114,872, 5 yr, 1.95%-RBC Bank								23,870	23,870	23,870	23,870	23,870	23,870			23,870	23,870	23,870	23,870	2018
#082 -2012 International Rear Loader SN 1HTWGAZTOCJ565598 \$159,895, 5 yr, 1.95%-RBC Bank								33,226	33,226	33,226	33,226	33,226	33,226			33,226	33,226	33,226	33,226	2018
#083 -2012 Izuu NPR Truck SN JALC4W165C7002506 \$51,312, 5 yr, 1.39%-First Citizens Bank										10,594	10,594	10,594	10,594			10,594	10,594	10,594	10,594	2019
#084 -2012 Ford F-150 Truck SN 1FTNF1CF7CKD31693 \$18,690, 5 yr, 1.39%-First Citizens Bank										3,859	3,859	3,859	3,859			3,859	3,859	3,859	3,859	2019
#085 -2013 Mack Front Loader W/ Heil DP SN IM2AV02C5DM009915 \$225,073, 5 yr, 1.39%-First Citizens Bank										46,366	46,366	46,366	46,366			46,366	46,366	46,366	46,366	2019
#086 -2013 Mack Python Side Loader W/ Heil DP SN IM2AU02CXDM007497 \$228,187, 5 yr, 1.39%-First Citizens Bank										46,866	46,866	46,866	46,866			46,866	46,866	46,866	46,866	2019

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year	
#087 - 2008 Chevrolet Colorado Pick-Up Truck (transferred from Codes in 2012 - 4050-012)																				
SN 1GC39E088189012						3,430	3,430	3,430	3,430											2018
\$16,274.5 yr., 2.69%-BB&T																				2018
#140M - 2002 Ramer Trash Trailer																				
SN 800-641																				2015
\$13,277, 5 yr., 3.07%-SunTrust Bank		2,837	2,837	2,837																2015
#141M - 2002 Ramer Trash Trailer																				
SN 800-643																				2015
\$13,277, 5 yr., 3.07%-SunTrust Bank		2,837	2,837	2,837																2015
#146M - 2003 Ramer Trash Trailer																				
SN 800-654																				2015
\$13,277 - PD CASH FOR VEHICLE IN '03																				2015
#147M - 2003 Ramer Trash Trailer																				
SN 800-649																				2015
\$13,277 - PD CASH FOR VEHICLE IN '03																				2015
#180M - 2010 Ramer Trash Trailer																				
SN 800-818																				2020
\$16,305, 5 yr., 2.43%-SunTrust																				2020
#181M - 2010 Ramer Trash Trailer																				
SN 800-819																				2020
\$16,305, 5 yr., 2.43%-SunTrust																				2020
#182M - 2010 Ramer Trash Trailer																				
SN 800-820																				2020
\$16,305, 5 yr., 2.43%-SunTrust																				2020
#183M - 2012 24cy Hyd Dump Trailer																				
SN 800-834																				2022
\$24,536, 5yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank																				2022
#184M - 2012 24cy Hyd Dump Trailer																				
SN 800-835																				2022
\$24,536, 5yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank																				2022
TOTAL SANITATION	47,616	82,914	121,862	119,194	110,290	151,323	209,222	284,113	388,791	438,337	413,097	386,189	318,556	281,709	391,191	447,799	422,598	385,021		

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year	
Material Recovery Fac. - 13-4241																				
#014 - 2007 Freightliner Thomas Type C SN 4UZABPCS67CX55629 \$56,213, 5 yr, 3.56%-Wachovia Bank			12,036	12,036	12,036	12,036	12,036	12,036	12,036				12,036	12,036	12,036	12,036	12,036	12,036		2016
#015 - 2000 GMC TC7H042 (formerly 4240-051) - To be sold in 2013 and replaced with 4240-055 SN 1GDF7H1CXYJ520192 \$44,577, 5 yr, 5.339% - SunTrust			19,158	19,158	19,158	19,158	19,158	19,158	19,158	19,158										2019
#016 - 2010 Int'l Truck/Tractor 7600 SN 1HSWYAHRAJ216520 \$90,978, 5 yr, 2.645%-SunTrust			5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350			5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350		2015
#017 - 2005 Chevrolet Silverado (formerly 4100-140) SN 1GCHK29U85E234122 \$25,139, 5 yr, 3.2%-BB&T Bank			19,028	19,028	19,028	19,028	19,028	19,028	19,028	19,028										2018
#018 - 2012 Freightliner Tractor SN 1FUJCSDV7CDBH0679 \$91,566, 5 yr, 1.95%-RBC Bank			1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425										2014
#035M - 1987 Frehauf Trailer SN 2V04828JC002248 \$6,500, 5 yr,			1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425										2,014
#036M - 1986 Great Dane Trailer SN 1GRAA962HS049702 \$6,500, 5 yr,			2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882										2014
#047M - 2003 Ramer Trash Trailer SN 800-656 13,277, 5 yr, 2.33%, SunTrust			2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882										2014
#048M - 2003 Ramer Trash Trailer SN 800-664 13,277, 5 yr, 2.33%, SunTrust			2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882										2014

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year		
#049M - 2003 Ramer Trash Trailer																					
SN 800-665		2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882							2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882					2014	
13,277, 5 yr, 2.33%, SunTrust																					
#055M - 2006 Transfer Trailer																					
SN 5EWWS452861254148																					
\$50,129, 5 yr, 3.56%-Wachovia Bank																					
#056M - 2006 Transfer Trailer																					
SN 5EWWS452X61254149																					
\$50,129, 5 yr, 3.56%-Wachovia Bank																					
#058M - 20' Straight Pull Trash Trailer																					
SN 800-774																					
\$16,207, 5 yr, 3.95%-BB&T																					
#059M - 20' Straight Pull Trash Trailer																					
SN 800-776																					
\$16,207, 5 yr, 3.95%-BB&T																					
#060M - John Deere 344H 4WD Loader																					
SN LU344HX112680																					
\$91,300, PAID CASH IN 2008																					
#061M - S300 Bobcat Skid Steer Loader 81HP																					
SN 531140312																					
\$39,460, 5 yr, 2.69%-BB&T																					
#066M - 2011 Steco Walking Floor Trailer																					
SN 5EWWS4527B1254779																					
\$53,220, 5 yr, 1.95%-RBC Bank																					
TOTAL MAT. RECOVERY	22,582	21,584	55,114	62,062	61,733	73,303	67,953	64,509	57,561	63,324	55,662	80,262	92,023	98,971	103,919	111,581	98,039	56,192			
TOTAL SANITATION SERVICES FUND	70,198	104,498	176,976	181,256	172,023	224,626	277,175	348,622	446,352	501,661	468,759	466,451	410,579	380,680	495,110	559,380	520,637	441,213			

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year
PUBLIC UTILITIES:																			
General Administration - 42.60																			
#045 - 2001 Ford Explorer											4,765	4,765	4,765	4,765	4,765				2014
SN 1FMZU61E41ZA54349											4,765	4,765	4,765	4,765	4,765				
\$24,300, 5 yr, 4 15%, People's Bank											4,765	4,765	4,765	4,765	4,765				
#048 - 2005 Ford Ranger											2,465	2,465	2,465	2,465	2,465				2015
SN 1FTYR10U6SPA72577											2,465	2,465	2,465	2,465	2,465				
\$11,583, 5 yr, 3 2%-BB&T Bank											2,465	2,465	2,465	2,465	2,465				
#049 - 2005 Ford Ranger											2,465	2,465	2,465	2,465	2,465				2015
SN 1FTYR10U4SPA72576											2,465	2,465	2,465	2,465	2,465				
\$11,583, 5 yr, 3 2%-BB&T Bank											2,465	2,465	2,465	2,465	2,465				
TOTAL GEN ADMIN.	0	4,930	4,930	4,930	4,930	4,930	4,930	4,930	0	0	4,765	9,695	9,695	9,695	9,695	4,930	0	0	0
Water O & M- 4270																			
#040 - 1997 International w/Dump Body											19,350	19,350	19,350	19,350	19,350				2014
SN 1HTSHADRSVH494657											19,350	19,350	19,350	19,350	19,350				
\$62,695, 5 yr, 4 63%-Wachovia											19,350	19,350	19,350	19,350	19,350				
#048 - 2008 Ford F350											5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310				2015
SN 1FDWFF36538ED50696											5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310				
\$25,198, 5 yr, 2 69%-BB&T											5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310				
#049 - 2008 Ford F-350											5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310				2015
SN 1FDWFF36558ED50697											5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310				
\$25,198, 5 yr, 2 69%-BB&T											5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310				
#050 - 2008 Int 7500 Diesel Tandem Dump Truck											17,880	17,880	17,880	17,880	17,880				2017
SN 1HTWNAZT48J049385											17,880	17,880	17,880	17,880	17,880				
\$84,830, 5 yr, 2 69%-BB&T											17,880	17,880	17,880	17,880	17,880				
#051 - 2003 Chev CC25953 3/4 Ton X Cab Transferred from Recreation (4300-027)											4,840	4,840	4,840	4,840	4,840				2014
SN 1GCHC29U33E327432											4,840	4,840	4,840	4,840	4,840				
\$18,024, 5 yr, 2 33%-SunTrust											4,840	4,840	4,840	4,840	4,840				

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year	
#052 - 2012 Ford F250 SN 1FDBF2A68CEC32998 \$18,232, 5YR, 1.39%-First Citizens Bank										3,748	3,748	3,748	3,748					3,748	2020	
#053 - 2012 Ford F350 DRW SN 1FDRF3G65CEC32999 \$20,608, 5YR, 1.39%-First Citizens Bank										4,237	4,237	4,237	4,237					4,237	2020	
#125M - 2002 Case S80 Super M Backhoe SN J1G0283473 \$63,123, 5 yr, 3.07%-SunTrust Bank		13,285	13,285	13,285	13,285	13,285	13,285	13,285	13,285	13,285	13,285	13,285	13,285	13,285	13,285	13,285	13,285	13,285	2017	
#126M - Trailer for #125M SN 4TOPF252821000867 \$6,575, 5 yr, 3.07%-SunTrust Bank		1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	2015	
#127M - 2003 Hooper Flatbed Trailer SN 4TOFB252431000544 \$6,662 - PD CASH FOR VEHICLE IN 03																		2,000	2,000	2018
#142M - Meter Valve Vac Excavator SN CMWFX20XEB0000183 \$22,588, 5 yr, 1.95%-RBC Bank										4,279	4,279	4,279	4,279					4,279	2021	
TOTAL WATER O & M	18,464	18,464	18,464	3,783	28,500	28,500	28,500	32,779	40,764	12,264	36,454	48,470	44,191	67,371	69,371	45,181	41,150	45,429		
Water Production - 4280																				
#043 - 2001 Ford F-150 Pickup Truck SN 1FTRF17W91NB38405 \$16,034, 5 yr, 4.43%-BB&T		3,460	3,460	3,460	3,460	3,460	3,460	3,460	3,460										2014	
#046 - 2005 Chevrolet Silverado SN 1GCHC24U55E258642 \$14,855, 5 yr, 3.2%-BB&T Bank			3,168	3,168	3,168	3,168	3,168	3,168	3,168										2015	
#047 - 2005 Chevrolet Silverado SN 1GCHC24U05E261433 \$14,855, 5 yr, 3.2%-BB&T Bank			3,168	3,168	3,168	3,168	3,168	3,168	3,168										2015	
TOTAL WATER PROD.	3,460	9,796	6,336	6,336	6,336	6,336	6,336	0	0	0	4,180	10,516	10,516	10,516	10,516	6,336	0	0	0	

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year	
Wastewater Operations. - 4290																				
#042 - 2002 Ford Highcube TV Truck SN 1FDXE45SX2HA22122 \$98,500, 5 yr, 4.43%-BB&T 20,682 20,682											20,682	20,682	20,682	20,682	20,682	20,682	20,682	20,682	20,682	2014
#043 - 2003 Ford Ranger (New Vehicle) 60-LP budgeted in 4260 SN 1FTNF20518EA43482 \$19,894, 5yr, 3.95%-BB&T 4,293 4,293											4,293	4,293	4,293	4,293	4,293	4,293	4,293	4,293	4,293	2014
#044 - 2003 Ford F550 SN 1FDUFGT2CEB43287 \$36,509, 5YR, 1.39%-First Citizens Bank 7,489 7,489											7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	2020
#046 - 2006 Chevrolet CC25903 3/4 ton Pickup SN 1GBHC24U76E184954 \$18,835, 5 yr, 3.56%-Wachovia Bank 4,028 4,028											4,028	4,028	4,028	4,028	4,028	4,028	4,028	4,028	4,028	2015
#047 - 2008 Ford 250 3/4 Ton Pickup Truck SN 1FTNF20518EA43482 \$19,894, 5yr, 3.95%-BB&T 4,293 4,293											4,293	4,293	4,293	4,293	4,293	4,293	4,293	4,293	4,293	2014
#048 - 2012 Ford F550 SN 1FDUFGT2CEB43287 \$36,509, 5YR, 1.39%-First Citizens Bank 7,489 7,489											7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	2020
#049 - 2005 Chevrolet Pickup (Transferred from Prop Man #4315-006) SN 1GCEC19T25E250690 \$16,803, 5yr, 3.2%-BB&T 4,840 4,840											4,840	4,840	4,840	4,840	4,840	4,840	4,840	4,840	4,840	2014
#070M - 1993 Sakes Pump w/Attach SNGP150HH-60 \$29,573, 5 yr, 5.45% - First Union #119M - 2004 Godwin Pump SN 0435332-4 66,485, 5 yr, 2.36%-LaSalle Bank 13,925 13,925											13,925	13,925	13,925	13,925	13,925	13,925	13,925	13,925	13,925	2016
											13,925	13,925	13,925	13,925	13,925	13,925	13,925	13,925	13,925	2014

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year		
#121M - 2005 Bobcat Mini-Excavator Model 430AG																					
SN 562911502			6,469	6,469	6,469	6,469	6,469	6,469						6,469	6,469	6,469	6,469			2016	
30,070, 5 yr, 3.56%-Wachovia Bank																					
#123M - Jetter, Trailer Mounted Dual Reel Jet																					
SN 747FR2000			13,722	13,722	13,722	13,722	13,722	13,722						13,722	13,722	13,722	13,722				2017
\$63,589, 5 yr, 3.95%-BB&T																					
#127M - 2003 Case 580 Super M Backhoe																					
SN JIG0374859 (Transferred from 4270 - was 4270-128M)		11,563	11,563	11,563										11,563	11,563	11,563	11,563				2016
\$50,976, 5 yr, 2.33%-SunTrust																					
#132M - 2009 Case CX130B Excavator																					
SN N8SAD1236										23,989											2020
\$113,920, 5 yr, 2.645%-SunTrust																					
#134M - Bobcat Dozer Loader																					
SN A3PG11145											20,528										2021
\$97,489, 5 yr, 1.95%-RBC Bank												20,528									
#135M - CCTV Lateral Camera																					
SN 32603 Monitor/13988 Reel											2,920										2021
\$15,341, 5 yr, 1.95%-RBC Bank												2,920									
TOT. WASTEWATER OFER.	53,122	58,291	44,922	62,937	47,606	57,670	52,501	65,452	54,926	64,650	84,401	88,609	89,846	96,079	86,355	42,435	69,885	78,485			
TOTAL PUBLIC UTILITIES FUND	75,046	91,481	74,652	77,986	87,372	97,436	81,001	98,231	95,690	76,914	129,800	157,290	154,248	183,661	175,937	98,882	111,035	123,914			

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT FUNDS	155,851	231,172	256,097	286,184	349,384	381,357	318,454	395,055	434,309	420,472	520,216	592,810	526,828	522,641	595,517	519,004	464,342	476,674	
TOTAL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FUND	0	3,195	14,825	14,825	22,703	22,703	19,508	7,878	7,878	0	3,195	3,195	14,825	14,825	22,703	19,508	19,508	7,878	
TOTAL SANITATION SERVICES FUND	70,198	104,498	176,976	181,256	172,023	224,626	277,175	348,622	446,352	501,661	468,759	466,451	410,579	380,580	495,110	559,380	520,637	441,213	
TOTAL PUBLIC UTILITIES FUND	75,046	91,481	74,652	77,986	87,372	97,436	81,001	98,231	95,690	76,914	129,800	157,290	154,248	183,661	175,937	98,882	111,035	123,914	
GRAND TOTAL GOVERNMENT FUNDS	201,095	401,346	507,525	546,252	608,780	685,716	726,638	841,706	984,029	999,047	1,122,816	1,219,746	1,106,480	1,101,807	1,269,267	1,196,774	1,115,822	1,049,879	

2013 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Rep Year
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------------

REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE:

5 Years	MRF Skid-steer Loader																			
6 Years	Public Safety Patrol Sedan																			
7 Years	Garbage Truck																			
5 Years	MRF Loader																			
7 Years	1/2, 3/4, and 1 Ton Pick-up Truck, Heavy Duty																			
7 Years	Public Safety Sedan, Light Duty																			
7 Years	Sedan																			
7 Years	Skid-steer Loader																			
7 Years	SUV, Heavy Duty																			
10 Years	Backhoe																			
10 Years	Dump Truck																			
10 Years	Knuckleboom Loader																			
10 Years	Landfill Transfer Trailer																			
10 Years	1/2, 3/4, and 1 Ton Pick-up Truck, Light Duty																			
10 Years	Street Sweeper																			
10 Years	SUV, Light Duty																			
10 Years	Van, Light Duty																			
10 Years	Yard Waste Shuttle Truck																			
12 Years	Landfill Transfer Tractor																			
12 Years	Tractor, Heavy Duty																			
12 Years	Yard Waste Trailer																			
15 Years	Equipment Trailer																			
20 Years	Motor Grader																			
20 Years	Trackhoe																			
20 Years	Tractor, Light Duty																			
20 Years	Fire Apparatus - Heavy Duty																			
25 Years	Fire Truck																			

ZIER LAW FIRM, LLC
602 WEST AVENUE
NORTH AUGUSTA, S.C. 29841

KELLY F. ZIER

ZIERLAWFIRM.COM

PATRICK K. ZIER

PLEASE REPLY TO

POST OFFICE BOX 6516
NORTH AUGUSTA, S. C. 29861

TELEPHONE 803-279-5998
FACSIMILE 803-278-4586
E-MAIL kzier@zierlawfirm.com
pzier@zierlawfirm.com

September 20, 2012

TO: TODD GLOVER, CITY ADMINISTRATOR
JOHN POTTER, DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

RE: COMMUNITY PROMOTIONS SUPPLEMENT BUDGET 2013

I have reviewed the Community Promotions Supplement Budget for 2013 as provided as a part of the budget documentation. In performing that review, I have examined the submittals by the various agencies. Each of these, with the exception of the lower Savannah Council of governments and their request related to the Best Friend Express, have utilized the Non-profit Organization Application for Budget consideration form that we generated this past year.

I was requested to review these submittals in accordance with State and Federal Laws and Court Decisions related to appropriation of public funds to non-profit organizations.

For purposes of this evaluation, I have accepted the information as set forth in each of the applications as being accurate and correct. I have no reason to believe that such information is not accurate.

As I have previously advised council, in the State of South Carolina by Case Law, a four-part test for analyzing whether or not funds distributed are for a public purpose has been established. The criteria, that we have requested each of the parties respond to is as follows:

1. What is the intended ultimate goal or benefit to the public?
2. Are public parties or private parties the primary beneficiaries?
3. Is the benefit to the public speculative?

4. What is the probability that the public interest will be ultimately served and to what degree?

An additional consideration that has been utilized for the purpose of determining the public benefit is a determination as to whether or not the service or services being provided by the non-profit were functions that the government could have performed. Although this evaluator is commonly used, it is suggested that a much better procedure would be for the government to contract with the non-profit to perform the governmental function.

I would advise that in reviewing the documentation provided that I certainly would believe that there is a reasonable case that could be made for each of these requesting funds, that the criteria are met and the council would be appropriate in expending the governmental funds. The caveat to that is that there is some potential for a difference of opinion and evaluation of the public purpose and specifically as to whether or not the benefit to the public is primary or direct and not merely incidental. These types of objections would include claims that the segment of the public that would potentially benefit is very small or limited and that the benefits, services, etc. are not available to the general public.

The issue of Municipal Grants to non-profit organization has been a topic of interest, definitely in the State of South Carolina, but apparently among governments throughout the country. The Case Law that I have referred to and the four-point test was basically established in a 2000 South Carolina State Supreme Court Case. Recent Attorney General opinions have been leaning towards very limited provision of Municipal Grants to non-profit organizations.

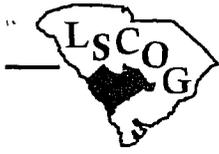
I would advise that, based upon my current understanding of the established law in this State, the contributions as recommended in the current budget would appear to be in accordance with law.

With kind regards, I am,

Very truly yours,

Kelly F. Zier

KFZ:bz



Lower Savannah
Council of Governments

P.O. Box 850, Aiken, South Carolina, 29802
Tel. (803) 649-7981 - Fax (803) 649-2248
www.lscog.org

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

August 1, 2012

Mr. B. Todd Glover, Administrator
City of North Augusta
PO Box 6400
North Augusta, SC 29861

AUG 9 2012

ADMINISTRATIVE DEPT.

Dear Todd,

Thank you and the City of North Augusta for your investment in the Best Friend Express and Dial-a-Ride transit system this year and in previous years. The Best Friend Express operates in the urbanized area of Aiken County, and includes routes that serve and connect North Augusta, the Midland Valley area and Aiken. The Dial-a-Ride service is ADA para-transit service that operates within ¼ mile of the bus route and allows people with a disability which prevents them from being able to access or ride the Best Friend Express fixed route buses to travel in the area served by the system.

This bus service makes it possible for people, who can't or don't choose to drive, to shop, attend higher educational classes, access medical care and get to work. It is a part of our local infrastructure and contributes to quality of life and economic development in our communities. During the fiscal year, which ended June 30, 2012, 45% of the total route miles and 38% of the ridership of the system were on the North Augusta Route. Ridership increased during the year on the North Augusta Route by 8%.

The system is traditionally funded by cooperating local, state and federal governments. Aiken County provides a large part of the operating funds, assisted by the City of North Augusta the City of Aiken, which has invested \$15,000 each year for at least the past twenty years, and SCDOT, which helps with matching funds to help us draw down federal funds! We have also been sustained by marketing funds from Aiken Regional Medical Centers, selling advertisements on the schedules and maps and a donation this year from the United Way of Aiken County. As budget preparation time approaches, I am writing to ask that you and the City of North Augusta consider not only sustaining your investment in the Best Friend Express, but increasing it for next year.

As gasoline prices increase, more and more of our citizens turn into "seniors" every day, seniors from other parts of the country move into our area to retire, and our air quality is threatened. We see the need to improve and enhance the transit system to meet needs of a population which has increasing needs for alternatives to driving. We would like the opportunity to meet with you to discuss the Best Friend Express and its value to the community and hope that you will consider an increase in your budget for next year. Currently the City is contributing \$4,500 per year. This reflects a decrease of \$500.00 from the \$5,000.00 that the City used to give. The system could really benefit if the contribution would increase to \$10,000.00. We have had a flat budget for the past several years, as costs continue to increase.

This year Aiken City Council requested that we put up bus shelters in several key locations, which we did. They provided the matching funds by donating the labor to erect the shelters, trash receptacles and

bike racks that we ordered and paid for, using federal transit funds, for them. We would be happy to purchase some bus shelters for North Augusta, too, if you are interested in this amenity for North Augusta citizens. Currently we have shelters in Burnetown, at Aiken Technical College, at the Aiken Regional Medical Centers, USC- Aiken and the Housing Authority in Aiken.

Thank you for the support that North Augusta has given us over the years, and for your consideration of this request.

Sincerely,



Lynnda C. Bassham, Director
Human Services Department

Scanned into Alchemy
Date: 8/27/12
By: Donna Young
Database: Admin 12

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA) NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION
 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA) APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of "public purpose" has been further defined to require that: "the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental."

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: Theatre North Augusta

MAILING ADDRESS: 406 West Avenue N Augusta, SC 29841

SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: NON Profit
 (NONPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION, ETC.)

DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION: 1951
 WITHIN CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA/STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA:

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: Jerra Carroll
 ADDRESS: 406 West Avenue N Augusta, SC 29841
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803-279-2323

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: Rodney Ingle
 ADDRESS: Southem Bank + Trust N Augusta, SC 29841
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803-278-1421

IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS? NO - 501C6

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
2011		181,000	174,183
2010		153,435	159,579
2009		142,356	157,997

NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: 360

ADMINISTRATION DEPT.

AUG 21 2012

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

Scanned into Alchemy
 Date: 8/27/12
 By: Donna Young
 Database: Admin - Jen

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: attached
2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?
attached
3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA.
attached
4. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE SPECIFIC PARTIES OR GROUPS THAT YOU WOULD BELIEVE WOULD BENEFIT FROM THIS PROJECT AND INDICATE WHICH INDIVIDUALS, GROUPS, ETC. WOULD BE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES.
attached
5. STATE HOW YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS REASONABLY DEFINITE AND NOT SPECULATIVE.
attached
6. WHAT DO YOU BELIEVE IS THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND TO WHAT DEGREE DO YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED?
attached

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization must use these questions as a four-part test in considering any such contributions. Also, please refer to the attachment hereto indicating a further requirement provided by State Statute. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by Terra L. Carroll on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.

 This 21st Day of August, 2012.

NON PROFIT ORGANIZATION
APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION

State of South Carolina
City of North Augusta

Applying Organization:

Greater North Augusta Chamber of Commerce
406 West Avenue
North Augusta, SC 29841
(803) 279-2323

NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION

Date organization commenced operation: 1951

Current Chief Executive Officer:

Terra L. Carroll
406 West Avenue
North Augusta, SC 29841
(803) 279-2323 office
(706) 284-2633 cell

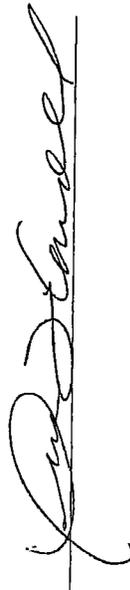
Current Chief Financial Officer:

Rodney Ingles
Southern Bank & Trust
336 Georgia Avenue, Suite 104
North Augusta, SC 29841
(803) 278-1421

- 1. Specific amount of Funds or In-Kind Services requested:**
The North Augusta Chamber of Commerce is requesting funds in the amount of \$15,000 plus in-kind services in the amount of \$5,000 or 50% discount on facilities rental.
- 2. What is the specific purpose for which you are requesting these funds?**
The North Augusta Chamber of Commerce requests the above contribution for the purpose of promoting business and community growth and development by presenting community programs designed to strengthen and expand the income potential of all businesses within the trade area; promoting programs of civic, social, and cultural nature which are designed to increase the functional and aesthetic values of the community; and discovering and correcting abuses which prevent the promotion of business expansion and community growth. In addition, the North Augusta Chamber of Commerce serves as the "front door" to visitors and potential citizens by providing relocation information, supporting progressive and smart growth in North Augusta.
- 3. What is your intended ultimate goal and specifically describe how the accomplishment of the same will benefit the general public of the City of North Augusta?**
The North Augusta Chamber of Commerce's intended ultimate goal is to preserve the competitive enterprise systems of business by: creating a better understanding, and appreciation of, the importance of business people and a concern for the problems; educating the business community and representing them in city, county, state and national legislative and political affairs; preventing and addressing controversies which are detrimental to expansion and growth of business and the community if they arise; creating a greater appreciation of the value of a more liberal investment of substance and self on behalf of the interests of competitive business.

4. **Please identify the specific parties or groups that you would believe would benefit from this project and indicate which individuals, groups, etc. would be the primary beneficiaries.**
Support of the North Augusta Chamber of Commerce will benefit the entire Greater North Augusta area to include: businesses (small and large); citizens and their families; educators and more. All who experience North Augusta are beneficiaries of the efforts of the North Augusta Chamber of Commerce.
5. **State how you believe that this public benefit is reasonably definite and not speculative.**
The North Augusta Chamber of Commerce has been in existence for sixty-one years and will continue to be the "voice" of business.
6. **What do you believe is the probability that the public interest will be served by this project and to what degree do you believe that public benefit will be experienced?**
The North Augusta Chamber of Commerce will be a community catalyst promoting collaboration and partnerships that maintain a positive business environment and enrich the community's quality of life.

This application has been completed by Terra L. Carroll on behalf of the above described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.



This 21st Day of August, 2012



CSRA Alliance for Fort Gordon, Inc.

701 Greene Street, Suite 104

P.O. Box 670, Augusta, GA 30903-0670

Ph: 706.821.1312 Fax 706.821.1330 Email: ttuckey@augustagausa.com

Web Site: www.FortGordonAlliance.com

August 17, 2012

Mr. Todd Glover
City Administrator
City of North Augusta
P.O. Box 6400
North Augusta, SC 29861-6400

ADMINISTRATION DEPT.

AUG 20 2012

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

Re: Non-Profit Organization Application for Budget Consideration

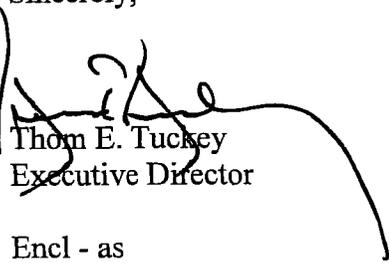
Dear Mr. Glover, ^{Todd}

Please find enclosed the completed referenced application for the CSRA Alliance for Fort Gordon, Inc., as requested in your July 27, 2012 letter.

Also please note that Mr. T. Stan Shepherd is the current Chairman for the Alliance, replacing Mr. Ronald Thigpen.

Thank you for your continued support.

Sincerely,


Thom E. Tuckey
Executive Director

Encl - as

Scanned into Alchemy

Date: 8/27/12
By: Dana Young
Database: Admin-Be 247

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA) NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION
 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA) APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of "public purpose" has been further defined to require that: "the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental."

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: CSRA ALLIANCE FOR FORT GOLDEN INC.

MAILING ADDRESS: PO Box 670, AUGUSTA, GA 30903-0670

SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: 501(C)(3) NONPROFIT ORGANIZED THRU GA
(NONPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION, ETC.) SECRETARY OF STATE

DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION
 WITHIN CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA/STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA: MAR 2003

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: T. STAN SHEPHERD (CHAIRMAN)
 ADDRESS: PO Box 670, AUGUSTA, GA 30903-0670
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 706-729-5600

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: MONTY OSTEEN (SEC/TREAS)
 ADDRESS: PO Box 670, AUGUSTA, GA 30903-0670
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 706-733-4422

IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS? _____

ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
2011	\$ 112,641	\$ 67,761	\$ 101,397
2010	\$ 118,785	\$ 117,423	\$ 111,853
2009	\$ 125,475	\$ 148,869	\$ 110,589

NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: 1 PAID POSITION
(CURRENT BOARD ROSTER ATTACHED) (EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR)

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: \$ 1000.00

2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?
SEE ATTACHED FOR QUESTIONS 2-6.

3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA.

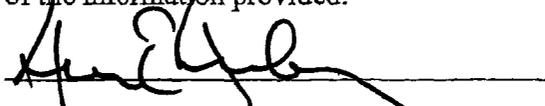
4. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE SPECIFIC PARTIES OR GROUPS THAT YOU WOULD BELIEVE WOULD BENEFIT FROM THIS PROJECT AND INDICATE WHICH INDIVIDUALS, GROUPS, ETC. WOULD BE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES.

5. STATE HOW YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS REASONABLY DEFINITE AND NOT SPECULATIVE.

6. WHAT DO YOU BELIEVE IS THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND TO WHAT DEGREE DO YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED?

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization must use these questions as a four-part test in considering any such contributions. Also, please refer to the attachment hereto indicating a further requirement provided by State Statute. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by THOM E. TUCKEY on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.



EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

This 17 Day of AUGUST, 2012,

Nonprofit Organization Application for North Augusta Budget Consideration (continued)

2. Specific Purpose: These funds will support the operating expenses necessary to enable the CSRA Alliance for Fort Gordon to serve as the liaison between the community and the military.

3. Ultimate Goal: The primary goal of the Alliance is to enhance the overall economic value of both Fort Gordon and the Greater Augusta and North Augusta Communities such that the Central Savannah River Area (CSRA) will realize the community growth potential of a progressive relationship between Fort Gordon and the CSRA.

- To promote employment opportunities for service members and their families
- To improve the overall quality of and access to education
- To promote Fort Gordon mission growth and protect existing missions
- To advocate for Fort Gordon requirements
- To integrate Fort Gordon and the CSRA Community
- To attract military retirees to the CSRA for 2nd career and/or full retirement lifestyle and benefits

4. Specific Groups to Benefit:

- Anyone affiliated with the military and/or Fort Gordon to include active duty, national guard, reserves, military retirees, government civilians
- Businesses/contractors working with or desiring to work with Fort Gordon
- Family members of the above
- Employers seeking high-tech, well disciplined employees

5. Why definite and not speculative: Community involvement with and support for the military/Fort Gordon and their families continues to grow.

6. Probability of Public Benefit:

- having 800-1200 high tech, highly disciplined service members separating from the military annually at Ft Gordon enhances workforce availability which is critical to business development
- high tech mission expansion at Fort Gordon attracts high tech businesses to CSRA through marketing of high-tech workforce availability and defense business partnerships
- communities/neighborhoods/schools/churches/businesses will benefit from involvement by and for servicemembers and their families
- Ft Gordon mission growth creates additional supporting jobs in the community

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA) NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION
 APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of "public purpose" has been further defined to require that: "the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental."

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: North Augusta Cultural Arts Council

MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. Box 6415, North Augusta SC 29861

SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: non-profit with State of South Carolina
 (NONPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION, ETC.)

DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION
 WITHIN CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA/STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA: November 1996

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: Lisa Shull

ADDRESS: 50 Wildmeade Ct, North Augusta SC 29841

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803-279-0309

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: June Sullivan

ADDRESS: 207 Post Oak Lane, North Augusta SC 29841

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803-279-9570

IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS?

ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
2011	27,600	26,621	25,420
2010	33,600	35,593	36,205
2009	35,900	32,730	35,216

NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: 200

Scanned into Alchemy

Date: 8/24/12

By: Donna Down

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: _____
(SEE ATTACHED SHEETS)
2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?

3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA.

4. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE SPECIFIC PARTIES OR GROUPS THAT YOU WOULD BELIEVE WOULD BENEFIT FROM THIS PROJECT AND INDICATE WHICH INDIVIDUALS, GROUPS, ETC. WOULD BE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES.

5. STATE HOW YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS REASONABLY DEFINITE AND NOT SPECULATIVE.

6. WHAT DO YOU BELIEVE IS THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND TO WHAT DEGREE DO YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED?

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization must use these questions as a four-part test in considering any such contributions. Also, please refer to the attachment hereto indicating a further requirement provided by State Statute. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by June Sullivan on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.

June Sullivan

This 17 Day of August, 2012.

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED:

The North Augusta Cultural Arts Council (NACAC) is requesting \$9,900 for 2013 to continue existing programs and enhance the programs currently planned for next year.

2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?

These funds will be utilized in the following programs planned for 2013:

Facility rentals for concerts	\$1,400
Music in the Park expenses	\$3,000
Area II Teacher grants	\$2,900
Insurance/tax prep	\$1,500
Camellia Festival	\$ 300
Student Art Show	\$ 500
Prizm concert	\$ 300

3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA.

Through the above mentioned activities and the other programs shown in our attached budget, NACAC seeks to enhance the quality of life for North Augusta residents by providing an opportunity to enjoy and participate in different venues of the Arts; by expanding student instruction in the Arts through teacher grants; and by collaboration with other groups to expand Arts opportunities for all ages and cultural backgrounds.

4. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE SPECIFIC PARTIES OR GROUPS THAT YOU WOULD BELIEVE WOULD BENEFIT FROM THIS PROJECT AND INDICATE WHICH INDIVIDUALS, GROUPS, ETC. WOULD BE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES.

NACAC offers varied programs of different venues for all age groups within our City and surrounding area. Our **Student Art Show**, **NA Idol**, and **Teacher Grants** reach the student population; our **Fine Arts Scholarship** promotes continued education for a high school senior within the Arts; our **Music in the Park Concert** series is offered to all ages and promotes family gathering to celebrate different genres of music; our **Prizm Concert** collaborates to present a concert and dance arena for music and ballet; and our **Veteran's Concert** celebrates our pride and gratitude to service men and women who give earnestly to protect our rights. Proceeds from this concert are donated to local veteran's organizations.

5. STATE HOW YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS REASONABLY DEFINITE AND NOT SPECULATIVE.

NACAC was created in November of 1996, successfully growing and expanding each year. With only two Music in the Park concerts when it began, our Board now showcases ten concerts each summer plus built a Pavilion to stage the guest performers. Through dedication, our NA Idol committee now uses income from the NA Idol Show to offer a Fine Arts Scholarship to a graduating high school senior. Since our inception, our Board has created a Student Art Show, participated in the Westobou Festival for several years, and partnered with other organizations, such as the Pieceful Hearts Quilters Guild and the North Augusta Artist's Guild. Our results are based on experiences and feedback from the community.

NORTH AUGUSTA CULTURAL ARTS COUNCIL

PROJECTED BUDGET FOR 2013

INCOME			
	City of North Augusta	\$ 9,900	
	Memberships	6,000	
	Music in the Park sponsor	2,500	
	Teacher Grant sponsor	500	
	Scholarship sponsor	500	
	NA Idol	2,000	
	Donations	1,300	
	Grants	500	
	Veteran's Concert sponsor	1,000	
	Veteran's Concert donations	900	
	Camellia Festival	1,000	
	Prism Concert donations	500	
	2013 Projected Income		\$26,600
EXPENSES			
	Dues	\$450	
	Facility Rental	1,400	
	Fine Arts Scholarship	1,000	
	Insurance	750	
	Music in the Park performers	5,000	
	Music in the Park expenses	500	
	NA Idol Expenses	700	
	NA Idol Awards	390	
	Student Art Show Expenses	250	
	Student Art Show Awards	250	
	Office Supplies	300	
	Printing/Postage	900	
	Pieceful Hearts Quilt Show	500	
	Prism Concert Expenses	700	
	Salary and FICA	7,000	
	Teacher Grants to Area II Schools	2,910	
	Tax Preparation	800	
	Veterans Concert expenses	1,000	
	Web site	500	
	Camellia Festival expenses	1,300	
	2013 Projected expenses		\$26,600

		NORTH AUGUSTA CULTURAL ARTS COUNCIL FINANCIAL STATEMENT 2011				
OPENING BALANCE INCOME						\$3,184.46
	City of North Augusta	Budget		\$9,900.00		
		Reimburse – Jasmine Art Awards		1,183.76		
	CSRA Got Talent			359.22		
	Donations	Westobou Festival Concert		328.00		
		Sno Cap		121.05		
		NA Idol		100.00		
		Other		276.00		
	Memberships			5,753.60		
	NA Idol	Ticket sales		2,110.75		
		Concessions		122.00		
	Sponsors			5,400.00		
		Music in Park – Univ Health Care	2,500.00			
		Scholarship – Powerserve	500.00			
		Teacher grants – Powerserve	400.00			
		Veteran Concert – SRP Credit Un	2,000.00			
	Veteran's Concert	Memorials/Honoraria		967.00		
		2011 TOTAL INCOME				\$26,621.38
					City of NA funding support is used in the following categories:	
EXPENSES						
	Dues			225.00		225.00
	Facility Rental	Wesley Center deposit		200.00		200.00
	Fine Arts Scholarships	Scholarship		2000.00		500.00

Insurance				744.00	744.00
Jasmine Festival	Art Awards		1163.93		
	Judge		150.00	150.00	
Music in Park	Performers		4,500.00	2000.00	
	Facility rental		560.00	560.00	
	Expenses		438.52	438.52	
NA Idol	NA Idol Awards		390.00		
	NA Idol Expense		638.55		
Office Supplies			279.67	279.67	
Postage			484.45	484.45	
Printing			619.66	619.66	
Quilt Show			500.00		
Salary & Withholding			7,104.96		
Student Art Show	Awards		250.00	250.00	
	Expenses		264.56	264.56	
Tax Preparation			610.00	610.00	
Teacher Grants			2358.43	1152.57	
Veteran's Concert	Expenses		516.70		
	Facility rent		580.00	580.00	
	Donations to V/A Hosp		2000.00		
Website			455.00	455.00	
Westobou Concert	Expenses		386.57	386.57	
	2011 TOTAL EXPENSE			TOTAL 9,900.00	\$25,420.00
BALANCE 12/31/2011					\$4,385.84

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA) **NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION**
 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA) **APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION**

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of "public purpose" has been further defined to require that: "the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental."

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: NORTH AUGUSTA 2000

MAILING ADDRESS: P O BOX 6067 (406 WEST AVENUE) NORTH AUGUSTA, SC 29861

SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: NON-PROFIT-COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND IMPROVEMENT THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE DIVISION OF PUBLIC CHARITIES
 (NOPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION, ETC.)

DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION
WITHIN CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA/STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA: SEPT 17, 1999

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: TOM GREENE, CHAIRMAN
ADDRESS: 1919 BYRNES ROAD, NORTH AUGUSTA, SC 29841
DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803-279-5628

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: DAVID BELKOSKI
ADDRESS: 1350 WALTON WAY, AUGUSTA, GEORGIA 30901
DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 706-774-7704

IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501 C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS? YES

ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
2011	SEE ATTACHED		
2010			
2009			

Scanned into Alionemy
 Date: 8/27/12
 By: Donna Young
 Database: Admin - De

NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 IS NOT A MEMBER ORGANIZATION. WE HAVE A 15 MEMBER VOLUNTEER BOARD, 2 PART TIME STAFF MEMBERS, APPROXIMATELY 130 INVESTORS, APPROXIMATELY 200 COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS.

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED:

NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 IS REQUESTING A RENEWAL OF THE ORIGINAL COMMITMENT IN THE PREVIOUS (2) FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL CAMPAIGNS. \$300,000 OVER FIVE YEARS FROM 2013-2018 PAYABLE \$60,000 ANNUALLY

2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?

TO IMPLEMENT COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT INITIATIVES AS OUTLINED IN THE ATTACHED "THE VISION CONTINUES" STRATEGIC PLAN BROCHURE

3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA.

TO WORK FOR THE PUBLIC BENEFIT, WITHOUT CONCERN FOR PRIVATE PROFIT, BY SUPPORTING AND PARTICIPATING IN PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS WHICH CREATE, DEVELOP OR EXPAND OPPORTUNITIES, RESOURCES OR FACILITIES IN THE FOLLOWING CORPORATE PURPOSE AREAS:

EDUCATION
ECONOMIC & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT, SMART GROWTH
PUBLIC PARKS/PUBLIC RECREATION
HISTORY AND CULTURE
COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT
LEADERSHIP

4. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE SPECIFIC PARTIES OR GROUPS THAT YOU WOULD BELIEVE WOULD BENEFIT FROM THIS PROJECT AND INDICATE WHICH INDIVIDUALS, GROUPS, ETC. WOULD BE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES.

SPECIFICALLY PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS DIRECTED AT PRE-SCHOOLERS, ALL CITIZENS WHO PARTICIPATE OR BENEFIT FROM RECREATION, CULTURE OR HISTORY PROGRAMS, ALL CITIZENS WHO USE THE GREENEWAY TRAIL SYSTEM, HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS, UP AND COMING COMMUNITY LEADERS, SENIOR CITIZENS, BUSINESS, NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATIONS, OTHER NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS, CHAMBER OF COMMERCE AND ITS BUSINESS MEMBERS. PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES WILL BE THE PUBLIC COMMUNITY AT LARGE.

5. STATE HOW YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS REASONABLY DEFINITE AND NOT SPECULATIVE.

NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 HAS A PROVEN TRACK RECORD OF BRINGING THE COMMUNITY TOGETHER TO MAKE NORTH AUGUSTA A BETTER PLACE TO LIVE, WORK AND PLAY.

6. WHAT DO YOU BELIEVE IS THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND TO WHAT DEGREE DO YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED?

OVER THE PAST 11 YEARS NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 HAS BECOME AN IMPORTANT PART OF CIVIC INVOLVEMENT IN NORTH AUGUSTA. WE HAVE PLAYED A VITAL ROLE IN IMPROVING OUR OVERALL QUALITY OF LIFE. WE HAVE EVERY EXPECTATION THAT THE "VISION CONTINUES".

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization must use these questions as a four-part test in considering any such contributions. Also, please refer to the attachment hereto indicating a further requirement provided by State Statute. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by Kathy Gilliland on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.



This 18th Day of June, 2012,

NORTH AUGUSTA 2000, INC. AND
NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 DEVELOPMENT
CORPORATION
COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2010

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	1
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Combined Statement of Assets, Liabilities and Net Assets - Modified Cash Basis	2
Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets - Modified Cash Basis	3
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	4-9

Michelle Bennett, CPA
Rick L. Evans, CPA
E. J. Maddocks, CPA
Jay Sanders, CPA
Abram J. Serotta, CPA
Andrea Usry, CPA
Paul Wade, CPA



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Executive Director and Board of Directors
North Augusta 2000, Inc.
North Augusta 2000 Development Corporation
North Augusta, South Carolina

We have audited the accompanying combined statement of assets, liabilities and net assets - modified cash basis of North Augusta 2000, Inc. and North Augusta 2000 Development Corporation (nonprofit organizations) as of December 31, 2010, and the related combined statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net assets - modified cash basis for the year then ended. These combined financial statements are the responsibility of the Organizations' management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

As described in Note 1, these combined financial statements were prepared on the modified cash basis of accounting, which is a comprehensive basis of accounting other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In our opinion, the combined financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the assets, liabilities and net assets of North Augusta 2000, Inc. and North Augusta 2000 Development Corporation as of December 31, 2010, and their revenues, expenses and changes in net assets for the year then ended on the basis of accounting described in Note 1.

Serotta Maddocks Evans & Co.
SEROTTA MADDOCKS EVANS & CO., CPA'S

Augusta, Georgia
May 5, 2011

NORTH AUGUSTA 2000, INC. AND
NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
COMBINED STATEMENT OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS -
MODIFIED CASH BASIS
DECEMBER 31, 2010

ASSETS

Cash	\$ 91,272
Investments	<u>1,815,055</u>
	<u>\$ 1,906,327</u>

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS

LIABILITIES

Accrued liabilities	\$ 3,648
Accrued interest	50,000
Notes payable	<u>664,684</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>718,332</u>

NET ASSETS - UNRESTRICTED

<u>1,187,995</u>
<u>\$ 1,906,327</u>

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NORTH AUGUSTA 2000, INC. AND
 NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
 COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS -
 MODIFIED CASH BASIS
 YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2010

REVENUES

Contributions	\$ 196,400
Interest forgiveness	141,110
Golf tournament	16,750
Leadership North Augusta	8,250
Investment income	15,538
Total Revenues	378,048

EXPENSES

Program expenses:

Education	11,059
Parks and recreation	120,000
Donations from golf tournament revenues	12,500
Quality of life	3,168
Special projects	1,433
Leadership North Augusta	1,761
Total program expenses	149,921

Operating expenses:

Payroll	36,585
Rent	9,000
Other	997
Insurance	3,535
Supplies	242
Telephone	1,882
Postage and delivery	468
Travel and entertainment	53
Interest	31,892
Property tax	4,373
Investment administration fees	4,060
Total operating expenses	93,087

Fund raising expense:

Golf tournament	1,625
Total Expenses	244,633

INCREASE IN NET ASSETS	133,415
NET ASSETS - Beginning of Year	1,054,580
NET ASSETS - Ending	\$ 1,187,995

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NORTH AUGUSTA 2000, INC. AND
NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 - NATURE OF ACTIVITIES AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

NATURE OF ACTIVITIES - North Augusta 2000, Inc. is a non-profit corporation under the laws of the State of South Carolina whose purpose is to support and participate in projects and programs which create, develop or expand opportunities, resources or facilities in the North Augusta, South Carolina area for various corporate purposes. The purpose of the North Augusta 2000 Development Corporation is to purchase, receive, accept, sell or otherwise transfer property on behalf of North Augusta 2000, Inc. and to distribute the proceeds of the sale of such property to North Augusta 2000, Inc. or as otherwise directed by North Augusta 2000, Inc. North Augusta 2000, Inc. and North Augusta 2000 Development Corporation are under common management and have some overlap with their directors. Contributions are received primarily from organizations located in Aiken County, South Carolina.

PRINCIPLES OF COMBINATION - The combined financial statements include the accounts of North Augusta 2000, Inc. and North Augusta 2000 Development Corporation (collectively "the Organization"). All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING - The financial statements of the Organization have been prepared on the modified cash basis of accounting, which is a comprehensive basis of accounting other than generally accepted accounting principles. Modifications to the cash basis of accounting include the recording of investments, accrued payroll expenses, long-term debt and the related interest expense. Under this basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when collected rather than when earned and expenses are generally recognized when paid instead of when the related liability is incurred. Consequently, accounts receivable and accounts payable are not included in the financial statements.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION - The Organization reports information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets: unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, and permanently restricted net assets.

Unrestricted net assets represent resources over which the board of directors has discretionary control and are used to carry out the operations of the Organization in accordance with its bylaws.

Temporarily restricted net assets represent resources currently available for use, but expendable only for those operating purposes specified by the donor. Resources of this classification originate from contributions received with designations placed thereon by the donor.

Permanently restricted net assets represent funds for which principal amounts are non-expendable. Interest received on these funds is included in restricted net assets.

All of the Organization's net assets were unrestricted at December 31, 2010.

NORTH AUGUSTA 2000, INC. AND
NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 - NATURE OF ACTIVITIES AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

INVESTMENTS - Investments include investments held on behalf of the Organization by the Community Foundation of the Central Savannah River Area, Inc. (the "Foundation") and land. The investments held by the Foundation are carried at their fair market value. Land is recorded at acquisition cost and any gains or losses are recorded when sold.

INCOME TAXATION - North Augusta 2000, Inc. is a non-profit organization as described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is exempt from federal and state income taxes. North Augusta 2000 Development Corporation was incorporated as a non-profit organization as described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is exempt from federal and state income taxes.

At December 31, 2010, the following years are subject to examination by major tax jurisdictions:

Federal	2007 - 2010
South Carolina	2007 - 2010

ESTIMATES - The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

SUBSEQUENT EVENTS - The Organization has evaluated subsequent events through May 5, 2011, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

NOTE 2 - CONCENTRATIONS

The Organization maintains its cash balances with a regional financial institution and the Community Foundation for the Central Savannah River Area, Inc. Some accounts are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. At December 31, 2010, the Organization's uninsured cash balances were approximately \$58,000.

The Organization recognized approximately 53% of its contributions from the following sources during the year ended December 31, 2010:

Donor A (local government)	\$ 60,000
Donor B (private company)	25,000
Donor C (nonprofit organization)	20,000

NORTH AUGUSTA 2000, INC. AND
 NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
 NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 3 - INVESTMENTS

Investments consisted of the following at December 31, 2010:

Pooled Investments:	
Common stocks	\$ 101,549
Mutual funds	18,884
Fixed income securities	135,177
	255,610
Land	1,559,445
	\$ 1,815,055

North Augusta 2000, Inc. has an operating agreement with the Community Foundation for the Central Savannah River Area, Inc. Under this agreement, all contributions, grants and other funds received by North Augusta 2000, Inc. are remitted to the Foundation. The Foundation maintains these funds in two investment accounts for the benefit of North Augusta 2000, Inc. North Augusta 2000, Inc. requests funds from the Foundation on an as-needed basis. The Foundation honors all requests submitted by North Augusta 2000, Inc. for reasonable and appropriate operating expenses. Variance power has not been granted to the Foundation. The investments are maintained in a pooled investment account with the funds of other organizations. Realized and unrealized gains and losses from securities in the master investment account is allocated monthly to the individual endowments based on the relationship of the market value of each organization's balance to the total market value of the master investment account, as adjusted for additions to or deductions from those accounts.

NOTE 4 - NOTES PAYABLE

Note payables consisted of the following at December 31, 2010:

Note payable, First Citizens Bank, at 5.25% interest rate, due in monthly installments of \$1,381 through February 2011 collateralized by real property.	\$ 164,684
Note payable, SRS Community Reuse Organization at 7% interest, principal and interest due in March 2014. The note requires the Organization to maintain \$500,000 or more in purchased property and/or cash during the term of the loan.	500,000
	\$ 664,684

During 2010 the Organization received a loan modification from SRS Community Reuse Organization that reduced the total interest due on the note to \$50,000. The modification was conditional on the note being paid in full by February 15, 2011. The note was paid in full on February 14, 2011.

NORTH AUGUSTA 2000, INC. AND
NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 5 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Generally accepted accounting principles establish a framework for measuring fair value. That framework provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are described as follows:

Level 1 - Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the Organization has the ability to access.

Level 2 - Inputs to the valuation methodology include: quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets; inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability; or inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

Level 3 - Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement.

The asset or liability's fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Valuation techniques used need to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. Following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for assets measured at fair value.

Pooled investments - The investments maintained at the Foundation are valued at the amount provided by the Foundation at December 31, 2010 based on the Organization's proportionate share of the total fair market value of the Foundation's pooled investment account.

The preceding method described may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, although the Organization believes its valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different fair value measurement at the reporting date.

NORTH AUGUSTA 2000, INC. AND
NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 5 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS (continued)

Fair value of assets measured on a recurring basis is as follows at December 31, 2010:

	Fair Value	Quoted Market Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Pooled investments	\$ 255,610	\$ -	\$ 255,610	\$ -

NOTE 6 - RELATED PARTIES

During 2003 a fund known as the North Augusta Greenway Trust was created by the Community Foundation for the Central Savannah River Area, Inc. The purpose of the fund is to create an endowment and accept donations that will be used to fund improvements to the North Augusta Greenway. Disbursements from the fund are to be directed by the Greenway Trust Advisory Committee. North Augusta 2000, Inc. has appointment authority over two of the seats on the Advisory Committee. Appointment authority for the remaining three seats is equally divided between the North Augusta City Council, the North Augusta Planning Commission and the North Augusta Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee.

The Board of Directors of North Augusta 2000 Development Corporation consists of six members appointed by the Board of Directors for North Augusta 2000, Inc. Subsequent Board members shall be elected by the Board of Directors of North Augusta 2000 Development Corporation. The articles of incorporation of the North Augusta 2000 Development Corporation require all of its assets to be distributed to North Augusta 2000, Inc. upon dissolution of its corporate existence. Variance power has not been granted to the North Augusta 2000 Development Corporation by North Augusta 2000, Inc.

NOTE 7 - FUNDRAISING

During 2010 the Organization co-sponsored the North Augusta Classic Golf Tournament as a fundraising event. The net proceeds from the tournament were contributed to various organizations in the City of North Augusta.

NORTH AUGUSTA 2000, INC. AND
NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8 - SUBSEQUENT EVENT

In February 2011 a significant portion of the land held by the Organization was sold to the City of North Augusta for \$735,000, and a loss of \$330,000 was realized on the sale. The proceeds from the land sale were used to pay off the notes payable to First Citizens Bank and the SRS Community Reuse Organization.

ADMINISTRATION DEPT.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA) NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA) APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of "public purpose" has been further defined to require that: the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental."

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: Economic Development Partnership

MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. Box 1708 Aiken, SC 29802

SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: 501-c6 Not-for-profit
(NOPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION, ETC)

DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION
WITHIN CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA/STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA: 1984

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: Gary Stooksbury, Chairman
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 417 Aiken, SC 29802
DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803-641-0197

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: Ronald Bolton, Vice-Chairman, Treasurer
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 609 Aiken, SC 29802
DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803-640-0479

IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS? NO

ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
FY 2011 / 2012	\$ 463,500 -	\$ 483,458 -	\$ 497,608 -
FY 2010 / 2011	\$ 441,750 -	\$ 446,688 -	\$ 474,663 -
FY 2009 / 2010	\$ 413,500 -	\$ 458,920 -	\$ 359,263 -

NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: 19

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: \$9,000.00

2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?
new job creations, Capital Investments

3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA.
The mission of the Economic Development Partnership is to attract capital investment & create jobs in Aiken & Edgefield Counties.

4. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE SPECIFIC PARTIES OR GROUPS THAT YOU WOULD BELIEVE WOULD BENEFIT FROM THIS PROJECT AND INDICATE WHICH INDIVIDUALS, GROUPS, ETC. WOULD BE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES.

5. STATE HOW YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS REASONABLY DEFINITE AND NOT SPECULATIVE.

6. WHAT DO YOU BELIEVE IS THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND TO WHAT DEGREE DO YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED?

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization must use these questions as a four-part test in considering any such contributions. Also, please refer to the attachment hereto indicating a further requirement provided by State Statute. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by Katherine Bellamy on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.

Katherine Bellamy This 7 Day of August, 2012

Economic Development Partnership Board of Directors

Term	Term	Term	Term	Term
6/2011 - 6/2013	6/2011 - 6/2013	6/2011 - 6/2013	6/2011 - 6/2013	6/2011 - 6/2013
Dr Robert E. Alexander Post Office Box 3126 Aiken, SC 29802 803-649-3508 803-439-8882 (cell) realexander@bellsouth.net (Secretary) Cannot meet on Thursday	Mr. Richard Heaton 3325 Forest Drive Aiken, SC 29801 rthunfg@bellsouth.net 803-648-0963	Mr. Alex Merriweather 136 Community Road North Augusta, SC 29860 alexmerr@bellsouth.net 803-292-4057	Mr. Wynn Seiger 1446 Wire Road Aiken, SC 29805 wynuseiger@bellsouth.net 803-640-0622	6/2011 - 6/2013
6/2011 - 6/2013	6/2011 - 6/2013	6/2011 - 6/2013	6/2011 - 6/2013	6/2011 - 6/2013
Mr. Ronald Bolton Post Office Box 619 Aiken, SC 29802 (Vice-Chairman/Treasurer) rbbolton@bellsouth.net 803-640-0479	Ms. Laurie Hollick 106 Newberry Street Aiken, SC 29801 laurie.hollick@wsms.com darlene.hendrix@wsms.com 803-502-9738	Mr. John Pavaglio 313 Live Oak Rd Aiken, SC 29803 jcp@bellsouth.net 645-6775	Mr. Scott Tindal P.O. Box 356 Salley, SC 29137 803-564-5168 803-541-2528 (cell) stindal@securityfederalbank.com	6/2011 - 6/2013
6/2011 - 6/2013	6/2011 - 6/2013	6/2011 - 6/2013	6/2011 - 6/2013	6/2011 - 6/2013
Mrs. Mary Derrick Post Office Box 486 Johnston, SC 29832 mary@maryderrick.com 803-275-4090	Ms. K. D. Justyn 121 Mulberry Court Aiken, SC 29803 kdi107@hotmail.com 803-642-5597 803-270-1998	Mr. Richard M. Pendarvis Post Office Box 650 Edgefield, SC 29824 (Vice-Chairman) rpen@bellsouth.net 803-279-7060	Mr. Eric Thompson 152 Summerlake Drive North Augusta, SC 29860 erictomp@comcast.net 803-279-4232 803-507-4234 (cell)	6/2011 - 6/2013
6/2011 - 6/2013	6/2011 - 6/2013	6/2011 - 6/2013	6/2011 - 6/2013	6/2011 - 6/2013
Mr. Ernest Duncan 2101 North Ridge Road North Augusta, SC 29841 ernest.duncan@firstcitizensonline.com 706-799-2785	Mr. Ken McDowell 1100 Dittman Court North Augusta, SC 29841 kmcowell@halocarbon.com 803-278-3500 ext. 230	Mr. Clayton Quattrebaum 132 Langley Dam Road Warrenville, SC 29851 cqquattrebaum@scana.com 803-642-6252	Gary Stooksbury Post Office Box 417 Aiken, SC 29802 GStooksbury@aiken-co.org 803-641-0197 (Chairman of the Board)	6/2011 - 6/2013
6/2011 - 6/2013	6/2011 - 6/2013	6/2011 - 6/2013	6/2011 - 6/2013	6/2011 - 6/2013
Mr. William McGhee, Jr. 217 Fairfield St., NE Aiken, SC 29801 aikenbill@bellsouth.net 803-507-1839	Mr. E. Leland Reynolds Post Office Box 2728 Aiken, SC 29802 lreynolds@lgregreynolds.net 803-641-1401	Mr. John C. Troutman 1341 Dibble Road Aiken, SC 29801 jct20@bellsouth.net 803-643-9044	6/2011 - 6/2013	6/2011 - 6/2013

G:\EDP Board Info\Board Members and contact for verification.xlsx\Sheet1

EDP BOARD ATTENDANCE RECORDS

	<u>2/9/2010</u>	<u>5/18/2010</u>	<u>9/28/2010</u>	<u>2/25/2011</u>	<u>5/19/2011</u>	<u>7/26/2011</u>	<u>10/4/2011</u>	<u>1/20/2012</u>
Alexander	yes	yes	yes	yes	excused	yes	yes	excused
Bolton	yes	yes	excused	yes	yes	yes	excused	excused
Derrick	yes	excused	yes	yes	excused	yes	yes	yes
Duncan	yes	yes	yes	yes	excused	yes	X	yes
Heaton	yes	yes	yes	excused	excused	excused	excused	excused
Hixon	yes	yes	yes	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Hollick	yes	excused	excused	excused	yes	yes	x	excused
Justyn	yes	yes	yes	excused	excused	yes	yes	yes
McDowell	yes	excused	yes	yes	excused	excused	yes	yes
McGhee	X	X	yes	X	excused	yes	X	yes
Merriweather	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	excused	x	yes
Paveglio	X	excused	yes	no	yes	X	excused	yes
Pendarvis	X	yes	yes	yes	x	yes	yes	yes
Quattlebaum	X	yes						
Reynolds	yes	yes	yes	excused	yes	yes	yes	excused
Seigler	excused	yes	excused	excused	excused	excused	excused	excused
Smith	yes	yes	yes	X	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Stooksbury	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Scott Tindal					yes	yes	yes	excused
Eric Thompson					yes	yes	yes	yes
Troutman	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Total	14	14	16	10	10	14	11	12

H:\Common\2012\Board of Directors\Attendance Records\2012\Board Attendance 2012.xls]Sheet1

*Note - Excused - Members who said "no" before the meeting - had conflicts
X - No Show

**THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP
OF AIKEN AND EDGEFIELD COUNTIES, INC.
d/b/a THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP**

REPORT ON FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

**THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP OF AIKEN AND EDGEFIELD COUNTIES, INC.
d/b/a THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT	1
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Government-Wide Financial Statements	
Statement of net assets	3
Statement of activities	4
Fund Financial Statements	
Governmental funds:	
Balance sheet, including the reconciliation of the governmental funds balance sheet to the statement of net assets	5
Statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances	6
Reconciliation of the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance of governmental funds to the statement of activities	7
Notes to the financial statements	8-14
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund	15
REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH <i>GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS</i>	17-18
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS	19



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Board of Directors
The Economic Development Partnership
of Aiken and Edgefield Counties, Inc.
d/b/a The Economic Development Partnership
Aiken, South Carolina

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of The Economic Development Partnership of Aiken and Edgefield Counties, Inc., d/b/a The Economic Development Partnership (the "Partnership"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2011, which collectively comprise the Partnership's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the basic financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, the basic financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of The Economic Development Partnership of Aiken and Edgefield Counties, Inc., d/b/a The Economic Development Partnership, as of June 30, 2011, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 29, 2011 on our consideration of the Partnership's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be read in conjunction with this report in considering the results of our audit.

The Partnership has not presented management's discussion and analysis which is not a required part of the basic financial statements but is supplementary information required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of the Partnership which collectively comprise the Partnership's financial statements. The budgetary comparison schedule - general fund is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.



Augusta, Georgia
November 29, 2011

THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP OF AIKEN AND EDGEFIELD COUNTIES, INC.
d/b/a THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP
GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
JUNE 30, 2011

	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
ASSETS	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,884,318
Receivables	295,151
Capital assets, net	39,330
Total assets	3,218,799
 LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	37,441
Due to local council	11,221
Total liabilities	48,662
 NET ASSETS	
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	39,330
Unrestricted	338,612
Restricted for economic development	2,792,195
Special purposes	\$ 3,170,137
Total net assets	

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP OF AIKEN AND EDGEFIELD COUNTIES, INC.
d/b/a THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP
GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the year ended June 30, 2011

FUNCTIONS AND PROGRAMS	EXPENSES	PROGRAM REVENUES	NET REVENUE AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
		OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT			
General Economic Development	\$ 475,731	\$ 347,733	\$ (127,998)
Economic Development Special Projects			
SRSRA	1,184,403	2,046,522	862,119
New Missions Alliance	9,327	66	66
TIA	167,076	-	(9,327)
	167,076	250,528	83,452
Total primary government	\$ 1,836,537	\$ 2,644,849	808,312
General revenues:			
Investment earnings			22
Change in net assets			808,334
NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR			2,361,803
NET ASSETS, END OF YEAR			\$ 3,170,137

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP OF AIKEN AND EDGEFIELD COUNTIES, INC.
d/b/a THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2011

	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS							TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
	GENERAL	SRSRA	NEW MISSIONS	EDA	FUEL STATION	ALLIANCE	TIA	
ASSETS								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 323,541	\$ 2,152,660	\$ 83,613	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 324,504	\$ 2,884,318
Receivables	25,113	270,038	-	-	-	-	-	295,151
Due from other funds	194,141	607,972	-	527,291	-	214,220	27,940	1,571,564
Total assets	\$ 542,795	\$ 3,030,670	\$ 83,613	\$ 527,291	\$ -	\$ 214,220	\$ 352,444	\$ 4,751,033
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES								
LIABILITIES								
Accounts payable	\$ 9,362	\$ 23,039	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,040	\$ 37,441
Due to local council	11,221	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,221
Due to other funds	183,600	101,187	10,070	500,000	503,428	9,327	263,952	1,571,564
Total liabilities	204,183	124,226	10,070	500,000	503,428	9,327	268,992	1,620,226
FUND BALANCE								
Unrestricted	338,612	-	-	-	-	-	-	338,612
Restricted for economic development	-	2,906,444	73,543	27,291	(503,428)	204,893	83,452	2,792,195
Total fund balances	338,612	2,906,444	73,543	27,291	(503,428)	204,893	83,452	3,130,807
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 542,795	\$ 3,030,670	\$ 83,613	\$ 527,291	\$ -	\$ 214,220	\$ 352,444	\$ 4,751,033

Total governmental fund balances \$ 3,130,807

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets are different because of the following:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds balance sheet. The cost of the Partnership's capital assets was \$233,187 and the accumulated depreciation is \$193,857.

Net assets of governmental activities

39,330

\$ 3,170,137

THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP OF AIKEN AND EDGEFIELD COUNTIES, INC.
d/b/a THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

For the year ending June 30, 2011

	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS						TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	
	GENERAL	SRSRA	NEW MISSIONS	EDA	FUEL STATION	ALLIANCE		TIA
REVENUES								
Grants	\$ -	\$ 2,030,176	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,521	\$ 2,280,697
Aid from counties	271,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	271,000
Investment earnings	22	16,346	66	-	-	-	7	16,441
Contributions and memberships	64,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,250
In-kind contributions	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500
Miscellaneous revenue	4,983	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,983
Total revenues	347,755	2,046,522	66	-	-	-	250,528	2,644,871
EXPENDITURES								
Salaries and related taxes	243,735	-	-	-	-	-	-	243,735
Prospect development	100,204	499,333	-	-	-	7,500	24,745	631,782
Advertising and public relations	12,250	140,550	-	-	-	-	7,974	160,774
Infrastructure for others	-	282,203	-	-	-	-	-	282,203
Insurance	21,195	10,426	-	-	-	-	-	31,621
General travel	14,240	580	-	-	-	-	-	14,820
Telephone	5,769	572	-	-	-	-	58	6,399
In-kind rent	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500
Printing	1,736	-	-	-	-	-	1,503	3,239
Meeting, workshops, and seminars	11,666	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	31,666
Professional fees	14,787	194,263	-	-	-	830	131,483	341,363
Office equipment	8,245	14	-	-	-	-	24	8,283
Dues and subscriptions	3,767	30,750	-	-	-	-	530	35,047
Supplies	4,165	-	-	-	-	-	460	4,625
Postage	1,315	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,315
Utilities	1,350	4,562	-	-	-	997	299	7,208
Repairs and maintenance	692	-	-	-	-	-	-	692
Miscellaneous	-	1,150	-	-	-	-	-	1,150
Total expenditures	452,616	1,184,403	-	-	-	9,327	167,076	1,813,422
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(104,861)	862,119	66	-	-	(9,327)	83,452	831,449
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers in (out)	100,000	(100,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	100,000	(100,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(4,861)	762,119	66	-	-	(9,327)	83,452	831,449
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING OF YEAR	343,473	2,144,325	73,477	27,291	(503,428)	214,220	-	2,299,358
FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR	\$ 338,612	\$ 2,906,444	\$ 73,543	\$ 27,291	\$ (503,428)	\$ 204,893	\$ 83,452	\$ 3,130,807

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement

**THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP OF AIKEN AND EDGEFIELD COUNTIES, INC.
d/b/a THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the year ended June 30, 2011**

TOTAL NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	\$ 831,449
--	-------------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because of the following:

Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of capital assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays (\$7,619) is less than depreciation expense (\$30,734) in the period.

(23,115)

CHANGE IN NET ASSETS OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

\$ 808,334

**THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP OF AIKEN AND EDGEFIELD COUNTIES, INC.
d/b/a THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

NOTE 1 - NATURE OF ACTIVITIES

The Economic Development Partnership of Aiken and Edgefield Counties, Inc., d/b/a The Economic Development Partnership, (the Partnership), is a tax-exempt 501(c)(6) organization promoting economic development in the South Carolina counties of Aiken and Edgefield. The Partnership was formed and began operations in 1984.

The Partnership is managed by a Board of Directors comprised of up to twenty members. Nine members are appointed by the Aiken County Council and three members are appointed by the Edgefield County Council, pursuant to a contract entered into between the respective Counties. The twelve members appointed by the County councils appoint the remaining eight board members.

Aiken County, Edgefield County, private contributors and members provide 97% of the funding for the Partnership's general fund activities. Also during the year ended June 30, 2011, 75% of the Partnership's total revenues were from Savannah River Site (SRS) Redevelopment Authority (SRSRA) and are restricted to expenditures for special purposes.

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting and reporting policies of the Partnership relating to the funds included in the accompanying basic financial statements conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to state and local governments. Generally accepted accounting principles for local governments include those principles prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants in the publication entitled Audits of State and Local Government Units and by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (when applicable). The more significant accounting policies of the Partnership are described below.

Financial Reporting Entity

The Partnership's basic financial statements include the accounts of all Partnership operations. The criteria for including organizations as component units within the Partnership's reporting entity, is set forth in Section 2100 of GASB's Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards. Based on the aforementioned criteria, the Partnership has no component units.

Measurement Focus and Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements

The statement of net assets and the statement of activities display information about the Partnership as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the Partnership. The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. This approach differs from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

(Continued)

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

Government-wide Financial Statements, continued

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function or program of the Partnership's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational requirements of a particular program.

Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the Partnership, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the Partnership.

Fund Financial Statements

Fund financial statements report detailed information about the Partnership. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental fund types are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. The financial statements for governmental funds are a balance sheet, which generally includes only current assets and current liabilities, and a statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances, which reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e. expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources.

Fund Accounting

The Partnership's accounts are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures, or expenses, as appropriate. Resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. The various funds are grouped in the financial statements in this report into generic fund types and broad fund categories, as follows:

Governmental Funds

General Fund

The General Fund is the Partnership's general operating fund. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund is the only fund that the Partnership adopts a budget for.

Special Revenue Fund

Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds and expenditures of specific revenue sources (other than special assessments, expendable trusts, or major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for special purposes. The Partnership's special revenue funds include the SRSRA, New Missions, EDA, Fuel Station, Alliance funds and TIA and such funds are generally restricted to economic development. SRSRA, a separate organization, was created as an Authority under the South Carolina statutes. The Authority came about as the result of the massive downsizing in the mid 1990's at SRS. The SRSRA is responsible for

(Continued)

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

Special Revenue Fund, continued

supporting economic development in the counties surrounding SRS and the Economic Development Partnership is designated as the organization which carries out SRSRA programs in Aiken County and thus receives funding from SRSRA. While not restricted to technology based programs, much of the Partnership's work is involved in bringing new technology from the SRNL to the private sector and creating a foundation for jobs of the future.

One specific technology is hydrogen. The Partnership works with Aiken County on the Center for Hydrogen Research, owns a hydrogen vehicle, works with industry on hydrogen fuel cell forklifts and established a hydrogen fueling station at Sage Mill Industrial Park. Funding for the fueling station was provided by Aiken County from a loan from the SC Energy Office. Funding was provided on a reimbursable basis. Plans call for the fueling station to become a central hydrogen facility.

The above governmental funds are reported as the Partnership's major funds.

Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported in the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting in which revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Revenues - Exchange and Non-exchange Transactions

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available.

Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the Partnership, available means expected to be received within sixty days of fiscal year-end.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the Partnership receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include grants and contributions. Revenue from grants and contributions is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the Partnership must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the Partnership on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year-end: interest, grants, and private campaign funds.

(Continued)

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

Expenses/Expenditures

On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The fair value of donated services used during the year is reported in the operating statement as an expense with a like amount reported as donated revenue.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization are not recognized in governmental funds.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Partnership considers all deposits, including certificates of deposit to be cash equivalents.

Capital Assets

Capital assets are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the Partnership as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$500 and an initial useful life of one year or greater. Such assets are recorded at historical cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair value at the date of donation. The Partnership periodically purchases assets for use by other entities, namely start-up facilities. The Partnership retains no ownership rights to such assets when they have been installed at the applicable facility. These costs are recorded as infrastructure expenses.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the life of the asset are not capitalized.

Capital assets are depreciated using the modified half-year depreciation method (straight-line depreciation with a half-year taken the first year and the last year) over the following estimated useful lives:

Furniture and fixtures	5 - 7 years
Office equipment	5 - 7 years
Software	5 years
Vehicles	5 years

Fund Balance Reserves

The Partnership reserves the portion of fund equity segregated for a specific future use or that does not represent available expendable resources and therefore is not available for appropriation or expenditure. Unreserved fund balance indicates that portion of fund equity available for appropriation in future periods. Fund equity reserves have been established for special purposes. These special purpose funds are restricted for the Partnership's use in industrial re-development projects within Aiken and/or Edgefield Counties to reduce the economic impact attributed to employee reductions at the Savannah River Site. Based on its contract with SRSRA, the Partnership is able to transfer funds from the SRSRA fund to other funds to relieve deficits of fund equity when necessary.

Budgetary Accounting – Management prepares a budget each year which the Board usually approves in June for the fiscal year beginning July 1. A budget is adopted by July 1 of each fiscal year for the General Fund. Budget and actual comparisons are presented in the accompanying supplementary schedule. The amounts reported in the budget amounts in the Budgetary Comparison Schedule reflect the amounts in the final budget issued during the year ended June 30, 2011.

(Continued)

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

Net Assets

Net assets represent the difference between assets and liabilities. Net assets are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the Partnership or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. Restricted net assets have been established for special purposes generally economic development. These special purpose funds are restricted for Partnership use in industrial re-development projects within counties surrounding the Savannah River Site to reduce the economic impact attributed to employee reductions at the Savannah River Site.

Membership Revenue

The Partnership's members, primarily local businesses and governments, pay membership dues ranging from \$250 to \$10,000 for annual membership in support of the Partnership's general operating activities. Membership revenue is recognized when received.

Advertising costs

The Partnership expenses advertising costs as they are incurred. For the year ended June 30, 2011 advertising costs were \$160,774.

Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Subsequent Events

These financial statements have not been updated for subsequent events occurring after November 29, 2011 which is the date these financial statements were available to be issued.

NOTE 3 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Deposits

The Partnership, as a separately incorporated 501(c)(6) organization, is authorized to invest funds in any investment vehicle, subject to its Board of Directors' approval.

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the Partnership will not be able to recover deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The Partnership's deposits are categorized to give an indication of the level of risk assumed by the Partnership at year-end. The credit risk categories are concerned with custodial credit risk, which is the risk that an entity will not be able to recover deposits if the depository financial institution fails to recover the value of collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party if the counterparty to the deposit transaction fails.

(Continued)

NOTE 3 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS, Continued

The deposits for the Partnership at June 30, 2011, were approximately \$2,933,700. During June, one of the Partnership's bank accounts exceeded the levels insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) due to an unanticipated change at the bank. Subsequent to year end, the Partnership cured the uninsured amounts. The Partnership recognized no loss due to default by counterparties to investment transactions.

Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign currency is the risk that changes in exchange rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The Partnership does not maintain deposits that are denominated in a currency other than the United States dollar; therefore, the Partnership is not exposed to this risk.

Investments

The Partnership is authorized to invest in obligations of the United States and its agencies, obligations of the State of South Carolina and its political subdivisions, collateralized or federally insured certificates of deposit, and collateralized repurchase agreements. The Partnership had no investments at June 30, 2010.

NOTE 4 - TAX STATUS

The Partnership is exempt from Federal income taxes under Section 501(c)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code and from South Carolina income taxes under similar provisions.

The Partnership adopted *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes*. The Standard did not have any effect on the Partnership's financial position or results of operations or cash flows.

NOTE 5 - CAPITAL ASSETS

	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2010</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2011</u>
Governmental Activities				
Furniture and fixtures	\$ 5,778	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,778
Office equipment	68,665	7,619	10,769	65,515
Vehicles	159,651	-	-	159,651
Software	2,240	-	-	2,240
Total at historical cost	<u>\$ 236,334</u>	<u>\$ 7,619</u>	<u>\$ 10,769</u>	<u>\$ 233,184</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Furniture and fixtures	5,778	-	-	5,778
Office equipment	68,625	1,163	10,769	59,019
Vehicles	97,246	29,571	-	126,817
Software	2,240	-	-	2,240
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>173,889</u>	<u>30,734</u>	<u>10,769</u>	<u>193,854</u>
Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 62,445</u>	<u>\$ (23,115)</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 39,330</u>

NOTE 6 – ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Substantially all of the accounts payable balance as of June 30, 2011 consists of amounts due for consulting services, utility services and professional fees.

NOTE 7 – RISK MANAGEMENT

The Partnership is exposed to various risks of loss and maintains commercial insurance coverage for each of those risks. Management believes such coverage is sufficient to preclude any significant uninsured losses for the covered risks. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage for the three years ended June 30, 2011, and settlement claims, if any, for the three years have not exceeded insurance coverage.

THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP OF AIKEN AND EDGEFIELD COUNTIES, INC.
d/b/a THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
GENERAL FUND
For the year ended June 30, 2011

	Budget	Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
REVENUES			
Aid from Aiken County	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	-
Aid from Edgefield County	46,000	46,000	-
Interest income	-	22	22
Contributions and memberships	63,250	64,250	1,000
In-kind contributions	7,500	7,500	-
Miscellaneous income	-	4,983	4,983
	<u>341,750</u>	<u>347,755</u>	<u>6,005</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries and related taxes	253,964	243,735	10,229
Prospect development	90,400	100,204	(9,804)
Advertising and public relations	10,300	12,250	(1,950)
Infrastructure	1,500	-	1,500
Insurance	19,916	21,195	(1,279)
General travel	12,800	14,240	(1,440)
Telephone	5,400	5,769	(369)
In-kind rent	7,500	7,500	-
Printing	4,000	1,736	2,264
Meetings, workshops and seminars	9,400	11,666	(2,266)
Professional fees	14,000	14,787	(787)
Office equipment	870	8,245	(7,375)
Dues and subscriptions	4,000	3,767	233
Supplies	3,500	4,165	(665)
Postage	1,300	1,315	(15)
Utilities	900	1,350	(450)
Repairs and maintenance	1,000	692	308
Miscellaneous	1,000	-	1,000
	<u>441,750</u>	<u>452,616</u>	<u>(10,866)</u>
CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE BEFORE TRANSFERS	(100,000)	(104,861)	(4,861)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>-</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(4,861)</u>	<u>\$ (4,861)</u>
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING OF YEAR		<u>343,473</u>	
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR		<u>\$ 338,612</u>	

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



**REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL
OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER
MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS***

Board of Directors
The Economic Development Partnership
of Aiken and Edgefield Counties, Inc.
d/b/a The Economic Development Partnership
Aiken, South Carolina

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities of The Economic Development Partnership of Aiken and Edgefield Counties, Inc. d/b/a The Economic Development Partnership (the "Partnership") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2011, which collectively comprise the Partnership's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated November 29, 2011. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

Internal control over financial reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered the Partnership's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Partnership's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Partnership's internal control over financial reporting.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies, or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

Compliance and other matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Partnership's basic financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of

our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of management, Federal awarding agencies and federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.



Augusta, Georgia
November 29, 2011

THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP OF AIKEN AND EDGEFIELD COUNTIES, INC.
d/b/a THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS
For the year ended June 30, 2011

I. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

We have issued an unqualified opinion, dated November 29, 2011, on the financial statements of The Economic Development Partnership of Aiken and Edgefield Counties, Inc.

Our audit disclosed no material weaknesses relating to the audit of The Economic Development Partnership of Aiken and Edgefield Counties, Inc.

Our audit disclosed the no significant deficiencies relating to our audit of The Economic Development Partnership of Aiken and Edgefield Counties, Inc.

Our audit disclosed no instances of noncompliance which are material to The Economic Development Partnership of Aiken and Edgefield Counties, Inc.

II. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FINDINGS

None.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA) NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION
 APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of "public purpose" has been further defined to require that: "the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental."

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: Friends of The Nancy Carson Foundation;

MAILING ADDRESS: 135 Edgofield Road, NA SC 29841

SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: 501(c)(3) - Division of National Organiz
 (NOPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION, ETC.)

DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION
 WITHIN CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA/STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA: 1988

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: Chairperson: Mary Anne Bigger
 ADDRESS: 5 Green Forest Court NA SC 29841
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803-510-0064

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: Joel Ozburn - Treasurer
 ADDRESS: 601 Savannah Barony, NA SC 29841
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 278-2294

IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS? yes

ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
2011	25,000	26,446.00	26,579.00
2010	19,000	23,317.00	18,320.00
2009	15,000 ADMINISTRATION DEPT.	15,847.21	18,319.54

NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: 9

AUG 21 2012

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

Scanned into Alchemy
 Date: 8/27/12
 By: Donna Upm...
 Database: Admin. De...

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: We are requesting \$15,000.00 for New Materials
2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS? Collection Materials which include Books - reference, fiction, non-fiction, childrens
3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA. Having updated material and current books is what the public is asking for in our library. We have a wide array of programs that benefit all ages
4. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE SPECIFIC PARTIES OR GROUPS THAT YOU WOULD BELIEVE WOULD BENEFIT FROM THIS PROJECT AND INDICATE WHICH INDIVIDUALS, GROUPS, ETC. WOULD BE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES. All residents of N.A. would benefit from new/current materials in the library. The NCL is used by everyone in the community.
5. STATE HOW YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS REASONABLY DEFINITE AND NOT SPECULATIVE. Funding from the State of SC has decreased from \$2.00 Per capita to .75 Per capita over the last years. We need the additional money to keep up with the demand for new books.
6. WHAT DO YOU BELIEVE IS THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND TO WHAT DEGREE DO YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED? Library usage is up - everyday the NCL is full with residents and especially students. The Community needs a strong library

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization must use these questions as a four-part test in considering any such contributions. Also, please refer to the attachment hereto indicating a further requirement provided by State Statute. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by Mary Anne Bigger on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.

Mary Anne Bigger

This 21 Day of August, 2012.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA) NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION
 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA) APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of "public purpose" has been further defined to require that: "the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental."

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: Olde Towne Preservation Assoc.

MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. Box 7915 North Augusta SC 29861

SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: 501 c.3 non Profit
 (NOPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION, ETC.)

DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION
 WITHIN CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA/STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA: 1991

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: Lynn Thompson
 ADDRESS: 1008 West Ave North Augusta, SC 29841
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803 279-7560

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: Kay McPeake
 ADDRESS: 4 Coventry Ct. North Augusta SC 29860
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 706 833-7507

IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS? yes

ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
2011	37,500 -	98,769	91,349.94
2010	37,000 -	76,214 -	66,792 -
2009	32000 -	118,609 -	147,843 -

NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: 160 + families
 ADMINISTRATION DEPT.

AUG 16 2012

Scanned into Alchemy
 Date: 8/27/12
 By: Dore Upun
 Database: Admin - 2

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: \$12,000.00

2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?

To continue to protect, enhance, and educate the historical significance of North Augusta through events/ programs that we offer at the Living History Park. Preserving the unique character and quality of North Augusta. Acquainting residents and non-residents with the early history of North Augusta; and developing community spirit through common historical interest projects.

3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA.

Funding will provide us with the ability to continue to create a venue to enhance a part of the park that will enrich the nature based area that will promote Community Development, education, and help with the Environment. We have 100's of visitors that use the park monthly.

4. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE SPECIFIC PARITIES OR GROUPS THAT YOU WOULD BELIEVE WOULD BENEFIT FROM THIS PROJECT AND INDICATE WHICH INDIVIDUALS, GROUPS, ETC. WOULD BE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIATIES.

The Living History Park is open to all races, gender, of all ages throughout the CSRA with **free admission** to all our events.

Over 25,000+ people visit the park throughout the year. During the school year, educational programs are offered to all students in the CSRA. In October 1,000+ students attend Educational Day to witness History of the Colonial area comes alive. One of the highlights of any of our events is watching the entire families become involved with the interactive presentations. Students and homeschooler in the area visit the park and garden not only during our events but throughout the year.

We have a large number of senior citizens that enjoy the park to rest, relax and take advantage of nature. The park is open 7 days a week, 365 days a year. Unless reserved for a private event. We host 6 major events a year plus the Last Saturday of the month.

5. STATE HOW YOU BELIVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS REASONABLY DEFINITE AND NOT SPECULATIVE.

The Living History Park has been in operation for **21 years**, we are a listed site on the South Carolina National Heritage Corridor and have won the Top 20 Southern Tourisms Award several times. The Living History Park was featured in the 2007 South Carolina Smile Magazine. The park and Olde Towne Preservation Association was awarded several South Carolina Humanities Council Grant. We have also received several South Carolina Arts Grants and

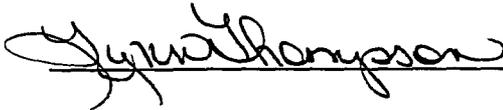
Aiken County A-tax Grants. The park is within the City limits and used daily by many of our residents. February 2007 The Living History Park at the Governors Conference on Tourism won the Bundy Award for the State of South Carolina and Lynn Thompson won the "HEY" Hospitably Employee of the Year award. We are the first organization to win both awards in the same year. We are now partnering with Augusta Visitors center for a convention in 2015 that will bring guest from all over the United States.

6. WHAT DO YOU BELIEVE IS THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND TO WHAT DEGREE DO YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERENCED?

The Living History Park and the Garden at North Augusta- A place for All (Sensory Garden) host visitors from all over the CSRA and beyond. Each year we host 6 events and we are always adding something new and different to keep new and returning visitors interested. We have plans to extend our upper level garden/trail and village area. This will open a new point of interest; we plan as we have done in the past to involved citizen of North Augusta and the surrounding areas. This Park is a one of a kind and it can continue to grow with the continued support of the City of North Augusta and the community it is in, it is a place that all can be proud to have and to be a part of North Augusta.

The questions that are outlined above are not question that have been posed by you Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization must use these questions as a four-part test in considering any such contributions. Also, please refer to the attachment hereto indicating a further requirement provided by State Statute. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by Lynn Thompson on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.

 This 16 Day of August 2012

Olde Towne Preservation Association of North Augusta
Profit & Loss by Class
January through December 2011

8:49 AM
06/11/12
Cash Basis

	extra expenses (Barn)	Barn - Other (Barn)	Total Barn	Event-Last Satur...	Preview Dinner (Event-Art Fair)	Concessions (Event-Art Fair)
Income						
Income						
Advertising	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Donations	0.00	205.00	205.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Event Income	0.00	217.00	217.00	0.00	0.00	997.75
Facility Use Donations	656.00	17,150.00	17,806.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Garden	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Garden/Plants						
Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Garden/Plants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grants Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Membership Dues Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Income	656.00	17,572.00	18,228.00	0.00	0.00	997.75
Total Income	656.00	17,572.00	18,228.00	0.00	0.00	997.75
Expense						
Advertising	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bank & Merchant Charges	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Building Materials	0.00	74.67	74.67	0.00	0.00	0.00
Contractor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Dues and Subscriptions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Electric Utility	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Event & Volunteer Expenses	50.00	115.40	165.40	0.00	578.47	64.50
Food & Drink Concessions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	278.62
Insurance - Liability	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Interest Expense	0.00	550.00	550.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Landscaping and Plants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maintenance	0.00	459.48	459.48	0.00	0.00	0.00
Postage and Delivery	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Printing and Reproduction	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Professional Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Accounting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Professional Fees - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Professional Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Supplies						
Maintenance/cleaning	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Supplies - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Expense	50.00	1,199.55	1,249.55	0.00	578.47	343.12

Olde Towne Preservation Association of North Augusta
Profit & Loss by Class
January through December 2011

8:49 AM
 06/11/12
 Cash Basis

	Event-Art Fair - O... (Event-Art Fair)	Total Event-Art F...	Concessions (Event-Under/Cro...	Dinner (Event-Under/Cro...	Event-Under/Cro... (Event-Under/Cro...	Total Event-Unde...
Income						
Income						
Advertising	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Donations	1.25	1.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Event Income	3,700.85	4,698.60	892.36	3,120.00	770.40	4,782.76
Facility Use Donations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Garden	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Garden/Plants						
Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Garden/Plants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grants Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Membership Dues Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Income	3,702.10	4,699.85	892.36	3,120.00	770.40	4,782.76
Total Income	3,702.10	4,699.85	892.36	3,120.00	770.40	4,782.76
Expense						
Advertising	405.00	405.00	0.00	0.00	330.00	330.00
Bank & Merchant Charges	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Building Materials	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Contractor	50.00	50.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	50.00
Dues and Subscriptions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Electric Utility	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Event & Volunteer Expenses	1,182.31	1,825.28	398.98	2,397.09	2,413.98	5,210.05
Food & Drink Concessions	0.00	278.62	51.00	0.00	0.00	51.00
Insurance - Liability	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Interest Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Landscaping and Plants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maintenance	41.73	41.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Postage and Delivery	34.54	34.54	0.00	0.00	79.94	79.94
Printing and Reproduction	87.51	87.51	0.00	0.00	5.35	5.35
Professional Fees						
Accounting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Professional Fees - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Professional Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Supplies						
Maintenance/cleaning	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Supplies - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Expense	1,801.09	2,722.68	449.98	2,397.09	2,879.27	5,726.34

Olde Towne Preservation Association of North Augusta
Profit & Loss by Class
 January through December 2011

Event-Art Fair - O... (Event-Art Fair)	Total Event-Art F...	Concessions (Event-Under/Cro...	Dinner (Event-Under/Cro...	Event-Under/Cro... (Event-Under/Cro...	Total Event-Unde...
1,901.01	1,977.17	442.38	722.91	-2,108.87	-943.58

Net Income

Olde Towne Preservation Association of North Augusta
Profit & Loss by Class
 January through December 2011

8:49 AM
 06/11/12
 Cash Basis

	School Days (Event-C Times)	Brochure ad (Event-C Times)	Concessions (Event-C Times)	Re-enactor's din... (Event-C Times)	Event-C Times - ... (Event-C Times)	Total Event-C Ti...
Income						
Income						
Advertising	0.00	75.00	0.00	0.00	1,625.00	1,700.00
Donations	0.00	50.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	350.00
Event Income	4,397.00	0.00	3,851.91	0.00	2,996.45	11,245.36
Facility Use Donations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Garden	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Garden/Plants						
Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Garden/Plants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grants Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
Membership Dues Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Income	4,397.00	125.00	3,851.91	0.00	7,421.45	15,795.36
Total Income	4,397.00	125.00	3,851.91	0.00	7,421.45	15,795.36
Expense						
Advertising	0.00	150.00	0.00	0.00	650.00	800.00
Bank & Merchant Charges	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Building Materials	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Contractor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	50.00
Dues and Subscriptions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Electric Utility	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Event & Volunteer Expenses	1,460.00	1,200.00	900.00	318.84	4,464.72	8,343.56
Food & Drink Concessions	0.00	0.00	789.93	0.00	0.00	789.93
Insurance - Liability	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Interest Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Landscaping and Plants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Postage and Delivery	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Printing and Reproduction	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	518.95	518.95
Professional Fees						
Accounting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Professional Fees - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Professional Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Supplies						
Maintenance/cleaning	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	32.09	32.09
Supplies - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	32.09	32.09
Total Expense	1,460.00	1,350.00	1,689.93	318.84	5,715.76	10,534.53

Olde Towne Preservation Association of North Augusta
Profit & Loss by Class
January through December 2011

	School Days (Event-C Times)	Brochure ad (Event-C Times)	Concessions (Event-C Times)	Re-enactor's din... (Event-C Times)	Event-C Times - ... (Event-C Times)	Total Event-C Ti...
Net Income	2,937.00	-1,225.00	2,161.98	-318.84	1,705.69	5,260.83

Olde Towne Preservation Association of North Augusta
Profit & Loss by Class
January through December 2011

8:49 AM
 05/11/12
 Cash Basis

	Dinner (Event-Halloween)	scarecrow contest (Event-Halloween)	Event-Halloween...	Total Event-Hallo...	Event-Birds	Garden (Park)
Income						
Income						
Advertising	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Donations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Event Income	835.00	30.00	388.00	1,253.00	0.00	0.00
Facility Use Donations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Garden	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
Garden/Plants Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Garden/Plants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grants Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Membership Dues Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Income	835.00	30.00	388.00	1,253.00	0.00	100.00
Total Income	835.00	30.00	388.00	1,253.00	0.00	100.00
Expense						
Advertising	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00	0.00
Bank & Merchant Charges	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Building Materials	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Contractor	0.00	0.00	50.00	50.00	0.00	0.00
Dues and Subscriptions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Electric Utility	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Event & Volunteer Expenses	1,236.53	0.00	788.70	2,025.23	69.84	0.00
Food & Drink Concessions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insurance - Liability	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Interest Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Landscaping and Plants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	81.86
Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Postage and Delivery	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Printing and Reproduction Professional Fees	0.00	0.00	465.45	465.45	0.00	0.00
Accounting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Professional Fees - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Professional Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Supplies						
Maintenance/cleaning	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Supplies - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Expense	1,236.53	0.00	1,304.15	2,540.68	99.84	81.86

8:49 AM

06/11/12

Cash Basis

Olde Towne Preservation Association of North Augusta
Profit & Loss by Class
January through December 2011

	Dinner (Event-Halloween)	scarecrow contest (Event-Halloween)	Event-Halloween...	Total Event-Hallo...	Event-Birds	Garden (Park)
Net Income	-401.53	30.00	-916.15	-1,287.68	-99.84	18.14

Olde Towne Preservation Association of North Augusta
Profit & Loss by Class
January through December 2011

8:49 AM
 06/11/12
 Cash Basis

	Mercantile (Park)	Woodworker Shop (Park)	O/H (Park)	Park - Other (Park)	Total Park	TOTAL
Income						
Income						
Advertising	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,700.00
Donations	304.00	26,200.00	0.00	1,417.00	27,921.00	28,477.25
Event Income	2,141.58	0.00	0.00	502.50	2,644.08	24,840.80
Facility Use Donations	0.00	0.00	0.00	550.00	550.00	18,356.00
Garden	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	100.00
Garden/Plants	35.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	35.00	35.00
Income	35.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	35.00	35.00
Total Garden/Plants	35.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	35.00	35.00
Grants Income	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	12,855.00	22,855.00	25,355.00
Membership Dues Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,005.00	2,005.00	2,005.00
Total Income	2,480.58	36,200.00	0.00	17,329.50	56,110.08	100,869.05
Total Income	2,480.58	36,200.00	0.00	17,329.50	56,110.08	100,869.05
Expense						
Advertising	300.00	144.45	0.00	835.00	1,279.45	2,844.45
Bank & Merchant Charges	0.00	82.37	572.12	0.00	654.49	654.49
Building Materials	0.00	22,870.32	0.00	652.67	23,522.99	23,597.66
Contractor	0.00	29,801.94	0.00	50.00	29,851.94	30,051.94
Dues and Subscriptions	0.00	0.00	0.00	65.00	65.00	65.00
Electric Utility	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,252.92	5,252.92	5,252.92
Event & Volunteer Expenses	1,249.66	0.00	0.00	836.68	2,086.34	19,725.70
Food & Drink Concessions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,119.55
Insurance - Liability	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	500.00	500.00
Interest Expense	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	50.00	600.00
Landscaping and Plants	0.00	0.00	0.00	422.71	504.57	504.57
Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	864.95	864.95	1,366.16
Postage and Delivery	0.00	0.00	0.00	188.76	188.76	303.24
Printing and Reproduction	2,092.92	0.00	0.00	406.95	2,499.87	3,577.13
Professional Fees						
Accounting	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	500.00	500.00
Professional Fees - Other	0.00	76.75	0.00	175.00	251.75	251.75
Total Professional Fees	0.00	76.75	0.00	675.00	751.75	751.75
Supplies						
Maintenance/cleaning	0.00	0.00	0.00	46.59	46.59	46.59
Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	182.10	182.10	214.19
Supplies - Other	0.00	105.94	0.00	68.66	174.60	174.60
Total Supplies	0.00	105.94	0.00	297.35	403.29	435.38
Total Expense	3,642.58	53,081.77	622.12	11,047.99	68,476.32	91,349.94

Olde Towne Preservation Association of North Augusta
Profit & Loss by Class
January through December 2011

8:49 AM
 06/11/12
 Cash Basis

	Mercantile (Park)	Woodworker Shop (Park)	O/H (Park)	Park - Other (Park)	Total Park	TOTAL
Net Income	-1,162.00	-16,881.77	-622.12	6,281.51	-12,366.24	9,519.11



BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Ms. Kimberly Canada, Chair
Bank of America

Dr. Liz Stewart, Vice-Chair
Stewart and Associates, Inc.

Mr. Barry Adams, Treasurer
Security Federal Bank

Dr. Angela Burkhalter, Secretary
Retired Educator

Ms. Monuca Key, Past Board Chair
Bridgestone

Ms. Gloria Allen
Ruth Patrick Science Center

Mr. Kenneth Baldwin
Retired

Ms. Rosie Berry
Retired Educator

Mr. Stuart MacVean
Savannah River Remediation

Mr. Robert Gentry
Savannah River Nuclear Solutions

Mr. Jamie Koelker
Storyline Media

Ms. Patricia Kirk
Retired Educator

Mr. Tony DiStefano
Retired

Mr. Ahmed Samaha
USC Aiken

Mr. Will Williams
Economic Development
Partnership

Mr. Chris Emerling
Aiken County Public Schools

Ms. Natalie Fox
Aiken County Career and
Technology Center

EX-OFFICIO DIRECTORS

Dr. Beth Everitt, Superintendent

Academic Officers

Ms. Janice Kitchings, Elementary

Ms. Peggy Trivelas, Elementary

Ms. Joy Shealy, Middle

Dr. Tim Yarborough, High

ADMINISTRATION DEPT.

AUG 10 2012

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

August 9, 2012

Mr. B. Todd Glover
City Administrator
City of North Augusta
P. O. Box 6400
North Augusta, SC 29861-6400

Re: Allocation Request for 2013

Dear Mr. Glover:

Public Education Partners, Aiken County's Education Foundation, presents a request for funding to Council to support education improvement programs in the Area Two public schools during the upcoming school year. **We ask the Council to sponsor Public Education Partners at the \$2500 level.** Note that all programs funded by your donation will benefit Area Two schools.

I am pleased to report the programs and projects that PEP has accomplished, in part, through the City of North Augusta's generous donation in 2012. Through PEP's **Singleton Miller Orchestra Project**, two schools in North Augusta have successful stringed instrument programs: Paul Knox and North Augusta Middle. Students from both schools participated in the **All County Orchestra** at USC- Aiken on March 30, of 2012. We are delighted to report that we expanded the instrumentation at **Paul Knox** to include violas, cellos and basses, where they only had violins available. This represented a **\$5000 investment** from PEP.

The City of North Augusta will be recognized as a table sponsor at the **Salute to Excellence**, the 2013 Teacher of the Year Banquet scheduled for April of 2013. As a sponsor, the City is invited to send two attendees to this prestigious event, to dine with winning Area Two teachers and principals. The City's name will be displayed at the table and in the evening's program, as well as in media releases prior to the event.

Scanned into Alchemy

Date: 8/27/12

By: Don - Jones

Database: Admin - J

Public Education Partners is a 501(c)(3) organization. Your contributions are tax-deductible as allowed by law.

Post Office Box 3821, Aiken, SC 29802-3821

By Phone: (803) 649-9040 By Fax: (803) 649-9942 By Email: PublicEd@bellsouth.net

On the Web: www.PublicEdPartners.org

Page 2

Other projects that benefited Area Two public schools in 2012 include:

Summer Institute: Building Bridges to the Health and Human Services of Aiken County. This week-long training for teachers, administrators, counselors and school nurses, coordinated by PEP, continues to be an outstanding learning opportunity. Attendees improve their understanding of at-risk students and how to access community resources to help. Topics included bullying, gang awareness, drug and alcohol abuse in the home, impact of common psychological disorders, effects of poverty and many others. Six teachers from **North Augusta High** and **Paul Knox** attended, receiving valuable information, recertification credits and a small stipend.

PEP will again sponsor the **Project of the Month** Program. Area 2 teachers are encouraged to apply for this local opportunity to support the implementation of innovative classroom projects. PEP will feature a new classroom project every month on their web site and matching dollars for every donation will be provided by a major corporate sponsor.

In 2013 PEP will continue to support the Singleton Miller Orchestra Project and accompanying All County Orchestra, the annual Salute to Excellence Teacher of the Year Banquet and Summer Institute training. PEP thanks you for your past support and looks forward to working toward our vision of a community invested in world class learning for all students. Thank you for your consideration of our request.

Sincerely,



Jeff Howell
Executive Director

Enc: 2012-2013 Annual Budget

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA) NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION
 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA) APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of "public purpose" has been further defined to require that: "the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental."

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: Public Education Partners

MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. Box 3821 Aiken SC 29802

SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: S. of State - money for Aiken Co. Pub. School
(NOPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION, ETC.)

DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION
 WITHIN CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA/STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA: Aug 1995

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: Jeff Howell

ADDRESS: 208F The Alley Aiken, SC 29801

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803 649 9040

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: Kimberly Canada

ADDRESS: 208F The ALley Aiken SC 29801

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803 649 9040

IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS? yes

ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
2011	27943	186,700	168,700
2010	\$27962	175,000	111,800
2009	17,393	187,000	177,000

NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: _____

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

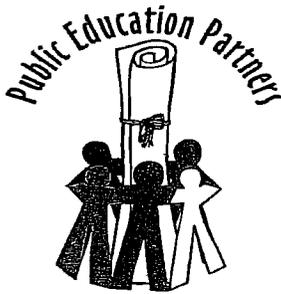
1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: \$ 2,500
2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?
Singleton-Miller Orchestra (see attached), Table Sponsor @ Teacher of the Year Banquet (attached), Summer Institute (attached), Synergistic Lab Paul Kno.
3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA.
ATTACHED
4. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE SPECIFIC PARTIES OR GROUPS THAT YOU WOULD BELIEVE WOULD BENEFIT FROM THIS PROJECT AND INDICATE WHICH INDIVIDUALS, GROUPS, ETC. WOULD BE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES.
ATTACHED
5. STATE HOW YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS REASONABLY DEFINITE AND NOT SPECULATIVE.
ATTACHED
6. WHAT DO YOU BELIEVE IS THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND TO WHAT DEGREE DO YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED?
ATTACHED

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization must use these questions as a four-part test in considering any such contributions. Also, please refer to the attachment hereto indicating a further requirement provided by State Statute. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by Jeff Howell on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.

Jeff Howell

This 9th Day of Aug., 2012.



BOARD OF DIRECTORS

- Ms. Monica Key, Chair
Bridgestone
- Ms. Kimberly Canada,
Vice-Chair
Bank of America
- Mr. Chris Verenes, Treasurer
Security Federal Bank
- Dr. Angela Burkhalter, Secretary
Retired Educator
- Barry Adams
Security Federal Bank
- Ms. Gloria Allen
Ruth Patrick Science Center
- Mr. Kenneth Baldwin
Retired Community
- Ms. Rosie Berry
Retired Educator
- Mr. Wyatt Clark
Savannah River Remediation
- Mr. Robert Gentry
Savannah River Nuclear Solutions
- ... Jamie Koelker
Storyline Media
- Ms. Patricia Kirk
Retired Educator
- Ms. Audrey Ogletree
Retired Community
- Mr. Buzz Rich
Attorney
- Ms. Liz Stewart
Stewart and Associates
- Mr. Brian Tucker
North Augusta Chamber

EX-OFFICIO DIRECTORS

- Dr. Beth Everitt, Superintendent
- Academic Officers*
- Ms. Janice Kitchings, Elementary
- Ms. Peggy Trivelas, Elementary
- Ms. Joy Shealy, Middle
- Dr. Tim Yarborough, High

**End of Year Financial Report to City of North Augusta
Fiscal Year End December 2011**

RE: Donation \$2,250.00 received on March 1, 2011

Ms. Young:

Per Article H.3700 Part 1B, I am providing a detailed description of the purposes for which the City of North Augusta's donation was used.

\$293.50 was used to provide operational support to PEP, which includes but is not limited to rent, utilities and salary.

\$206.50 was used to provide consumable supplies to the science, engineering, mathematics and technology Synergistic Modules Lab at North Augusta Middle School.

\$250.00 was used to support the Aiken County School Counselors recognition luncheon in which North Augusta Counselors, along with others, were recognized for their work.

\$250.00 was used to provide a grant to North Augusta High School special education class for math/employment training.

\$500.00 was used to recognize the City of North Augusta as a sponsor at the Aiken County Teacher of the Year Ceremony, where North Augusta's own Uyen Griffis of Hammond Hill Elementary was announced as Teacher of the Year.

\$500 was used to purchase stringed instrument supplies for Paul Knox Middle school.

\$250 was used to facilitate a meeting with North Augusta Parent Teacher Organizations, School Improvement Councils and Advisory Council. The meeting was designed to build networks between individual and organizations working for continuous school improvement in North Augusta area.

Please let me know if you have any questions or need further explanation. Thank you for the opportunity to provide this information.

Sincerely,

Natalie Fox
Natalie Fox
Executive Director

ADMINISTRATION DEPT.

MAR 2 2012

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

Public Education Partners is a 501(c)(3) organization. Your contributions are tax-deductible as allowed by law.

Post Office Box 3821, Aiken, SC 29802-3821

By Phone: (803) 649-9040 By Fax: (803) 649-9942 By Email: PublicEd@bellsouth.net

On the Web: www.PublicEdPartners.org



2002—2012

ADMINISTRATION DEPT.



Special Leisure and Recreation Association

506 Georgia Avenue, Suite 112

P. O. Box 7124

North Augusta, SC 26861-7124

803-426-1284

August 11, 2012

AUG 13 2012

B. Todd Glover
City Administrator
City of North Augusta
P.O. Box 6400
North Augusta, SC 29861-6400

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

Dear Mr. Glover and City of North Augusta,

It all began in 2002 when the newly formed RECing Crew started our first program for the disabled -- the Alley Cats Bowling League. The addition of new programs and increase in participants as well as the growing sense of "ownership" by the volunteers and families of participants encouraged us to apply for (and receive) our 501(c)3 status in 2009.

For ten years, The RECing Crew Inc. has provided community members with disabilities wonderful opportunities to feel "included" in community activities and recreation -- such as bowling, basketball, baseball, art, music, and social activities such as pizza parties, dances, etc. Attached is our *Non-Profit Organization Application for Budget Consideration* for \$8490 to the City of North Augusta which will allow us to continue to offer our T-RecS program and launch our new program Joyful Harmony.

Requests for our services continue to come from families looking for activities for their cognitive and/or physically disabled sons, daughters, brothers and sisters. We strive to offer them memorable activities while keeping our expenses low.

Thank you for considering this proposal from The RECing Crew Inc. This opportunity will allow us to continue our mission to provide leisure and recreation opportunities for those within our community with cognitive and/or physical disabilities. We look forward to partnering with The City of North Augusta in 2012.

Sincerely yours,

Pamela J. Stickler
President, The RECing Crew

Scanned into Alchemy

Date: 8/27/12

By: Dorra Upm...

Database: Admin - Jen

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA) NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION
 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA) APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of "public purpose" has been further defined to require that: "the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental."

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: The RECing Crew, INC.
 MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. Box 7124 North Augusta, SC 29861-7124
 SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: Leisure + Recreational for Individuals with Disal
 (NOPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION, ETC.)
 DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION
 WITHIN CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA/STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA: 2002
 NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: Pamela J. Stickler
 ADDRESS: 642 Savannah Barony Dr. North Augusta, SC 29841
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803-279-8820
 NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: Marie Green
 ADDRESS: 2905 Arrowhead Drive, Augusta, GA 30909
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 706-589-2527
 IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS? Yes

ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
2011-2012	50,426.00	40,740.51	51,208.10
2010-2011	42,482.00	41,151.00	25,711.07
2009-2010	20,670.00	17,843.00	23,057.64

NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: 130

*Please see attached pages
for questions 1-6*

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: _____

2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?

3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA.

4. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE SPECIFIC PARTIES OR GROUPS THAT YOU WOULD BELIEVE WOULD BENEFIT FROM THIS PROJECT AND INDICATE WHICH INDIVIDUALS, GROUPS, ETC. WOULD BE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES.

5. STATE HOW YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS REASONABLY DEFINITE AND NOT SPECULATIVE.

6. WHAT DO YOU BELIEVE IS THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND TO WHAT DEGREE DO YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED?

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization must use these questions as a four-part test in considering any such contributions. Also, please refer to the attachment hereto indicating a further requirement provided by State Statute. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by Pamela J. Stickler on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.

Pamela J. Stickler

This 11 Day of August, 2012.

The REcing Crew

1. *Specific Amount of Funds or In-Kind Services Requested:*

We are requesting funds of \$8490.00 for the following programs:

- T-RecS Program: \$6176.00
- Joyful Harmony Program: \$2314.00.

2. *What is the specific purpose for which you are requesting funds?*

- **T-RecS** is an adaptive baseball (spring) and basketball (fall) held at Riverview Park and structured for different ability/disability levels to allow skill development while playing these sports. A variety of adaptive equipment is used and needed for this program including special “rag balls”, a wide range of baseball bats, baseball mitts, baseball T’s, floor basketball hoops and audible Bell Basketballs. During our 2011 – 2012 season there were 25 participants, ranging in age from 6 years and older. In addition, we sponsored a team of 16 players from this program to play in the Miracle League Baseball Team at the Family Y in Augusta.
- **Joyful Harmony** is a new musical program starting in September of 2012 for individuals with Autism that will be led by a Certified Music Therapist. This program will be held monthly in the Activities Center at Riverview Park where participants will experience exciting musical games and activities in a safe and fun environment. Listening to music, taking turns and playing together help develop social skills, fine and gross motor skill; improve cognitive function, verbal communication along with speech and language skills.

3. *What is your intended goal and specifically describe how the accomplishment of same will benefit the general public of the City of North Augusta.*

- With the **T-RecS** program it is our intent to enhance physical fitness, increase self-esteem, improve social skills, and expand the independence of participants with physical and/or intellectual challenges.
- With the **Joyful Harmony** it is our intent to encourage the autistic participants to develop verbal communication along with speech and language skills through Music.

When these activities take place in a fun place – the Activities Center or the ball field as these do or at school, in the workplace and within the community and neighborhoods – the community as a whole tends to change their attitudes and become more accepting of those who are different.

4. *Please identify the specific parties or groups that you would believe would benefit from this project and indicate which individuals, groups, etc. would be the primary beneficiaries.*

- **T-RecS Program:** Individuals with physical and cognitive disabilities who are 6 years of age and older.
- **Joyful Harmony Program:** Is for children 6-10 years of age who are within the Autism Spectrum.

The RECing Crew

5. *State how you believe that this public benefit is reasonably definite and not speculative.*
- **T-RecS Program:** The benefit of physical activity is universal for all individuals, including those with disabilities. Participation of individuals with disabilities in sports and recreational activities promotes inclusion, improves gross and fine motor skills, and enhances the overall well-being.
 - **Joyful Harmony Program:** Music is a universal language and for children on the autism spectrum who have communication and social interaction barriers, music can be especially well suited to their needs. Because Music captures and helps maintain attention, it serves as a great motivator, helps reinforce self-stimulation responses and increases participation in socially accepted ways. Music Therapy allows self-expression, stimulates cognitive function, increases speech and language skills, auditory processing, as well as gross and fine motor skills. Listening to music, taking turns and playing together all impact social skills, especially in a safe and fun environment.
6. *What do you believe is the probability that the public interest will be served by this project and to what degree do you believe that public benefit will be experienced.*

The RECing Crew is the only non-profit organization in the North Augusta/CSRA area providing community access to leisure and recreational activities for citizens with physical and/or mental disabilities. Without The RECing Crew, most of our participants would have no outlet for these types of activities. Everyone wants to feel “part” of a group of their peers, of their community and to be accepted for who they are. Participation in recreational activities provides a feeling of accomplishment and inclusion. Regular physical activity reduces anxiety, negative mood and depression, and improves self-esteem and cognitive functioning. Music provides a means of facilitating language development, socialization, and interpersonal interactions. The RECing Crew fills these voids by reaching out to anyone with disabilities who wants to participate in community activities – both recreational and social.